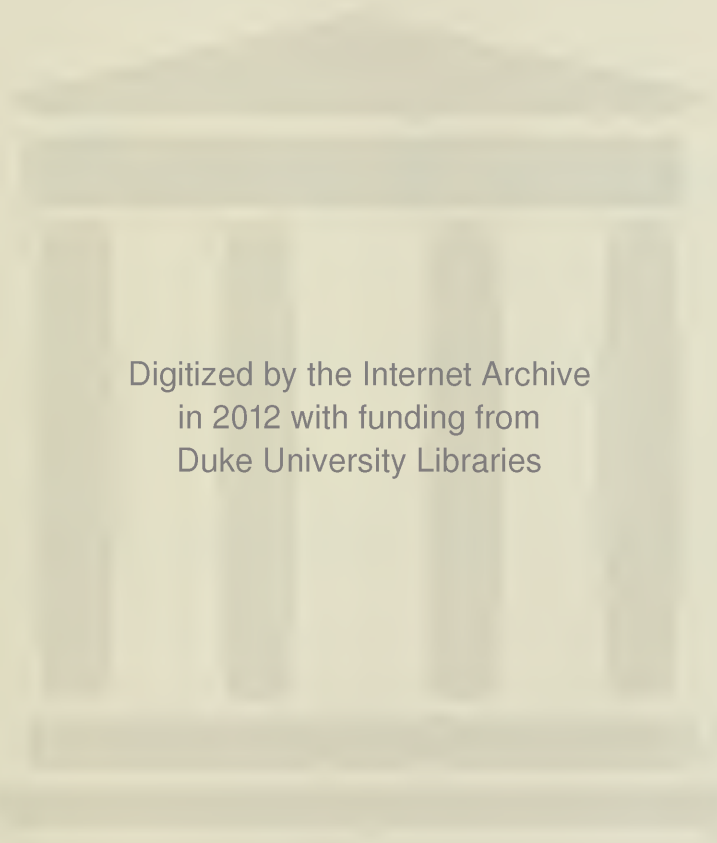


Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2012 with funding from
Duke University Libraries

http://www.archive.org/details/annualcatalogueo6780trin

CATALOGUE

OF

Trinity College,

NORTH CAROLINA.

1867-'68.

RALEIGH:
PRINTED AT THE INST. FOR THE DEAF & DUMB AND THE BLIND.
1868.

Commencement for 1868.

SOCIETY PRIZE SPEAKING,
Saturday Evening, June 6th.

SERMON TO THE THEOLOGICAL SOCIETY,
By Rev. J. E. Mann, of the North Carolina Conference.
June 7th, at 11 o'clock, A. M.

ADDRESS TO THE ALUMNI OF 1861,
By J. Q. Jackson, Esq., of Greene County, North Carolina,
June 10th, at 2 o'clock, P. M.

ANNUAL SERMON,
By Bishop D. S. Doggett, D. D., of Richmond, Virginia,
June 10th, at 11 o'clock.

LITERARY ADDRESS,
By Hon. John Kerr, of Yanceyville, North Carolina,
June 10th, at 3 o'clock, P. M.

COMMENCEMENT,
June 11th.

Calendar for 1868-'69.

Aug. 5—Fall Term commences.	Jan. 7—Spring Term commences.
Dec. 18—Holyday commences.	June 10—Commencement.

Officers of the Board of Trustees.

Rev. N. H. D. WILSON,..... President.
Rev. I. T. WYCHE,..... Secretary.
Rev. B. CRAVEN,..... Treasurer.

Executive Committee.

Rev. N. H. D. WILSON, Chairman.

Rev. N. F. REID, D. D.	JAS. LEACH, Esq.
Rev. J. W. LEWIS.	B. F. STEED, Esq.
Rev. L. S. BURKHEAD.	K. JOHNSON, Esq.

In compliance with current copyright law, the Etherington Conservation Center produced this replacement volume on paper that meets ANSI Standard Z39.48-1992R (1997) to replace the irreparably deteriorated original.



2002

Board of Trustees.

Rev. C. F. DEEMS, D. D.,	N. C. Conference.
Hon. JOHN A. GILMER,	Greensborough.
Rev. B. CRAVEN, D. D.,	Trinity College.
Hon. J. M. LEACH,	Lexington.
S. G. COFFIN, M. D.,	Jamestown.
JAMES LEACH, Esq.,	Trinity College.
AHI ROBBINS, Esq.,	La Grange.
J. W. THOMAS, Esq.,	Thomasville.
Rev. J. H. ROBBINS,	N. C. Conference.
Rev. N. H. D. WILSON,	" "
J. P. H. RUSS, Esq.,	Raleigh.
B. F. STEED, Esq.,	Trinity College.
Col. W. L. STEELE,	Rockingham.
JAMES M. GARRETT, Esq.,	Greensborough.
Rev. W. BARRINGER,	N. C. Conference.
K. JOHNSON, Esq.,	Trinity College.
L. M. LEACH,	" "
Rev. WILLIAM CLOSS, D. D.,	N. C. Conference.
Rev. N. F. REID, D. D.,	" "
Rev. IRA T. WYCHE,	" "
Dr. JOHN B. BECKWITH,	Smithfield.
Rev. W. H. BOBBITT,	N. C. Conference.
Rev. J. W. TUCKER,	" "
Col. W. S. G. ANDREWS,	Wilmington.
HENRY LILLY, Esq.,	Fayetteville.
Col. S. D. WALLACE,	Wilmington.
T. W. HARRISS, Esq.,	Littleton.
H. B. SHORT, Esq.,	Plymouth.
Rev. T. M. JONES,	Louisburg.
Rev. L. S. BURKHEAD,	N. C. Conference.
Rev. PETER DOUB, D. D.,	" "
Rev. JOHN TILLET,	" "
AARON TOWNSEND,	Trinity College.
Col. J. W. ALSPAUGH,	Winston.
Rev. J. W. LEWIS,	N. C. Conference.

Faculty.

Rev. B. CRAVEN, D. D., President,

PROFESSOR OF METAPHYSICS, RHETORIC AND LOGIC.

W. T. GANAWAY, A. M.,

PROFESSOR OF LATIN AND HISTORY.

O. W. CARR, A. M.,

PROFESSOR OF GREEK AND ENGLISH LITERATURE.

.....

PROFESSOR OF MATHEMATICS.

W. C. DOUB, A. M.,

PROFESSOR OF NATURAL SCIENCE.

Rev. PETER DOUB, D. D.,

PROFESSOR OF BIBLICAL LITERATURE.

.....

TUTOR OF MATHEMATICS.

.....

INSTRUCTOR IN BOOK-KEEPING AND MODERN LANGUAGES.

Alumni.

The Residence, Profession, &c., are given so far as known.

CLASS OF 1853.

D. C. JOHNSON,..... Member of the N. C. Conference.
L. JOHNSON,..... Principal of Acad., Blocker's, N. C.

1854.

L. H. CARTER,..... Teacher, Georgia.
C. C. COLE,..... Col. 22d Regt., killed at Chancellorsville.
J. A. EDWARDS,..... Principal Acad., Hookerton, N. C.
J. W. PEARSON,..... Member Missouri Conf., died, 1862.
J. W. PAYNE,..... Lawyer, Greensboro', N. C.
S. D. PEELER,..... Member N. C. Conference.
T. S. WHITTINGTON,..... Teacher, Guilford Co., N. C.
I. L. WRIGHT,..... Principal Darlington Acad., S. C.

1855.

J. W. ALSPAUGH,..... Lawyer, Winston, N. C.
D. R. BRUTON,..... President Thomasville Female College, N. C.
A. FULLER,..... Physician, Eden, N. C.
J. S. LEACH,..... Physician, Johnston Co., N. C.
J. H. ROPER,..... Principal Acad., Gainesville, Fla.
M. L. WOOD,..... Member N. C. Conference.

1856.

R. F. ANDREWS,..... Physician, Alabama.
L. BRANSON,..... Book-seller and Publisher, Raleigh, N. C.
E. FAW,..... Lawyer, Marietta, Ga.
W. C. GANNON,..... Member N. C. Conference.
G. W. HEGE,..... President Yadkin College, N. C.
J. E. SHORT,..... Lawyer, Plymouth, N. C.
J. F. SMOOT,..... Member N. C. Conference.
W. H. WEATHERLY,.....

1857.

W. W. FLOOD,..... Lawyer, Texas.
F. C. FRAZER,..... Farmer, Trinity College, N. C.
G. L. HEARN,..... Physician, Holly Springs, Miss.
J. S. MIDYETT,..... Teacher, Hyde Co., N. C.
L. R. WRIGHT,..... Lawyer, South Carolina.

1858.

C. C. ANDREWS,..... Presid't Female College, Valdosta,
S. J. ANDREWS,..... Officer, killed in Virginia. [Ga.
T. M. ANDERSON,..... Principal Acad., Columbia, N. C.
J. W. BALLANCE,..... Teacher, North Carolina.
B. B. CULBREATH,.. Member N. C. Conference.
J. M. JONES, ... Farmer, Person Co., N. C.
A. P. LEACH,..... Chaplain, killed in Virginia.
J. T. LEACH,..... Farmer, Johnston Co., N. C.
A. Q. MOODY,..... Principal Acad., Thomasville, Ga.
N. McR. RAY,..... Teacher, Robeson Co., N. C.
R. H. SKEEN,..... Farmer, Eden, N. C.
W. W. WITHERS,..... Physician, Walnut Cove, N. C.

1859.

L. W. ANDREWS,..... Principal Academy, Valdosta, Ga.
J. W. CHEATHAM,..... Farmer, Bethany, Ga.
O. W. CARR,..... Prof. Greek, Trinity College, N. C.
D. S. LATHAM,..... Killed at Chickamauga.
J. C. LAPRADE,..... Teacher, Meadsville, Va.
J. H. ROBBINS,..... Member N. C. Conference.
R. S. SMALL,..... Lieut., killed near Richmond.
W. F. WATSON,..... Killed in Virginia.
J. R. WINSTON,. Principal Acad., Leaksville, N. C.
W. C. WHITE,..... Principal Academy, Jackson, Miss.

1860.

D. F. ARMFIELD,..... Cav. Officer, killed on Appomattox.
T. A. BRANSON,..... Capt., killed near Petersburg.
W. J. CARMAN,..... Physician, Hookerton, N. C.
I. B. CHOICE,..... Texas.
C. C. DODSON,..... Member N. C. Conference.
R. H. JONES,..... Farmer, Clinton, N. C.
J. T. WOODALL,..... Captain, died in the War.
J. B. C. WRIGHT,..... Physician, South Carolina.
J. A. WILLIAMSON,..... Farmer, Caswell Co., N. C.

1861.

C. N. ALLEN,..... Principal Acad., Wake Co., N. C.
W. S. BYRD,..... Teacher, Lenoir Co., N. C.
E. T. BRANCH,..... Lawyer, Halifax, N. C.
A. J. BURT,..... Officer, killed in Virginia.
J. R. COLE,..... President Female College, Texas.
W. DEBNAM,..... Physician, Wake Co., N. C.
E. S. DAVENPORT,..... Physician, Columbia, N. C.
H. F. GRAINGER,. Lawyer, Greene Co., N. C.
A. B. GROSS,..... Died in Georgia, 1861.
C. C. HINES,..... Minister, Liberty Co., Ga.
J. Q. JACKSON,..... Farmer, Greene Co., N. C.
B. Y. RAYL,..... Teacher, Forsythe Co., N. C.
G. C. STOW, ... Merchant, North Carolina.
R. P. TROY,..... Teacher, Greensboro', N. C.
W. C. WILSON,..... Member N. C. Conference.
R. A. WALTERS,..... Danville, Virginia.
A. E. WALTERS,..... " "
F. B. WATSON,..... ... Pittsylvania C. H., Va.

1862.

H. M. Alford,..... Physician, Arkansas.
I. W. Brock,..... Lieut., killed near Petersburg.
A. C. Blackburn,..... Captain, killed at Gettysburg.
J. W. Goslin,..... Arkansas.
R. D. McCotter,..... Teacher, Newbern, N. C.
W. C. McMackin,..... Farmer, Chatham Co., N. C.
C. W. Ogburn,..... Merchant, New York.
J. D. Pitts,..... Farmer, South Carolina.

1863.

C. C. Lanier,..... Merchant, Norfolk, Va.

1864.

E. H. Tapscott,..... Lawyer, Tallahassee, Fla.

1866.

A. S. Peace,..... Law Student, Judge Pearson's.
J. W. Townsend,..... Trinity College, N. C.
L. W. Perdue,..... Teacher, Jefferson Co., Ga.

1867.

W. G. Woods,..... Teacher, Wilkesboro', N. C.

Honorary Degrees Conferred.

A. M.

Dougan C. Clark,.....1855. Rev. A. G. Stacy,.....1864.
T. H. Brame,.....1857. W. J. Young,.....1866.
Rev. W. H. Bobbitt,.....1858.

D. D.

Rev. Peter Doub,.....N. C. Conference,.....1855.
Rev. R. T. Heflin,.....N. C. Conference,.....1860.
Rev. Wm. Closs,.....N. C. Conference,.....1866.
Rev. Bishop E. M. Marvin,.....1866.
Rev. A. R. Winfield,..... Little Rock Conference,.....1867.
Rev. N. H. Lee,.....Louisville Conference,.....1867.

DEGREES.

By a resolution of the Board of Trustees, A. B. will not in any case be conferred as an honorary degree, and before any one can obtain it, he must stand an approved examination upon our Course of Instruction. A. M. will not be conferred as a matter of course, upon graduates of three years' standing. It will be bestowed as a literary degree upon such as make application, and after full investigation are deemed worthy to receive it, and as an honorary degree upon those whose superior acquirements and ability merit such distinction. No degree of any kind will be conferred upon any, but such as sustain a good moral character.

Under Graduates.

SENIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	BOARDING-HOUSE.
J. F. HEITMAN,	Lexington, N. C.,	Mr. J. H. Leach's.

JUNIOR CLASS.

W. K. GIBBS,	Davie Co., N. C.,	Mr. Townsend's.
J. L. KEENE,	Wilmington, "	Mrs. Freeman's.
C. F. SILER,	Franklinsville, N. C.,	Mr. Frazer's.
T. R. PURNELL,	Wilmington, "	Mr. Townsend's.
J. R. WEBSTER,	Madison, "	"
W. A. WEBSTER,	" "	"

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

R. S. ANDREWS,	Trinity College, N. C.,	Mr. Andrews'.
H. B. ADAMS,	Carthage, N. C.,	Mr. J. H. Leach's.
S. W. BROWN,	High Point, "	Prof. Ganaway's.
†W. A. FLYNT,	Forsythe Co., N. C.,	Mr. J. H. Leach's.
W. G. GAITHER,	Farmington, "	Mr. Townsend's.
J. T. HARRISS,	High Point, "	Mr. Frazer's.
J. T. LEGRAND,	Richmond Co., "	Prof. Ganaway's.
J. D. PEMBERTON,	" " "	Dr. Doub's.
F. L. REID,	Thomasville, "	Mr. Frazer's.
A. H. STOKES,	Caswell Co., "	Mr. Townsend's.
V. B. SWANN,	" " "	"
W. T. SWANN,	" " "	"
F. H. STITH,	Davidson Co., "	Mr. Frazer's.
J. J. WHITE,	Trinity College, "	Mr. L. White's.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

J. L. CRAVEN,	Trinity College, N. C.,	Dr. Craven's.
F. F. COVINGTON,	Rockingham, "	Dr. Doub's.
†N. R. COVINGTON,	Caswell Co., "	Mrs. Freeman's.
J. L. DAVIS,	Trinity College, "	Mr. Davis'
T. Y. DEAVER,	Davie Co., "	Mr. T. White's.
†E. C. ELDER,	Randolph Co., "	Mr. L. M. Leach's.
A. A. GRAY,	" " "	Mrs. Robbins'.
A. GREENE,	Wilmington, "	Mr. Frazer's.
L. B. HENDREN,	Raleigh, "	Mr. Pugh's.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.		BOARDING-HOUSE.
†J. R. HENDERSON,...	High Point,	" ..	Mr. Frazer's.
†E. V. HAWLEY,.....	Fayetteville,	" ..	"
S. S. JONES,.....	Hyde Co.,	" ..	"
†G. JONES,.....	Louisburg,	" ..	Prof. Ganaway's.
J. E. LEACH,.....	Lexington,	" ..	Dr. Alford's.
J. W. MAUNEY,.....	Stanly Co.,	" ..	Mr. Townsend's.
H. W. NORRIS,.....	Wake Co.,	" ..	Mr. Johnson's.
A. J. PYLE,.....	Company Shops,	" ..	Mr. Frazer's.
A. C. SAUNDERS,.....	Smithfield,	" ..	Mr. Townsend's.
†W. S. WHITE,.....	Randolph Co.,	" ..	Mr. T. White's.

English and Scientific Course.

SENIOR CLASS.

J. C. BROWN,.....	Trinity College, N. C.,	Mr. Frazer's.
S. R. HOLTON,.....	Guilford Co., "	Mr. Holton's.
H. C. THOMAS,.....	Thomasville, "	Mr. Frazer's.
†S. B. YOUNG,.....	Hyde Co., "	Prof. Ganaway's.

JUNIOR CLASS.

G. G. GRAY,.....	Randolph Co., N. C.,	Mrs. Robbins'.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

A. J. ELLINGTON,...	Wentworth, N. C.,...	Mr. Townsend's.
W. F. ENGLISH,.....	Randolph Co., " ...	Mrs. Tomlinson's.
J. A. ENGLISH,.....	" " " ...	"
H. L. GRAVES,.....	Trinity College, " ...	Dr. Graves'.
C. A. REID.....	Louisburg, " ...	Mr. Frazer's.
J. M. WILLIAMS,.....	Thomasville, " ...	Prof. Carr's.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

W. G. BALSLEY,.....	Greensboro', N. C.,...	Mr. Townsend's.
J. R. COLTRANE,.....	Randolph Co., " ...	Mr. F. C. Frazer's.
C. C. DOWD,.....	Carthage, " ...	Dr. Doub's.
N. ELLINGTON,.....	Wentworth, " ...	Mr. Frazer's.
N. C. ENGLISH,.....	Trinity College, " ...	Mr. English's.
R. G. FRANKLIN,....	Elkin, " ...	Mr. Townsend's.
P. A. KOONCE,.....	Onslow Co., " ...	Mrs. Freeman's.
R. O. McLEAN,.....	" " " ...	"
W. A. PERSON,.....	Louisburg, " ...	Mr. Frazer's.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	BOARDING-HOUSE.
D. S. Reid,.....	Guilford Co., N. C.,...	Mr. Frazer's.
M. B. Stead,.....	Trinity College, " ...	Dr. Craven's.
G. A. Thompson,.....	Onslow Co., " ...	Rev. Z. Rush's.
F. E. Thomas,.....	Thomasville, " ...	Mr. Frazer's.
G. H. West,.....	Wilmington, " ...	"

THEOLOGICAL STUDENTS.

J. F. Heitman,.....	Lexington, N. C.,....	
J. R. Webster,.....	Madison, "	
C. F. Siler,.....	Franklinsville, "	
J. L. Keene,.....	Wilmington, "	
J. T. Harriss,.....	High Point, "	
W. G. Gaither,.....	Farmington, "	
S. W. Brown,.....	High Point, "	
S. S. Jones,.....	Hyde Co., "	
A. J. Pyle,.....	Company Shops, N. C.,	
D. E. Stevens,.....	Wayne Co., "	
F. A. Bishop,.....	Wilmington, "	
F. D. Swindell,.....	Hyde Co., "	
V. M. Hauser,.....	Bartow, Georgia,.....	
D. N. McLean,.....	Fayetteville, N. C.,...	

PREPARATORY No. 1.

T. P. Bonner,.....	Hyde Co., N. C.,.....	Mr. Frazer's.
J. E. Brothers,.....	Lenoir Institute, N. C.,	Mr. Pugh's.
*B. F. Bynum,.....	Germanton, "	"
R. S. Bynum,.....	" "	"
*J. A. Bitting,.....	" "	"
D. L. Cheatham,.....	Bethany, Georgia.....	Prof. Ganaway's.
W. B. Doub,.....	Trinity College, N. C.,	Prof. Doub's.
L. L. Doub,.....	" " "	"
J. E. Evans,.....	Davidson Co., "	Mr. J. H. Leach's.
V. M. Hauser,.....	Bartow, Georgia,.....	Dr. Doub's.
S. T. Johnson,.....	Sampson Co., N. C.,...	Mrs. Robbins'.
*J. S. Ledbetter,...	Richmond Co.. " ..	Prof. Ganaway's.
†O. S. Paul,.....	Yazoo City, Miss.,....	Mr. Frazer's.
D. E. Stevens,.....	Wayne Co., N. C.,....	Mrs. Freeman's.
W. P. Simpson,.....	Franklinton, "	Mr. Frazer's.
W. H. Steel,.....	Richmond Co., "	Dr. Doub's.
W. L. Steel,.....	" " "	"
T. White,.....	Randolph " "	Mr. N. White's.
T. W. Wellborn,....	Trinity College, N. C.,	Mr. Wellborn's.

PREPARATORY AND SPECIAL.

R. W. Andrews,.....	Wilmington, N. C.,...	Mrs. Freeman's.
S. A. Allen,.....	Rockingham Co., N. C.	Mr. Townsend's.
S. A. Andrews,.....	Wilmington, "	Mr. Frazer's.
W. G. Alford,.....	Goldsboro', "	Dr. Alford's.
C. T. Balsley,.....	Greensboro', "	Mr. Townsend's.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	BOARDING-HOUSE.
J. W. C. Brown,.....	Trinity College, N. C.,	Mrs. Frazer's.
F. A. Bishop,.....	Wilmington, "	Mrs. Freeman's.
J. W. Bethel,.....	Rockingham Co., "	Mr. Townsend's.
T. C. Burgess,.....	Halifax, "	Mr. Frazer's.
W. C. Best,.....	Tarboro', N. C.,.....	Mr. Frazer's.
E. T. Boykin,.....	Trinity College, N. C.,	Rev. R. P. Bibb's.
C. C. Bibb,.....	" " "	"
B. E. Blount,.....	Thomasville, "	Mr. Gunn's.
R. S. Bethel,.....	Rockingham Co., "	"
W. O. Craven, ...	Trinity College, "	Dr. Craven's.
E. C. Davis,.....	" " "	Mr. Davis'.
W. N. Elder,..... ...	Randolph Co., "	Mr. J. M. Leach's.
L. A. Frazer, ...	Trinity College, "	Mr. Frazer's.
A. G. Foster,..	Randolph Co., "	"
N. P. Freeman,.....	Trinity College, "	Mrs. Freeman's.
G. M. Graves,.....	" " "	Dr. Graves'.
C. F. Guilford, ...	Beaufort Co., "	Mrs. Freeman's.
J. N. Hall,.....	Duplin "	Rev. Z. Rush's.
T. F. Harriss,.....	Trinity College, "	Mr. Harriss'.
R. B. Kerans,.....	" " "	Mr. Kerans'.
N. B. Mariner,.....	Martin Co., "	Mr. Frazer's.
J. R. Moore,.....	Halifax, "	Mr. Gunn's.
W. H. Moore,.....	" "	"
D. N. McLean,.....	Fayetteville, "	Rev. R. P. Bibb's.
D. F. Mendenhall,..	Randolph Co., "	Mr. Frazer's.
W. B. Owen,.....	" " "	Mr. Kerans'.
C. P. Overby,.....	Fayetteville, "	Rev. R. P. Bibb's.
J. F. Pugh,.....	Trinity College. "	Mr. Pugh's.
T. W. Pugh,.....	" " "	"
C. Robinson,.....	Caswell Co., "	Mr. Townsend's.
W. D. Swindell,....	Hyde "	Prof. Ganaway's.
L. J. Steed,.....	Trinity College, "	Mr. Steed's.
D. Thompson,..... ...	Onslow Co., "	Mr. Frazer's.
T. H. Wood,.....	Lenoir "	Mr. Pugh's.
J. A. Wood, ...	" " "	Mr. Frazer's.
I. H. White,.....	Trinity College, "	Mr. T. White's.
D. C. White,.....	" " "	Mr. L. White's.
I. A. White,.....	" " "	"
Jesse H. Wellborn,	" " "	Mr. W. Wellborn's.
W. D. Wellborn,....	" " "	Mr. T. S. Wellborn's.
J. H. Weeks,.....	Sampson Co., "	Mrs. Robbins'.
J. H. Young,.....	Hyde "	Prof. Ganaway's.

†Deficient in one or more studies.
*Superior in some studies.

RECAPITULATION.

Seniors,.....	1	English and Scientific—	
Juniors,.....	6	Seniors,.....	4
Sophomores,.....	14	Juniors,.....	1
Freshmen,.....	19	Sophomores,.....	6
Theological Students,.....	14	Freshmen,.....	14
		Preparatory, No. 1,.....	19
		Preparatory and Special,...	47

Whole number of Students,.....131

Admission.

Applicants for admission into the Freshman Class, must sustain an approved examination upon Oral and Written Arithmetic; the Grammars of the English, Greek and Latin Languages; Latin Reader, Cæsar, Virgil's Bucolics and Six Books of the Æneid; Latin Prosody; Greek Reader or Græca Minora; Modern Geography; Algebra, through equations of the first degree.

Applicants for more advanced standing will be examined on all the studies already accomplished by the class they wish to join.

It is very desirable that the Preparatory Schools should bestow more attention upon spelling, pronouncing, the grammars of the different languages, Prosody, Construction and Geography. Preparatory Studies in this country are very limited at best, and every part of the small amount required, is absolutely essential in order to obtain the advantages of a Collegiate education.

Course of Instruction.

FRESHMAN CLASS.—First Term.

LATIN.—Cicero's Orations, Virgil's Georgics, and Arnold's Prose Composition.

GREEK.—Xenophen's Anabasis, and the Greek Testament.

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra, through equations of the second degree; the Science of Form and Six Books of Geometry.

ENGLISH LITERATURE.—English Grammar twice per week, Writing twice, and Composition one time.

Second Term.

LATIN.—Sallust and Curtius, or Livy; Arnold's Latin Prose.

GREEK.—Herodotus, and Arnold's Greek Prose.

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra and Geometry completed.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Natural Philosophy, with Lectures.

ENGLISH LITERATURE.—Book-Keeping, Composition.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.—First Term.

LATIN.—The Odes and Epodes of Horace, Arnold's Prose Composition.
GREEK.—Homer's Iliad, Arnold's Greek Prose.
MATHEMATICS.—Trigonometry, Surveying, Navigation, Spherical Trigonometry, &c.
NATURAL SCIENCE.—Zoology and Astronomy.
ENGLISH LITERATURE.—History, Composition.

Second Term.

LATIN.—Satires of Horace, Cicero De Oratore, Written Exercises.
GREEK.—Demosthenes, Thucydides, Arnold's Greek Prose.
MATHEMATICS.—Analytical Geometry, Differential Calculus.
ENGLISH LITERATURE.—Ancient History, Elocution.
FRENCH.—Pujol and Van Norman's Class Book, Part First.

JUNIOR CLASS.—First Term.

LATIN.—Juvenal and Tacitus.
GREEK.—Sophocles, Demosthenes, Exercises in Writing.
MATHEMATICS.—Integral Calculus, Mechanics.
RHETORIC AND LOGIC.—Logic, Rhetoric, through different kinds of Composition, Figurative Language and Style.
FRENCH.—Second Part of Pujol and Van Norman's Class Book, Charles XII.

Second Term.

LATIN.—Cicero De Officiis, Ars Poetica of Horace, Latin Composition.
GREEK.—Greek Tragedy, selected by the Professor.
MATHEMATICS.—Mathematical Astronomy, Construction of Tables, &c.
RHETORIC.—Rhetoric completed, Lectures on Modern Literature.
NATURAL SCIENCE.—Chemistry, Botany, Unranography.
FRENCH.—Telemaque.

SENIOR CLASS.—First Term.

LATIN.—Cicero on the Immortality of the Soul, Virgil and Cicero reviewed.
GREEK.—Plato's Gorgias, Xenophen reviewed.
MATHEMATICS.—Reviews and Lectures.
METAPHYSICS.—Mental Philosophy, and International Law.
NATURAL SCIENCE.—Mineralogy and Geology.

Second Term.

LANGUAGES.—Reviews in Latin and Greek, Lectures and Readings in Modern Literature.

MATHEMATICS.—Civil Engineering, Drawing and Construction; reviews of Astronomy and Mechanics.

METAPHYSICS.—Constitutional Law; Political Economy, Moral Science; Evidences of Christianity.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Analytic and Agricultural Chemistry.

FRENCH.—Moliere.

All the Classes have exercises regularly in composition, and such other duties as are considered appropriate for the development of expression, scholarship and taste.

Lectures—Apparatus.

In no department is instruction confined to the text books, but is extended by ample courses of lectures, references and illustrations. The Museum, Philosophical and Chemical Apparatus, Maps, Charts, Models, &c., are good and sufficiently extensive for all ordinary purposes. We have all necessary means for Chemical Analysis, Surveys, Practical Engineering, &c.

Preparatory Department.

We have a good Preparatory School under the immediate supervision of the Faculty. Boys of any age or attainment are received. Their arrangements for rooms and study are pleasant; they are carefully guarded and thoroughly instructed; their expenses are as moderate as at Preparatory Schools generally, and they enjoy many advantages not generally attainable in private schools.

Partial Course.

We have all necessary arrangements for such as wish to spend some time in a good school, but are unable to obtain a finished education. They can enter at any time, select such studies as they may desire, enjoy all the privileges of the Societies, Libraries, &c., and on leaving will receive certificates of scholarship according to studies and proficiency. This arrangement is specially valuable to those who wish to

study Arithmetic, English Grammar, and other ordinary branches of an English education. Such students receive careful attention and are thoroughly instructed.

Graduation.

Students may select any department of study, or any particular studies, and may graduate in any department, or may receive a certificate of proficiency in any study. The whole Collegiate course is necessary to obtain A. B. or A. M.

Practical Instruction

To meet to some extent the demands of the times, aid in the development of the genius and energy of our young men, and afford facilities as good as possible and much cheaper than any hitherto available, arrangements have been made to furnish thorough instruction, preparatory to some of the practical arts. These departments will be available to young men who take no other studies, as well as to students regularly in the College. As nearly as possible, we will furnish the best facilities for every student to study whatever he may desire, and to prepare himself practically for whatever pursuit he may choose.

Commercial School.

Special instruction is given in penmanship and book-keeping, including not only the *books* and *forms*, but the practical management of commerce, banking, clerkships and departments of State, &c.

Engineering.

The principles of engineering are a part of the college course, but special instruction is given in—
DRAWING—topographical, outline, shaded and tinted;
SURVEYING—with operations in the field, locating roads, &c.;
MECHANICS—applied to building materials and machinery;
CONSTRUCTION—of railroads, bridges, canals, &c.

Architecture.

In this the students will be taught the principles and application of—Mechanics, Heat, Light, Electricity, Building Materials, Drawing, Orders of Architecture, Construction, including Acoustics, Warming, Cooling, Lighting, Ventilating, Draining, Plans, Specifications, Estimates, &c.

Theological Department.

In accordance with a resolution of the last General Conference, a Theological School has been established and fully organized. We invite the attention of the Church generally to the advantages this school offers to young men who are preparing for the ministry.

Students, in this department, may be in the regular college course at the same time. The following is the full course, all of which, or its equivalent, will be required for graduation. Regular diplomas will be given to those who complete the course. Any person of good moral character may enter this department,—it is not in any way restricted to preachers. Those who wish to study some part of the course, or who wish simply to attend the lectures of the Professor of Biblical Literature, will be received, and will have all the privileges of regular students.

Preparatory Studies.

English Grammar, Arithmetic, Geography, Latin and Greek Grammars, Latin and Greek Readers, Cæsar, Virgil and Algebra to equations of the second degree.

Course of Instruction in the Theological Department.

First Year.

First Session.

I. Evidences of Christianity.
II. History of the Bible.
III. Natural Theology.
IV. Latin—Cicero's Orations.
V. Greek—Anabasis and Testament.
VI. Ancient Geography.
VII. Algebra.

Second Session.

I. Evidences of Christianity.
II. History of the Bible.
III. Greek—Herodotus.
IV. Latin—Salust.
V. Natural Theology.
VI. Natural Philosophy.
VII. Biblical Antiquities.
VIII. Geometry.

Second Year.

FIRST SESSION.

I. Doctrines of Christianity relating to God.
II. Homiletics.
III. Hebrew—Grammar and first chapter Genesis.
IV. Greek—Homer and Septuagint.
V. Latin—Horace.
VI. Biblical Antiquities.
VII. Natural History, Astronomy.
VIII. Elocution.

SECOND SESSION.

I. Doctrines of Christianity relating to Man.
II. Homiletics.
III. Hebrew—Genesis.
IV. Greek—Demosthenes, New Testament.
V. Latin—Cicero de Oratore.
VI. Biblical Antiquities.
VII. History and Elocution.
VIII. Language, Style and Poetry of the Bible.

Third Year.

FIRST SESSION.

I. The Institutions of Christianity.
II. Pastoral Theology.
III. Church History.
IV. Greek—Critical Readings.
V. Latin—Tacitus.
VI. Logic.
VII. Chemistry.
VIII. Hebrew—Psalms.

SECOND SESSION.

I. The Institutions of Christianity.
II. Pastoral Theology.
III. Church History.
IV. Greek and Latin.
V. Rhetoric.
VI. English Literature.
VII. Hebrew—Isaiah.

Fourth Year.

FIRST SESSION.

I. Patristic Theology.
II. Hermeneutics.
III. Mental Philosophy.
IV. Greek—Scripture Readings.
V. Geology.
VI. Hebrew.
VII. Latin—Cicero de Immortalitate.

SECOND SESSION.

I. Hermeneutics.
II. Ethics of Christianity.
III. History of Philosophy.
IV. Languages.
V. English Literature.
VI. Reviews on the Course.

This department will meet a want of the Church fully understood and generally appreciated, and will contribute much to the moral and religious character of the students generally. It has been in operation one year and is very successful.

Reports.

Full reports are sent to parents and guardians six times during the year; these reports are made with care, and refer to scholarship, attention to duty; punctuality at prayers, preaching and Sabbath school; to expenses, manners and character generally. They neither flatter nor palliate, and give very complete information on almost every thing specially interesting to our patrons.

Discipline.

We have laws and regulations to which all are required to yield obedience; but we do not think that students should be left to themselves and the letter of the law. We endeavor by all proper means, personal and public, religious and social, to make every one a successful and useful man. No parent need suppose that his son is deprived of warnings, admonitions and affectionate advice; we endeavor to cultivate as well as educate, and strive by all proper means to avoid the evils so common to college life. So soon as we are convinced that any student will not do well, or that he will deteriorate by remaining, we cause him to be taken home.

The following general laws must be observed:

1. Every applicant must enter College as soon as possible after he arrives, and must consult the President before making any engagements for board.

2. All moneys must be deposited with the President, and all expenses should be paid through him.

3. All students under age should bring a letter from parent or guardian, and all others should bring a letter of introduction or a certificate of character.

4. No student is permitted to have in his possession at College, any pistol, gun, or other *weapon*, or to play at any game of chance, to drink any intoxicating liquors, or to use profane or indecent language.

5. Every student must faithfully observe the general routine regulations, and must attend Sabbath school and preaching in the College chapel on the Sabbath.

Entering College.

Students may enter at any time, and pay from the time of entering to the end of the term. Those who remain away two or three weeks at the beginning of any term, and then enter the regular classes, will

be charged for the whole time. No deduction is at any time made after entering, except in cases of protracted sickness.

Absence from College.

If patrons wish their sons or wards to leave the College during the year, for the purpose of visiting home or any other place at a distance, a note to that effect must be sent to the President.

Exercise.

Arrangements are made for regular, systematic, physical training, securing health, development and all proper manly accomplishments. Daily exercise is required.

Deportment.

Every student must observe such propriety of language, form in manners, and gentlemanly deportment, as are proper for cultured, Christian people; any departure therefrom will be cause for reprimand, suspension or dismission.

Expenses.

Tuition for Fall Term,.....$30 00
" " Spring Term,..... 35 00
" in Preparatory for Fall Term,.....20 00 to 30 00
" " " " Spring Term,..... 25 00 to 35 00
Board, including furnished room,.....$11 to $12 per month.
Janitor fee,.....$1 50 per term.
Washing,.....50 to 75 cents per month.
Servant hire, if desired,.....75 cents per month.
Matriculation,.....$5 00 to be paid only one time.

The usual expenses, in the Literary Societies, are about $5 per annum. There are no other items of expense in any way. When money is furnished the President in advance, according to our published estimates, he will, at all times, give a receipt in full for the term.

All payments to be made in currency; board, monthly in advance; tuition, half in advance, the remainder at the middle of the term. Any departure from this rule must be by previous arrangement. Checks and drafts can be sent by letter, money should be sent by Express.

In the regular course, the whole expense, including every item, is about as follows:

Fall Term,..... $92 50. Spring Term,..... $112 50.

In the Preparatory, the expenses are less.

Books.

Students are supplied with all necessary text-books at a small advance on cost.

The following are used—

Bullions' and Kerl's English Grammars, Colton's Geography, Saunders' Readers, Robinson's entire course of Mathematics, Bullions' Latin and Greek Grammars and Readers, Cæsar, Cicero and Salust.

The Leipsic edition of the higher classics, Quackenbos' Composition, Wells' Philosophy and Chemistry, &c.

Assistance.

Maimed soldiers, and indigent young men, who desire assistance in procuring an education, may be assisted. They should correspond with the President, stating their circumstances minutely.

Examinations.

There will be thorough examinations at the end of each term. None who avoid them, or fail, can obtain distinction. Each student declaims publicly three times during the year.

Literary Societies.

There are two Literary Societies and a Theological Society. These afford a fine opportunity for improvement, and contribute much to the literary efficiency of the Institution. They have elegantly furnished halls, and good libraries.

Museum.

We wish to enlarge our collection of Fossils, Indian relics, and rare or curious minerals. We hope the friends of the College will aid in collecting such articles, or inform the President of the College where they can be obtained.

Location.

Trinity is about one hundred miles west of Raleigh, near High Point on the Central Railroad. The location is in the hill country,

nine hundred feet above the level of the ocean, noted for health, and as free as any place well can be from all sources of immorality.

Means of Access.

By the North Carolina Railroad and various lines of stages, the College is easily approached from all points. All passengers by railroad should stop at High Point, where they will find the College hack every day except Sunday.

Post Office.

There is a post-office at the College, and a daily mail to High Point. All letters should be addressed to "Trinity College, N. C."; all packages, express matter, &c., to "Trinity College, N. C., via High Point."

CATALOGUE

OF

TRINITY COLLEGE,

NORTH CAROLINA.

1868-69.

CATALOGUE

OF

Trinity College,

NORTH CAROLINA,

1868-69.

BALTIMORE:
EPISCOPAL METHODIST OFFICE,
49 *Lexington Street.*
1869.

Commencement, 1869.

June 6th, at 11 o'clock, A. M.

SERMON BEFORE THE THEOLOGICAL SOCIETY,

By Rev. S. D. Adams, of the N. C. Conference.

June 9th, at 11 o'clock, A. M.

ANNUAL SERMON,

By Bishop W. M. Wightman, of Charleston, S. C.

June 9th, at 3 o'clock, P. M.

LITERARY ADDRESS,

By Col. Walter L. Steele, of Richmond, N. C.

June 10th, beginning at 10½ o'clock, A. M.

COMMENCEMENT.

June 10th, at 3 o'clock, P. M.

ADDRESS TO THE ALUMNI,

By Rev. M. L. Wood, of the N. C. Conference.

Calendar for 1869-'70.

Aug. 4—Fall Term commences.	Jan. 6—Spring Term commences.
Dec. 17—Holyday commences.	June 9—Commencement.

Officers of the Board of Trustees.

Rev. N. H. D. WILSON.. President.
Rev. I. T. WYCHE.....Secretary.
Rev. B. CRAVEN.....Treasurer.

Executive Committee.

Rev. N. H. D. WILSON, Chairman.

Rev. N. F. REID, D. D.	JAMES LEACH, Esq.
Rev. J. W. LEWIS,	B. F. STEED, Esq.
Rev. L. S. BURKHEAD,	K. JOHNSON, Esq.

Board of Trustees.

Rev. C. F. DEEMS, D. D.....*N. C. Conference.*
Rev. B. CRAVEN, D. D.*Trinity College.*
Hon. J. M. LEACH.....*Lexington.*
S. G. COFFIN, M. D.....*Jamestown.*
JAMES LEACH, Esq.....*Trinity College.*
AHI ROBBINS, Esq.....*La Grange.*
J. W. THOMAS, Esq.....*Thomasville.*
Rev. J. H. ROBBINS.....*N. C. Conference.*
Rev. N. H. D. WILSON..... " "
J. P. H. RUSS, Esq.....*Raleigh.*
B. F. STEED, Esq.....*Trinity College.*
Col. W. L. STEELE.....*Rockingham.*
JAMES M. GARRETT, Esq.....*Greensborough.*
Rev. W. BARRINGER.....*N. C. Conference.*
K. JOHNSON, Esq.....*Trinity College.*
L. M. LEACH, Esq. " "
Rev. WILLIAM CLOSS, D. D.....*N. C. Conference.*
Rev. N. F. REID, D. D..... " "
Rev. IRA T. WYCHE..... " "
Dr. JOHN B. BECKWITH.....*Smithfield.*
Rev. W. H. BOBBITT.....*N. C. Conference.*
Col. W. S. G. ANDREWS.....*Wilmington.*
HENRY LILLY, Esq.....*Fayetteville.*
Col. S. D. WALLACE.....*Wilmington.*
H. B. SHORT, Esq.....*Plymouth.*
Rev. T. M. JONES.....*Louisburg.*
Rev. L. S. BURKHEAD.....*N. C. Conference.*
Rev. PETER DOUB, D. D..... " "
Rev. JOHN TILLET..... " "
AARON TOWNSEND.....*Trinity College.*
Col. J. W. ALSPAUGH.....*Winston.*
Rev. J. W. LEWIS.....*N. C. Conference.*
Hon. KEMP P. BATTLE.....*Raleigh.*
E. A. THORN, Esq.....*Littleton.*
Maj. SEATON GALES.....*Raleigh.*
Maj. P. C. DOWD.....*Charlotte.*
MATHEW M. DAVIS, Esq.....*Louisburg.*
Maj. W. M. ROBBINS.....*Salisbury.*
M. A. BLEDSOE, Esq.....*Raleigh.*

Faculty.

REV. B. CRAVEN, D. D., PRESIDENT,

PROFESSOR OF METAPHYSICS, RHETORIC AND LOGIC.

W. T. GANAWAY, A. M.,

PROFESSOR OF LATIN AND HISTORY.

O. W. CARR, A. M.,

PROFESSOR OF GREEK AND ENGLISH LITERATURE.

.....

PROFESSOR OF MATHEMATICS.

W. C. DOUB, A. M.,

PROFESSOR OF NATURAL SCIENCE.

REV. PETER DOUB, D. D.,

PROFESSOR OF BIBLICAL LITERATURE.

.....

TUTOR OF MATHEMATICS.

.....

INSTRUCTOR IN BOOK-KEEPING AND MODERN LANGUAGES.

NOTE.—The Professors have not yet been arranged in accordance with the Schools of Instruction. Professors of Mathematics and Modern Languages will be elected before August 4.

Under-Graduates,

THIRTY-SIXTH SESSION, 1868-69.

Senior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	BOARDING-HOUSE.
W H. GIBBS	Davie Co	Mrs. Grave's.
E. T JONES	Kittrell's	Dr. Doub's.
J. L. KEEN	Wilmington	Mrs. Freeman's.
T. R. PURNELL	"	Mrs. Graves'.
C. F. SILER	Randolph Co.	Mr. Parker's.
J. A. SIMPSON	Raleigh	Mr. J. Leach's.
J. R. WEBSTER	Madison	Dr. Doub's.
W. A. WEBSTER	"	" "

Junior Class.

H B. ADAMS	Carthage	Mr. J. H. Leach's.
*R. S. ANDREWS	Trinity	Mr. Andrews's,
S. W. BROWN	High Point	Prof. Ganaway's.
W. A. FLYNT	Forsythe Co	Mr. Kerans'.
W. G. GAITHER	Davie Co	Mrs. Graves'.
J. T. HARRISS	High Point	Rev. Z. Rush's.
J. T. LE GRAND	Richmond	Prof. Ganaway's.
J D. PEMBERTON	"	Dr. Doub's.
F. L. REID	Thomasville	Mr. Frazer's.
A. H. STOKES	Caswell	Mr. Parker's.
V. B. SWANN	"	" "
W. T. SWANN	"	" "
J. J. WHITE	Trinity	Mr. L. White's.

Sophomore Class.

O. H. ALLEN	Kenansville	Rev. Z. Rush's.
W. W. BRICKELL	Halifax	Mr. Parker's.
J. L. CRAVEN	Trinity	Dr. Craven's.
*J. L. DAVIS	"	Mr. Davis's.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	BOARDING-HOUSE.
J. F. Everett	Richmond	Prof. Ganaway's.
A. J. Ellington	Wentworth	Mrs. Graves'.
*E. C. Elder	Randolph	Mr. L. M. Leach's.
A. Greene	Wilmington	Dr. Alford's.
A. A. Gray	Randolph	Rev. Z. Rush's.
*L. B. Hendren	Kittrell's	Rev. R. P. Bibb's.
*J. R. Henderson	Lexington	Mr. Frazer's.
J. E. Leach	"	Dr. Alford's.
J. W. Mauney	Stanley	Mr. Townsend's.
H. W. Norris	Wake Co	Mr. K. Johnson's.
A. J. Pyle	Alamance	Mr. Frazer's.

Freshman Class.

B. F. Bynum	Germantown	Mr. Frazer's.
R. S. Bynum	"	" "
J. A. Bitting	"	" "
J. A. Barringer	Greensboro'	Prof. Ganaway's.
J. K. Brooks	Bronsville, Tenn	Mrs. Freeman's.
*T. P. Bonner	Hyde	Mr. Frazer's.
D. L. Cheatham	Bethany, Ga	Prof. Ganaway's.
M Campbell	Columbus	Mr. J. H. Leach's.
W. B Doub	Trinity	Prof. Doub's.
L. L. Doub	"	" "
*J. T. Gibbs	Henderson	Mr. Townsend.
*J. D. Horne	Anson	Prof. Ganaway's.
G. D. Hines	Guilford	Mr. Hine's.
S. S. Jones	Hyde	Mr. Frazer's.
L. H. McClammy	New Hanover	Mr. Parker's.
E. D. McIlhenny	Wilmington	Mrs. Graves'.
*D. N. McLean	Cumberland	Rev. R. P. Bibb's.
N. B Mariner	Jamesville	Mr. Frazer's.
W. C. Norman	Caswell	Mrs. Freeman's.
*O. S. Paul	Yazoo City, Miss	Dr. Alford's.
*W. L. Steele	Rockingham	Dr. Doub's.
*W. H. Steele	"	" "
*A. C. Sanders	Smithfield	Mr. J. Leach's.
F. D. Swindell	Hyde	Mr. Frazer's.
C. B. Townsend	Robeson	Mr. Townsend's.
J. A. Turner	Stanley	Prof. Ganaway's.
*W. L. Terry	Richmond	Dr. Doub's.
T. W. Wellborn	Trinity	Mr. Wellborn's.
*J. A. Worthy	Moore	Mr. J. H. Leach's.

Theological Students.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.
J. L. KEEN	Wilmington.
C. F. SILER	Randolph.
J. R. WEBSTER	Madison
S. W. BROWN	High Point.
W. A. FLYNT	Stokes.
W. G. GAITHER	Davie.
J T. HARRISS	High Point.
A. J. PYLE	Alamance.
M. CAMPBELL	Columbus.
J. T. GIBBS	Henderson.
S. S. JONES	Hyde.
D. N. McLEAN	Cumberland.
W. C. NORMAN	Caswell.
F. D SWINDELL	Hyde.
F. A. BISHOP	Wilmington.
H. C. MERCER	Robeson.

Virentinies.

J. L. KEEN, W. C. NORMAN, A. J. PYLE,
S. W. BROWN, J. T. HARRISS, D. N. McLEAN.
J. T. GIBBS,

Special Course.

Senior Class.

R. G. FRANKLIN	Elkin	Mr. Frazer's.
*J. M. WILLIAMS	Thomasville	Mr. J. Leach's.

Junior Class.

G. H. WEST	Wilmington	Dr. Alford's.

Sophomore Class.

T. C. BURGESS	Halifax	Dr. Parker's.
C. T. BALSLEY	Greensboro'	Mrs. Graves'.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	BOARDING-HOUSE.
R. L. Gwyn	Mt. Airy	Mr. Frazer's.
L. Hickerson	Surry	" "
E. A. Hawes	New Hanover	" "
J. S. Ledbetter	Richmond	Prof. Ganaway's.
M. B. Steed	Trinity	Dr. Craven's.
G. H. Williams	Raleigh	Mrs. Freeman's.

Freshmen for Next Term.

T. J. Armstrong	Wilmington	Mr. Parker's.
F. A. Bishop	"	Mrs. Freeman's.
*J. B. Cox	Jones	Mr. Townsend's.
A. B. Holton	Guilford	Mr. Holton's.
*J. A. Marks	Wake	Mr. K. Johnson's.
G. W. Martin	Stokes	Mr. Townsend's.
W. H. Pegram	Wake	Mr. K. Johnson's.
*J. D. Pegram	"	" " "

Special and Preparatory.

B. C. Allred	Randolph	Mr. Frazer's.
J. W. C. Brown	Trinity	" "
T. C. Bundy	Richmond	Mrs. Robbins'
C. C Bibb	Trinity	Rev. R. P. Bibb's.
E. T. Boykin	"	" " "
W. O. Craven	"	Dr. Craven's.
R. R. Covington	"	Prof. Ganaway's.
T. H. Caison	"	Mr. Parker's.
C. D. Dowd	Charlotte	Mr. Frazer's.
W A. Eudy	Jamestown	Prof. Ganaway's.
L. A. Frazer	Trinity	Mr. Frazer's.
N. P. Freeman	"	Mrs. Freeman's.
B. F. Fisher	Cumberland	Mr. Parker's.
G. M. Graves	Trinity	Mrs. Graves'.
J. N. Hall	Duplin	Mr. Frazer's.
V. M. Hauser	Bartow, Ga	Rev. R. P. Bibb's.
W. B. Hunter	Halifax	Mr. Parker's.
L. L. Johnson	Trinity	Mr. K. Johnson's.
J. M. Johnson	"	Mr. J. O. Johnson's.
J. W. Johnson	"	Mr. K. Johnson's.
E. H. Jones	Hyde	Mr Frazer's.
H. L. Johnson	Thomasville	Mr. Kerans'.
R. B. Kerans	Trinity	" "
C. C. Low	Guilford	Mr. Low's.
S. L. Low	"	" "

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	BOARDING-HOUSE.
D. S. Leak	Trinity	Mr. Leak's.
O. D. McRae	Thomasville	Mrs. Freeman's.
J. B. Makepeace	Franklinsville	Mr. Frazer's.
H. C. Mercer	Robeson	Mr. Townsend's.
D. B. Nicholson	Magnolia	Mr. Frazer's.
C. P. Overby	Fayetteville	Rev. R. P. Bibb's.
J. F. Pugh	High Point	Mr. Pugh's.
T. W. Pugh	"	" "
T. E. Phillips	Fayetteville	Rev. R. P. Bibb's.
E. D. Pearsall.	Duplin	Mr. Frazer's.
G. Ricks	Nash	Mr. Parker's.
A. Roper	Richmond	Mrs. Robbins'.
J. S. Reddeck	Trinity	Mr. Reddeck's.
W. H. Robbins	"	Mrs. Robbins'.
W. E. Schulkin	Wilmington	" "
P. Stanback	Richmond	Prof. Ganaway's.
L. J. Steed	Trinity	Mr. Steed's.
W. L. Steele	Rockingham	Prof. Ganaway's.
A. L. Simmons	Jones	Mr. Townsend's.
G. A. Thompson	Duplin	Mr. Kerans'.
G. D. Tyson	Moore	" "
I. A. White	Trinity	Mr. L. White's.
S. J. West	Wilmington	Dr. Alford's.
I. H. White	Guilford	Mr. T. White's.
W. D. Wellborn	Trinity	Mr. T. S. Wellborn's.
W. D. Wood	Suffolk, Va	Mr. Parker's.
J. E. Wyche	Trinity	Rev. I. T. Wyche's.
L. O. Wyche	"	" " "
H. A. Wyche	"	" " "
T. E. Wyche	"	" " "
C. H. Wyche	"	" " "
F. P. Wyche	"	" " "
A. R. Wortham.	Granville	Mr. Townsend's.

Recapitulation.

Seniors,	8	Special Course Seniors	2
Juniors,	13	Juniors,	1
Sophomores,	15	Sophomores,	8
Freshmen,	29	Special and Preparatory,	58
Prepared for F. Class,	8		
Theological Students,	16	Total,	142
Licentiates,	7		

*Deficient in one or more studies.

Course of Instruction.

THE whole Course of Instruction is embraced in eleven Schools, viz: Latin, Greek, Mathematics, English Literature, Natural Science, Mental and Moral Philesophy, Modern Languages, Theology, Engineering and Architecture, Analytical Chemistry, and Law. Theology or Law may be studied exclusively; in all other departments the Student may make his own selection, but must take at least three Schools

Degrees and Marks of Honor conferred,

In addition to the usual *Honorary Degrees* conferred by Colleges and Universities. They are:—

1. CERTIFICATES OF PROFICIENCY, given for satisfactory attainments in any School. In all, except this, regular Diplomas are given.

2. GRADUATE IN A SCHOOL, conferred upon those who have completed the studies in any School.

3. BACHELOR OF SCIENCE, conferred for approved examination upon all the studies in the Schools of Mathematics, Natural Science, Engineering and Architecture, and Analytical Chemistry.

4. BACHELOR OF ARTS, conferred upon those who have graduated in the Schools of Latin, Greek, Mathematics, English Literature, Natural Science, Mental and Moral Philosophy and French; or, in either Latin or Greek, Mathematics, English Literature, Natural Science, Mental and Moral Philosophy, French and German, and Engineering and Architecture, or Analytical Chemistry.

5. MASTER OF ARTS, conferred upon those who have graduated in Latin, Greek, Mathematics pure and applied, English Literature, Natural Science, Mental and Moral Philosophy, French and German. An Essay on some subject selected by the Faculty, must be prepared by the Student for Commencement Day.

I. School of Latin.

The subjects taught in this School are the Latin Language and Literature, with Roman History and Antiquities.

PREPARATORY.—Latin Grammar and Prosody, Latin Reader, Cæsar, and Six Books of Virgil's Æneid.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

First Term.—Cicero's Orations, Selections from Ovid, and Arnold's Prose Composition.
Second Term.—Sallust, Livy, Arnold's Prose

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

First Term.—Horace and Prose Composition.
Second Term.—Cicero de Oratore, Satires of Horace.

JUNIOR CLASS.

First Term.—Tacitus, Juvenal.
Second Term.—Cicero de Officiis, Ars Poetica of Horace.

SENIOR CLASS.

First Term.—Cicero de Immortalitate, Reviews.
Second Term.—Readings selected by the Professor.

TEXT-BOOKS.—Bingham's Series; Zumpt's Grammar; Andrew's or Freund's Leverett; Mitchell's Ancient Geography; Eschenberg's Manual; Brown's Roman Literature.

II. School of Greek.

PREPARATORY.—Greek Grammar, Greek Reader.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

First Term.—Xenophon's Anabasis.
Second Term.—Herodotus, Prose Composition.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

First Term.—Homer's Iliad, Prose Composition.
Second Term.—Demosthenes, Thucydides.

JUNIOR CLASS.

First Term.—Sophocles or Plato.
Second Term.—Selections by the Professor.

SENIOR CLASS.

First Term.—Reviews, Greek Testament.

TEXT-BOOKS.—Bullion's, Kühner's and Jelf's Grammars; Eschenberg's Manual; Mitchell's Ancient Geography; Liddell and Scott's Lexicon; Smith's History of Greece.

III. School of Mathematics.

PREPARATORY.—Oral and Written Arithmetic, Algebra to Equations of the Second Degree.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

First Term.—Algebra, Geometry, Arithmetic.
Second Term.—Algebra, Geometry.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

First Term.—Trigonometry, Mensuration, Surveying, Navigation.
Second Term.—Analytical Geometry.

JUNIOR CLASS.

First Class.—Differential Calculus.
Second Term.—Integral Calculus, Mechanics.

SENIOR CLASS.

First Term.—Mathematical Astronomy, Reviews.
Second Term.—Reviews on the whole Course.

TEXT-BOOKS.—Robinson's Series; Olmstead's Mechanics.

The practical application of the subjects of this School, is constantly enforced and carefully illustrated with appropriate instruments.

IV. School of English Literature and Rhetoric.

This School embraces Grammar, Rhetoric, Elocution, History and Literature.

PREPARATORY.—English Grammar, Geography.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

First Term.—English Grammar, Composition, Geography.
Second Term.—History of the U. S. A., Composition, Book-Keeping.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

First Term.—Ancient History, Prose Literature, Composition.
Second Term.—History of the Middle Ages, Elocution, Poetic Literature, Composition.

JUNIOR CLASS.

First Term.—Rhetoric, Composition.
Second Term.—Rhetoric, History, Lectures.

SENIOR CLASS.

First Term.—The English Classics, Chronology.
Second Term.—General Reviews.

TEXT-BOOKS—Kerl's Grammar; Colton's Geography; Comstock's Elocution; Quackenbos' Composition; Taylor's Manual of History; Shaw's Manual; Milton; Shakspeare, &c.

V. School of Natural Science.

The subjects taught in this School are Natural Philosophy, Zoology, Chemistry, Botany, Mineralogy, Geology, Physical Geography, Descriptive Astronomy, Monography.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

First Term.—Physical Geography.
Second Term.—Natural Philosophy.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

First Term.—Zoology.
Second Term.—Descriptive Astronomy.

JUNIOR CLASS.

First Term.—Chemistry.
Second Term —Chemistry, Botany.

SENIOR CLASS.

First Term.—Mineralogy, Geology.
Second Term.—Geology, Monography.

TEXT-BOOKS.—Wells' Philosophy; Fownes' Chemistry; Mitchell's Physical Geography; Regnault's Elements; Dona's Mineralogy and Geology.

VI. School of Mental and Moral Philosophy.

This School embraces Mental Philosophy, Moral Philosophy, Logic, Political Economy.

JUNIOR CLASS.

Second Term.—Logic.

SENIOR CLASS,

First Term.—Mental Philosophy, History of Philosophy.
Second Term.—Moral Philosophy, Political Economy.

TEXT-BOOKS.—Whateley's Logic, as Text-Book; Hamilton's Logic; Hamilton's Metaphysics; Cousin's True, Beautiful and Good; Porter's Mental Powers; Butler's Analogy.

VII. School of Modern Languages.

In this are taught the French, German, Italian and Spanish Languages; their Literature and the principles of Comparative Grammar and Philology.

They are commenced in the Second Term of the Sophomore and are continued to the Second Term of the Senior. The Students may select one or more.

French, or French and German are necessary to obtain A. B.

VIII. School of Biblical Literature.

In this School every thing deemed essential to a complete Theological education is taught. Instruction is not restricted to the Ministry, any person of good moral character may attend the School. Those who complete the course are graduated therein.

Course of Instruction.

FIRST YEAR.

First Session.	Second Session.
I. Evidences of Christianity.	I. Evidences of Christianity
II. History of the Bible.	II. History of the Bible.
III. Natural Theology.	III. Natural Theology.
	IV. Biblical Antiquities.

SECOND YEAR.

First Session.	Second Session.
I. Doctrines of Christianity relating to God.	I. Doctrines of Christianity relating to Man.
II. Homiletics.	II. Homiletics.
III. Hebrew—Grammar and first chapter Genesis.	III. Hebrew—Genesis.
IV. Biblical Antiquities.	IV. Biblical Antiquities.
	V. Language, Style and Poetry of the Bible.

THIRD YEAR.

First Session	Second Session.
I. The Institutions of Christianity.	I. The Institutions of Christianity.
II. Pastoral Theology.	II. Pastoral Theology.
III. Church History.	III. Church History.
IV. Hebrew—Psalms.	IV. Hebrew—Isaiah.

FOURTH YEAR.

FIRST SESSION.
I. Patristic Theology.
II. Hermeneutics.
III Greek—Scripture Readings.
IV. Hebrew.

SECOND SESSION.
I. Hermeneutics.
II. Ethics of Christianity.

This department will meet a want of the Church fully understood and generally appreciated; and will contribute much to the moral and religious character of the students generally. It has been in operation two years and is very successful.

IX. School of Engineering and Architecture.

The studies in this School commence with the Sophomore Year, and continue to the end of the Session.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

Use of Instruments, Surveying, Mensuration, Construction of Roads, Rail Roads, Canals, &c.; Theory of Projections, Drawing, &c.

JUNIOR CLASS.

Spherical Astronomy, Architecture, Building Materials, Construction, Masonry and Framing, Arches, Roofs, Domes, Warming, Ventilating, Drawing, Plans, Specifications, &c.

SENIOR CLASS.

Machinery, Mining, Foundries, Bridge Building, Tunnels, Irrigation, Public Buildings, Map Drawing, &c

TEXT-BOOKS.—Mahan's Civil Engineering; Chauvenet's Spherical Astronomy; Olmstead's Mechanics, &c.

X. School of Analytical Chemistry.

The instruction in this School consists of Lectures and Practical Work in the Chemical Laboratory.

The following subjects are embraced: Analysis, Reduction of Metals, Manufacture of Salts, Glass, &c., Application of Chemistry to Agriculture, Bleaching, Dyeing, Explosive Agents, Fuel, Illumination, Washing, &c.

The studies are completed in one year.

XI. School of Law.

This School is organized to meet a growing demand. The instruction will be as thorough as possible, and be given both by Lecture and Text-Books

TEXT-BOOKS.—Blackstone's Commentaries; Stephen on Pleading; Vattel's International Law; Law of Executors; Greenleaf's Evidence; Adams' Equity, &c.

Course of Study.

The division of the Course of Study into Schools, by no means diminishes the acquirements requisite to obtain Collegiate honors. The Student must be well prepared and use great industry to accomplish the prescribed Course in four years. We have two Courses for full graduation, differing from each other in the Languages studied; and in Applied Mathematics and Natural Science. The two Courses are believed to be about equal, and the Students in them will be of equal rank in College exercises and honors.

In no department is instruction confined to the text-books, but is extended by ample courses of lectures, references and illustrations. The Museum, Philosophical and Chemical Apparatus, Maps, Charts, Models, &c., are good and sufficiently extensive for all ordinary purposes. We have all necessary means for Chemical Analysis, Surveys, Practical Engineering, &c.

Special Course.

Those who wish to prosecute some particular study, or those of any one School, will find the most ample and efficient accommodation. Their classes and recitations will be suitably arranged; they will enjoy all the privileges of the Societies, Libraries, &c., and will receive certificates of scholarship according to advancement.

Preparatory Department.

We have a good Preparatory School under the immediate supervision of the Faculty. Boys of any age or attainment are received. Their arrange-

ments for rooms and study are pleasant; they are carefully guarded and thoroughly instructed; their expenses are as moderate as at Preparatory Schools generally, and they enjoy many advantages not generally attainable in private schools.

Reports.

Full reports are sent to parents and guardians five times during the year; these reports are made with care, and refer to scholarship, attention to duty: punctuality at prayers, preaching and Sabbath school; to expenses, manners and character generally. They neither flatter nor palliate, and give very complete information on almost every thing specially interesting to our patrons.

Discipline.

We have laws and regulations to which all are required to yield obedience; but we do not think that students should be left to themselves and the letter of the law. We endeavor by all proper means, personal and public, religious and social, to make every one a successful and useful man. No parent need suppose that his son is deprived of warnings, admonitions and affectionate advice; we endeavor to cultivate as well as educate, and strive by all proper means to avoid the evils so common to college life. So soon as we are convinced that any student will not do well, or that he will deteriorate by remaining, we cause him to be taken home.

The following general laws must be observed:

1. Every applicant must enter College as soon as possible after he arrives, and must consult the President before making any engagements for board.

2. *All moneys must be deposited with the President, and all expenses should be paid through him.*

3. All students under age should bring a letter from parent or guardian, and all others should bring a letter of introduction or a certificate of character.

4. No student is permitted to have in his possession at College, any pistol, gun, or other *weapon*, or to play at any game of chance, to drink any intoxicating liquors, or to use profane or indecent language.

5. Every student must faithfully observe the general routine regulations, and must attend Sabbath school and preaching in the College chapel on the Sabbath.

Entering College.

Students may enter at any time, and pay from the time of entering to the end of the term. Those who remain away two or three weeks at the beginning of any term, and then enter the regular classes, will be charged tuition for the whole time. No deduction is at any time made after entering, except in cases of protracted sickness.

Absence from College.

If patrons wish their sons or wards to leave the College during the year. for the purpose of visiting home or any other place at a distance, a note to that effect must be sent to the President

Exercise.

Arrangements are made for regular, systematic, physical training, securing health, development and all proper manly accomplishments. Daily exercise is required.

Department,

Every student must observe such propriety of language, form in manners, and gentlemanly deportment, as are proper for cultured, Christian people; any departure therefrom will be cause for reprimand, suspension or dismission.

Expenses.

Tuition for Fall Term.....$30 00
" " Spring Term..... 35 00
" in Preparatory for Fall Term.....20 00 to 30 00
" " " " Spring Term.....25 00 to 35 00
Board, including furnished room.....$11 50 to $12 50 per month.
Janitor fee.....$1 50 per term.
Washing.....50 to 75 cents per month.
Servant hire, if desired.....75 cents per month.
Matriculation.....$5 00, to be paid only one time.

The usual expenses, in the Literary Societies, are about $5 per annum. There are no other items of expense in any way. When money is furnished the President in advance, according to our published estimates, he will, at all times, give a receipt in full for the term.

All payments to be made in currency; board, monthly in advance; tuition, half in advance, the remainder at the middle of the term. Any departure

from this rule must be by previous arrangement. Checks and drafts can be sent by letter, money should be sent by Express.

Trinity is now a Money Order Office. Post Office Orders on Trinity can be obtained at all the principal offices in the country. These may always be sent at our risk. All payments must be made through the President.

Books.

Students are supplied with all necessary Text-Books and Stationery, at a small advance on cost.

Assistance.

Maimed soldiers, and indigent young men who desire assistance in procuring an education, may be assisted. They should correspond with the President, stating their circumstances minutely. In all meritorious cases, in which friends will contribute some part, the College will aid as far as possible.

Examinations.

There are thorough examinations at the end of each term. None who avoid them, or fail, can obtain distinction. The examinations are oral and written, they take the whole range of the subjects studied, and are intended to be tests of scholarship. Honors are based upon the daily grade given by the Professor, and upon the final examination. The examinations are sufficiently comprehensive and difficult to render it impossible for the Student to acquire distinction without respectable scholarship.

Literary Societies.

There are two Literary Societies and a Theological Society. These afford a fine opportunity for improvement, and contribute much to the literary efficiency of the Institution. They have elegantly furnished halls, and good libraries.

Museum.

We wish to enlarge our collection of Fossils, Indian Relics, and rare or curious Minerals. We hope the friends of the College will aid in collecting such articles, or inform the President of the College where they can be obtained.

Society of the Alumni.

This is composed of graduates of the Institution, and is intended to promote higher literary culture, as well as to renew the Association of Academic life. The Society has an Annual Meeting, and an Address on the day preceding Commencements.

Collegiate Year.

The First Term commences on the first Thursday in August and closes on the third Thursday in December. The Second Session commences on the first Thursday in January and closes on the second Thursday in June.

Location.

Trinity is about one hundred miles west of Raleigh, near High Point on the Central Rail Road. For health, the location cannot be surpassed; it is nine hundred feet above the ocean level, in a rolling oak country, and has good mineral water near enough to the College for daily use, and several springs in the immediate vicinity. It is in a fine farming country, and agriculture with all modern machinery and improved appliances can be seen by the Students.

Means of Access.

By the North Carolina Rail Road and various lines of Stages, the College is easily approached from all points. All passengers by rail road should stop at High Point, where they will find the College hack every day, except Sunday.

Address.

All communications should be addressed to "Trinity, N. C." all packages, express matters, &c. to "Trinity via High Point, N. C."

CATALOGUE

OF

Trinity College,

FOR

1869--1870.

CATALOGUE

OF

Trinity College,

NORTH CAROLINA,

1869-70.

RALEIGH:
NICHOLS & GORMAN, BOOK AND JOB PRINTERS.
1870.

Calendar for 1870-'71.

FALL SESSION, Commences August 18, 1870.
First Grade ends October 7th.
Anniversary of Columbian Literary Society, October 21st.
Second Grade ends December 3d.
FALL TERM ends Dec. 23d.
SPRING TERM begins January 3d, 1871.
Third Grade ends February 10th.
Fourth Grade ends April 8th.
Anniversary of Hesperian Literary Society April 8th.
Senior Speaking, May 11th.
Fifth Grade ends June 2nd.
Anniversary of Theological Society, June 4th.
Annual examination begins June 5th.
Trustees meet, June 13th.
COMMENCEMENT DAY, June 15th.

Officers of the Board of Trustees.

REV. N. H. D. WILSON,.....PRESIDENT.
" I. T. WYCHE,.....SECRETARY.
" B. CRAVEN,.....TREASURER.

Executive Committee.

REV. N. H. D. WILSON, CHAIRMAN.

REV. N. F. REID, D. D.,
REV. J. W. LEWIS,
REV. L. S. BURKHEAD,
JAMES LEACH, ESQ.,
B. F. STEED, ESQ.,
K. JOHNSON, ESQ.,

Board of Trustees.

Rev. C. F. DEEMS, D. D.,	N. C. Conference.
Rev. B. CRAVEN, D. D.,	Trinity College.
Hon. J. M. LEACH,	Lexington.
S. G. COFFIN, M. D.,	Jamestown.
JAMES LEACH, Esq.,	Trinity College.
AHI ROBBINS, Esq.,	La Grange.
J. W. THOMAS, Esq.,	Thomasville.
Rev. N. H. D. WILSON,	N. C. Conference.
J. P. H. RUSS, Esq.,	Raleigh.
B. F. STEED, Esq.,	Trinity College.
Col. W. L. STEELE,	Rockingham.
JAMES M. GARRET, Esq.,	Greensborough.
Rev. W. BARRINGER,	N. C. Conference.
K. JOHNSON, Esq.,	Trinity College.
L. M. LEACH, Esq.,	" "
Rev. WILLIAM CLOSS, D. D.,	N. C. Conference.
Rev. N. F. REID, D. D.,	" "
Rev. IRA T. WYCHE,	" "
Dr. JOHN B. BECKWITH,	Smithfield.
Rev. W. H. BOBBITT,	N. C. Conference.
Col. W. S. G. ANDREWS,	Wilmington.
HENRY LILLY, Esq.,	Fayetteville.
Col. S. D. WALLACE,	Wilmington.
H. B. SHORT, Esq.;	Plymouth.
Rev. T. M. JONES,	Louisburg.
Rev. L. S. BURKHEAD,	N. C. Conference.
Rev. JOHN TILLET,	" "
Col. J. W. ALSPAUGH,	Winston.
Rev. J. W. LEWIS,	N. C. Conference.
Hon. KEMP P. BATTLE,	Raleigh.
E. A. THORN, Esq.,	Littleton.
Maj. SEATON GALES,	Raleigh.
Maj. C. DOWD,	Charlotte.
MATTHEW M. DAVIS, Esq.,	Louisburg.
Maj. W. M. ROBBINS,	Salisbury.
M. A. BLEDSOE, Esq.,	Raleigh.
Rev. S. D. ADAMS,	N. C. Conferen c

Faculty.

REV. B. CRAVEN, D. D., PRESIDENT,
PROFESSOR OF METAPHYSICS, RHETORIC AND LOGIC.

W. T. GANAWAY, A. M.,
PROFESSOR OF LATIN AND HISTORY.

O. W. CARR, A. M.,
PROFESSOR OF GREEK AND ENGLISH LITERATURE.

L. JOHNSON, A. M.,
PROFESSOR OF MATHEMATICS.

W. C. DOUB, A. M.,
PROFESSOR OF NATURAL SCIENCE.

.....

PROFESSOR OF BIBLICAL LITERATURE.

.....

TUTOR OF MATHEMATICS.

.....

INSTRUCTOR IN BOOK-KEEPING & MODERN LANGUAGES.

Under-Graduates,

THRIRTY-EIGHTH SESSION, 1869-'70.

Senior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	BOARDING HOUSE.
H. B. Adams,	Carthage	J. H. Leach's.
R. S. Andrews,	Trinity	Mr. Andrews's.
S. W. Brown,	High Point	Prof. Ganaway's.
W. A. Flynt,	Forsythe Co	Mr. Kerans'.
W. G. Gaither,	Davie Co	Mrs. Graves'.
J. T. Harriss,	High Point	Mr. Kerans'.
J. T. LeGrand,	Richmond Co	Prof. Ganaway's.
W. B. Maness,	Moore Co	W. White's.
J. D. Pemberton,	Richmond Co	Dr. Winslow's.
F. L. Reid,	Thomasville	J. H. Leach's.
A. H. Stokes,	Caswell Co	Mr. Kerans'.
V. B. Swann,	"	Mrs. Graves'.
W. T. Swann,	"	"
J. J. White,	Trinity	L. White's.

Junior Class.

O. H. Allen,	Kenansville	Mrs. Leak's.
D. E. Bryant,	Grayson Co., Tex	Mr. Townsend's.
W. W. Brickell,	Halifax	Dr. Parker's.
*R. S. Bynum,	Germanton	Mr. Leak's.
J. L. Craven,	Trinity	Dr. Craven's.
J. L. Davis,	"	Mr. Davis'.
A. J. Ellington,	Wentworth	Mrs. Graves'.
E. C. Elder,	Trinity	Mr. Hines'.
Alex. Greene,	Wilson	Mr. Leak's.
A. A. Gray,	Randolph Co	Mr. White's.
G. D. Hines,	Guilford	Mr. Hines'.
J. W. Mauney,	Stanley Co	Mr. Townsend's.
H. W. Norris,	Wake Co	Mr. Johnson's.
*O. S. Paul,	Yazoo City, Miss	Mr. Townsend's.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	BOARDING-HOUSE.
*J. R. Pierce,	Paris, Tex.	Mrs. Graves'.
*A. J. Pyle,	Alamance Co.	Mr. Frazer's.
*W. F. Steele,	Rockingham	Mr. Leak's.
*F. M. Simmons,	Jones Co	Mrs. Robbins'.
J. K. Tucker,	Edgefield, S. C	Mr. Frazer's.

Sophomore Class.

J. A. Barringer,	Greensboro	Mr. Leak's.
J. K. Brooks,	Brownsville, Tenn	Mrs. Freeman's.
B. F. Bynum,	Germanton	Mr. Frazer's.
D. L. Cheatham	Jefferson Co., Ga	"
B. H. Culbreth,	Cumberland Co	Prof. Johnson's.
*M. Campbell,	Columbus Co	Mr. Frazer's.
W. B. Doub,	Trinity	Prof. Doub's.
L. L. Doub	"	"
J. T. Gibbs,	Henderson	Dr. Winslow's.
N. P. Jones,	Wake Co	Mrs. Leach's.
E. H. Lee,	Raleigh	Dr. Alford's.
W. M. Leach,	Lexington	"
J. S. Ledbetter,	Richmond Co	Prof. Ganaway's.
M. Mial,	Wake Co	Mrs. Leach's.
E. D. McIlhenny,	Wilmington	Mrs. Freeman's.
J. A. Munroe,	Fayetteville	Prof. Johnson's.
L. H. McClammy	New Hanover Co	Dr. Winslow's.
W. C. Norman,	Caswell Co	"
W. L. Terry,	Little Rock, Ark	Dr. Parker's.
C. B. Townsend,	Lumberton	Mrs. Freeman's.
J. A. Turner,	Stanley Co	Prof. Ganaway's.
J. L. Tomlinson,	Bush Hill	Mr. Tomlinson's.
J. A. Worthy,	Moore Co	Mrs. Graves'.
T. W. Welborn,	Trinity	Mr. Wellborn's.

Freshman Class.

I. G. Austin,	Black Hawk, Miss	Dr. Winslow's.
*T. J. Armstrong,	New Hanover Co	Dr. Parker's.
W. P. Ballance,	Hyde Co	Rev. I. T. Wyche's.
F. A. Bishop,	Wilmington	Mrs. Freeman's.
J. E. Bledsoe,	Raleigh	Dr. Alford's.
H. S. Black,	Edgefield, S. C	Mr. Frazer's.
D. R. Dunlap	Anson Co	Prof. Ganaway's.

NAMES	RESIDENCE.	BOARDING-HOUSE.
G. B. Everett,	Everettsville,	Rev. I. T. Wyche's.
R. J. Grimes,	Tarboro	Dr. Alford's.
J. R. Garret,	Rockingham Co	Mr. Townsend's.
J. W. Hanes,	Davie Co	Mrs. Graves'.
J. D. Hodges,	"	"
*W. H. Ingram,	Montgomery Co	Dr. Winslow's.
J. A. Lockhart,	Anson Co	Mr. Frazer's.
*S. Lane,	Goldsboro	Rev. I. T. Wyche's.
L. L. Lunn,	Davie Co	Mrs. Graves'.
T. H. Little,	Richmond Co	Dr. Parker's.
S. W. LeGrand,	"	Prof. Ganaway's.
*N. B. Mariner,	Martin Co	Mr. Frazer's.
A. S. Murphy,	Salisbury	"
J. McDugald,	Paris, Tex	Mrs. Graves'.
W. H. Pegram,	Harnett Co	"
*J. D. Pegram,	"	"
M. M. Padget,	Edgefield, S. C	Mr. Frazer's.
S. Simpson,	Rockingham Co	Mr. Hines'.
W. A. Seigler,	Edgefield, S. C	Mr. Frazer's.
*E. Simons	Anson Co	Dr. Winslow's.
G. I. Watson,	Hyde Co	Rev. I. T. Wyche's.
T. Winningham,	Hernando, Miss	Mr. Frazer's.
J. Wilson,	Mocksville	Prof. Ganaway's.
R. F. Witty,	Rockingham Co	Mr. Townsend's.

Select Course.

Students may graduate in the degree of Bachelor of Science, or in one or more Special Schools; or may select any School or Schools, and prosecute the studies therein to any desirable extent.

ABBREVIATIONS.—L. Latin, G. Greek, M. Mathematics, E. L. English Literature, N. S. Natural Science, M. L. Modern Languages, C. Commercial Course, P. Penmanship, Lw. Laws, D. Divinity, MS. Metaphysics.

Junior Class.

NAMES.	STUDIES.	RESIDENCE.	BOARDING-HOUSE.
G. H. Williams,	E. L, M, N. S, C, MS.,	Raleigh,	Mrs. Freeman's.
G. H. West,	E. L., N. S, M, MS.,	Wilmington,	Dr. Alford's.

Sophomore Class.

T. P. Bonner,	E. L., MS., LW.,	Hyde County,	Mr. Frazer's.
J. H. Fonville,	MS., N. S., L., M.,	Onslow "	Mrs. Graves'.
J. Gwyn,	M., N. S.,	Surry, "	Mr. Frazer's.
W. J. Greene,	E. L., L., D.,	Jefferson Co., Ga.,	"
R. L. Gwyn,	M., N. S., E. L.,	Surry County,	"
L. Hickorson,	MS., N. S., M.,	" "	"
W. S. Loftin,	M., E. L., N. S.,	Duplin "	Dr. Alford's.
D. N. McLean,	MS., N. S., D., L., P.,	Fayetteville,	Rev. R. P. Bibb's.
C. P. Overby,	MS., LW., E. L.,	"	W. White's.

Freshman Class.

J. W. C. Brown,	M., E. L., P.,	Trinity,	W. White's.
D. S. Coltrane,	M., L. E., L., P., C.,	Randolph County,	Mr. Hines'.
H. H. Cheek,	M., C., N. S., P.,	Warren "	Dr. Winslow's.
G. M. Graves,	M., E. L., M. L., N. S.,	Trinity,	Mrs. Graves'.
W. W. Ireland,	M., L., P., N. S.,	Alamance County,	Mr. Hines'.
R. B. Kerans,	E. L., M., L., P.,	Trinity,	Mr. Kerans'.
J. B. Makepeace,	M., N. S., E. L.,	Franklinsville,	Mr. Frazer's.
T. E. Phillips,	M., E. L.,	Fayetteville,	L. White's.
W. H. Steele,	M., E. L., N. S.,	Rockingham,	Mr. Leak's.
A. M. Sanders,	M., P., N. S.,	Johnston County,	Dr. Winslow's.
P. Stanback,	M., E. L., N. S.,	Richmond "	Prof. Ganaway's.
A. L. Simmons,	M., N. S., E. L.,	Trenton,	Mr. Townsend's.
W. D. Wood,	M., P., N. S., C, E, L.,	Suffolk, Va.,	Dr. Parker's.

Special Course.

Freshman Class.

NAME.	STUDIES.	RESIDENCE.	BOARDING-HOUSE.
A. M. Alderman,	M., N. S., LW.,	Wilmington,	Dr. Parker's.
E. T. Boykin,	E. L., M., L., G.,	Trinity,	Rev. B. P. Bibb's.
C. H. Bibb,	E. L., M., L., G.,	"	"
J. A. Barksdale,	E. L., M., L.,	Yazoo City, Miss.,	Mr. Townsend's.
T. Colson,	E. L., M., L., P.,	Stanly County,	Prof. Ganaway's.
W. M. Clinard,	E. L., M., P.,	Davidson "	Mrs. Robbins'.
E. G. Cranford,	E. L., M., P.,	" "	Mr. Townsend's.
W. O. Craven,	E. L., M., L., G.,	Trinity,	Dr. Craven's.
E. I. Guthrie,	E. L., M., L.,	Newbern,	W. White's.
T. H. Caison,	P., E. L., M.,	Sampson County,	Dr. Parker's.
S. G. Dobyns,	E. L., M., L., LW.,	Taylorsville, Va.,	Prof. Ganaway's.
J. W. Eubank,	E. L., M., L., P.,	Jones County,	Rev. I. T. Wyche's.
J. H. Eudy,	E. L., M., N. S.,	Guilford "	Prof. Ganaway's.
W. Ellis,	E. L., M., C., P.,	Newbern,	W. White's.
J. R. English,	M., L., N. S.,	Trinity,	T. English's.
G. B. Enniss,	E. L, C, M, M, L, N. S.,	Salisbury,	Dr. Parker's.
M. M. Fisher,	E. L., M., L.,	Hyde County,	K. Johnson's.
N. P. Freeman,	E. L., M., N. S.,	Trinity,	Mrs. Freeman's.
E. A. Hendricks,	E., L., M., L.,	Cumberland Co.,	Mr. Frazer's.
J. L. Horne,	M., L., C., P., N. S.,	Edgecombe "	Rev. I. T. Wyche's.
N. B. Hood,	M., L., G., N. S.,	Goldsboro',	Mrs. Robbins'.
I. P. Hooks,	E. L., M., L., P.,	Gaines' L'd'g, Ark.,	W. White's.
G. W. Harrington,	E. L., M.,	Chatham County,	Mrs. Graves'.
R. L. Johnson,	M., L. E., L.,	Harnett "	K. Johnson's.
J. W. Johnson,	E. L., M., L.,	Trinity,	R. Johnson's.
D. M. Johnson,	E. L., M., P.,	"	W. White's.
J. M. Johnson,	E. L., L., M., P.,	"	Miss Johnson's.
L. L. Johnson,	E. L., M., P.,	"	K. Johnson's.
P. W. Leak,	M., C., P., L.,	Rockingham,	Mr. Leak's.
D. S. Leak,	E. L., M., N. S.,	Trinity,	"
C. C. Lowe,	M., L., N. S., E. L.,	Randolph County,	Mr. Lowe's.
S. L. Lowe,	M., C., P., E., L.,	" "	"
J. H. Millis,	E. L., M., P.,	Guilford "	Mrs. Robbins'.
D. F. Mendenhall,	E. L., M., P.,	Randolph "	Mr. Frazer's.
O. D. McRae,	G., L., M., P.,	Thomasville,	"
C. F. Neese,	E. L., P., M.,	Alamance County,	"

NAMES.	STUDIES.	RESIDENCE.	BOARDING-HOUSE.
W. D. Phillips,	E. L., M., C., P.,	Fayetteville,	L. White's.
J. M. Rhodes,	E.L., M, L,G,P,D.,	Wayne County,	Mrs. Robbins'.
G. A. Roper,	E. L.,M., N. S., C.,	Richmond "	Mr. Leak's.
N. F. Reid,	E. L., M., L.,	Thomasville,	J. H. Leach's.
J. S. Reddeck,	E. L., M., N. S.,	Randolph County,	Mr. Reddeck's.
J. C. Steele,	M., L.,	Rockingham,	Mr. Leak's.
W. L. Steele,	M., L., P.,	"	"
D. C. Stanback,	E. L., M., L., P.,	Richmond,	Dr. Winslow's.
W. R. Snead,	M., N.S., S., E.L.,	Smithfield,	"
J. D. Seigler,	E. L., M., L., P.,	Edgefield, S. C.,	Mr. Frazer's.
L. J. Steed,	E. L., M., P.,N.S.,	Trinity,	Mr. Steed's.
W. S. Spencer,	M., P., C., N. S.,	Anson County,	Dr. Winslow's.
R. L. Steele,	E. L.,P.,L.,G.,M.,	Rockingham,	Prof. Ganaway's.
M. T. Toft,	E.L.,M.,L.,P.,D.,	Wilmington,	W. White's.
J. L. Tysor,	E.L.,M.,N.S,C,P.,	Chatham County,	Dr. Parker's.
S. J. Veach,	E. L., M., L., P.,	Davidson "	Mrs. Robbins'.
L. O. Wyche,	M., P.,	Trinity,	Rev. I. T. Wyche's.
J. E. Wyche,	M., P.,	"	"
D. F. Welborn,	E. L., M., L., P.,	"	Mr. Welborn's.
W. W. Wilson,	E.L.,.,M.,C,P,N.S.,	Newbern,	Dr. Parker's.
G. T. Whitley,	E. L., M., L., P.,	Boon Hill,	Mr. Frazer's.
D. Whitley,	E. L., M., P.,	"	"
D. H. Whitley,	E. L., M., P.,	"	"
W. A. Welborn,	E. L., M., L.,	Trinity,	Mrs. Welborn's.
W. D. Welborn,	E. L., C., M.,	"	Mr. Welborn's.
D. C. White,	M., P., E., L.,	"	L. White's.
L. H. Yarborough,	M., C., P.,	Raleigh,	Mrs. Freeman's.

Preparatory No. 1.

H. Cobb,	Kenansville,	Dr. Winslow's.
J. H. Durham,	New Hanover County,	Dr. Parker's.
B. F. Fisher,	Cumberland "	"
J. A. Faison,	Duplin "	Dr. Winslow's.
G. B. Hunter,	Enfield,	Dr. Parker's.
W. R. Jones,	Warren County,	Mr. Frazer's.
E. J. Kennedy,	Lexington, S. C.,	"
J. M. McMichael,	Guilford County,	Mr. Hines'.
D. B. Nicholson,	Magnolia,	J. H. Leach's.
O. Parker,	Sampson County,	Dr. Parker's.
O. J. Spears,	Harnett "	Rev. I. T. Wyche's.
G. D. Tysor,	Moore "	Dr. Winslow's.
A. R. Wortham,	Warren "	Mr. Townsend's.
I. A. White,	Trinity,	L. White's.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	BOARDING-HOUSE.
H. A. Wyche,	Trinity,	Rev. I. T. Wyche's.
J. R. Watson,	Edgefield, S. C.,	Mr. Frazer's.
S. J. West,	Wilmington,	Dr. Alford's.

Preparatory No. 2.

A. C. Davies,	Trinity,	Mr. Davis'.
L. A. Frazer,	"	Mr. Frazer's.
J. A. Paul,	Yazoo City, Miss.,	Mr. Townsend's.
W. H. Robbins,	Trinity,	Mrs. Robbins'.
T. E. Wyche,	"	Rev. I. T. Wyche's.
C. H. Wyche,	"	"
W. E. Winslow,	"	Dr. Winslow's.
J. W. Winslow,	"	"
E. M. Wilson,	Bush Hill,	Mr. Wilson's.

Theological Students.

†S. W. Brown,	High Point.
J. A. Barringer,	Greensboro'.
F. A. Bishop,	Wilmington.
B. H. Culbreth,	Sampson County.
M. Campbell,	Columbus "
W. A. Flynt,	Forsythe "
W. J. Greene,	Jefferson Co., Ga.
†J. T. Gibbs,	Henderson.
†J. T. Harriss,	High Point.
N. B. Hood,	Goldsboro'.
†W. B. Maness,	Moore County.
†D. N. McLean,	Fayetteville.
J. A. Munroe,	"
J. McDugald,	Paris, Texas.
†W. C. Norman,	Caswell County.
J. R. Pierce,	Grayson Co., Tex.
†A. J. Pyle,	Alamance County.
W. H. Pegram,	Harnett "
†F. L. Reid,	Thomasville.
J. M. Rhodes,	Wayne County.
†J. K. Tucker,	Edgefield, S. C.
M. T. Toft,	Wilmington.

†Licentiates.

Law Students.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.
H. B. Adams,	Carthage.
R. S. Andrews,	Trinity.
A. M. Alderman,	Wilmington.
D. E. Bryant,	Texas.
W. W. Brickell,	Halifax.
R. S. Bynum,	Germantown.
B. F. Bynum,	"
T. P. Bonner,	Hyde County.
E. G. Cranford,	Davidson County.
J. L. Davis,	Trinity.
S. G. Dobyns,	Taylorsville, Va.
A. J. Ellington,	Wentworth.
E. C. Elder,	Trinity.
Alexander Greene,	Wilson.
R. F. Garret,	Rockingham Co.
G. D. Hines,	Guilford "
J. T. LeGrand,	Richmond "
J. A. Lockhart,	Anson "
S. Lane,	Goldsboro'.
J. W. Mauney,	Stanly County.
E. D. McIlhenny,	Wilmington.
H. W. Norris,	Wake County.
J. D. Pemberton,	Richmond County.
V. B. Swann,	Caswell "
W. T. Swann,	" "
A. H. Stokes,	" "
W. F. Steele,	Rockingham.
S. Simpson,	Rockingham Co.
J. K. Tucker,	Edgefield, S. C.
A. B. Wortham,	Henderson.
R. F. Witty,	Rockingham Co.

*Deficient in one or more studies.

Recapitulation.

Senoirs,	14
Juniors,	19
Sophomores,	24
Freshmen,	31
Divinity,	22
Law,	31
Preparatory No. 1,	17

SELECT COURSE.	
Juniors,	2
Sophomores,	9
Freshmen,	13
Special Course,	63
Preparatory No. 2,	9

Total in attendance, 201

Course of Instruction.

The whole Course of Instruction is embraced in eleven Schools, viz: Latin, Greek, Mathematics, English Literature, Natural Science, Mental and Moral Philosophy, Modern Languages, Theology, Engineering and Architecture, Analytical Chemistry, and Law. Theology or Law may be studied exclusively; in all other departments the Student may make his own selection, but must take at least three Schools.

Degrees and Marks of Honor Conferred.

In addition to the usual *Honorary degrees* conferred by Colleges and Universities, the Degrees conferred are:

1. Certificates of Proficiency, given for satisfactory attainments in any School. In all, except this, regular Diplomas are given.

2. Graduate in a School, conferred upon those who have completed the studies in any School, and have passed a satisfactory examination.

3. Bachelor of Science, conferred for approved examination upon all the studies in the Schools of Mathematics, Natural Science, Engineering and Architecture, and Analytical Chemistry.

4. Bachelor of Arts, conferred upon those who have graduated in the Schools of Latin, Greek, Mathematics, English Literature, Natural Science, Mental and Moral Philosophy, and French; or, in either Latin or Greek, Mathematics, English Literature, Natural Science, Mental and Moral Philosophy, French and German; and Engineering and Architecture, or Analytical Chemistry.

5. Master of Arts, conferred upon those who have graduated in Latin, Greek, Mathematics pure and applied, English Literature, Natural Science, Mental and Moral Philosophy, French and German. An Essay on some subject selected by the Faculty, must be prepared by the Student for Commencement Day.

I. School of Latin.

The subjects taught in this School are the Latin Language and Literature, with Roman History and Antiquities.

Preparatory.—Latin Grammar and Prosody, Latin Reader, Cæsar, and Six Books of Virgil's Æneid.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

First Term.—Cicero's Orations, Selections from Ovid, and Arnold's Prose Composition.
Second Term.—Sallust, Livy, Arnold's Prose.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

First Term.—Horace and Prose Composition.
Second Term.—Cicero de Oratore, Satires of Horace.

JUNIOR CLASS.

First Term.—Tacitus, Juvenal.
Second Term.—Cicero de Officiis, Ars Poetica of Horace.

SENIOR CLASS.

First Term.—Cicero de Immortalitate, Reviews.
Second Term.—Readings selected by the Professor.
TEXT-BOOKS.—Bingham's Series; Zumpt's Grammar; Andrew's or Freund's Leverett; Mitchell's Ancient Geography; Eschenberg's Manual; Brown's Roman Literature.

II. School of Greek.

PREPARATORY.—Greek Grammar, Greek Reader.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

First Term.—Xenophon's Anabasis.
Second Term.—Herodotus, Prose Composition.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

First Term.—Homer's Iliad, Prose Composition.
Second Term.—Demosthenes.

JUNIOR CLASS.

First Term.—Thucydides.
Second Term.—Sophocles or Plato.

SENIOR CLASS.

First Term.—Reviews, Greek Testament.

TEXT-BOOKS.—Bullion's, Kuhner's and Jelf's Grammars; Eschenberg's Manual; Mitchell's Ancient Geography; Liddell and Scott's Lexicon; Smith's History of Greece.

III. School of Mathematics.

PREPARATORY.—Oral and Written Arithmetic, Algebra to Equations of the Second Degree.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

First Term.—Algebra, Geometry, Arithmetic.
Second Term.—Algebra, Geometry.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

First Term.—Trigonometry, Mensuration, Surveying.
Second Term.—Navigation, Analytical Geometry.

JUNIOR CLASS.

First Term.—Differential Calculus.
Second Term.—Integral Calculus, Mechanics.

SENIOR CLASS.

First Term.—Mathematical Astronomy, Reviews.
Second Term —Reviews on the whole Course.

TEXT-BOOKS.—Robinson's Series; Olmstead's Mechanics.

The practical application of the subjects of this School, is constantly enforced and carefully illustrated with appropriate instrumeuts.

IV. School of English Literature and Rhetoric.

This School embraces Grammar, Rhetoric, Elocution, History and Literature.

PREPARATORY.—English Grammar, Geography.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

First Term.—English Grammar, Composition, Geography.
Second Term.—History of the U. S. A., Composition, Book-keeping.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

First Term.—Ancient History, Prose Literature, Composition.
Second Term.—History of the Middle Ages, Elocution, Poetic Literature, Composition.

JUNIOR CLASS.

First Term.—Rhetoric, Composition.
Second Term.—Rhetoric, History, Lectures.

SENIOR CLASS.

First Term.—The English Classics, Chronology.
Second Term.—General Reviews.
TEXT-BOOKS.—Kerl's Grammar; Cornell's Geography; Comstock's Elocution; Quackenbos' Composition; Taylor's Manual of History; Shaw's Manual; Milton, Shakspeare, &c.

V. School of Natural Science.

The subjects taught in this School are Natural Philosophy, Zoology, Chemistry, Botany, Mineralogy, Geology, Physical Geography, Descriptive Astronomy, Uranography.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

First Term.—Physical Geography.
Second Term.—Natural Philosophy.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

First Term.—Zoology.
Second Term.—Descriptive Astronomy.

JUNIOR CLASS.

First Term.—Chemistry.
Second Term.—Chemistry, Botany.

SENIOR CLASS.

First Term.—Mineralogy, Geology.
Second Term.—Geology, Uranography.
TEXT-BOOKS.—Wells' Philosophy; Well's Chemistry; Mitchell's Physical Geography; Regnault's Elements; Dana's Mineralogy and Geology.

VI. School of Mental and Moral Philosopohy.

This School embraces Mental Philosophy, Moral Philosophy, Logic, Political Economy.

JUNIOR CLASS.

Second Term.—Logic.

SENIOR CLASS.

First Term.—Mental Philosophy, History of Philosophy.
Second Term.—Moral Philosophy, Political Economy.
TEXT-BOOKS.—Whateley's Logic, as Text-Book; Hamilton's Logic; Hamilton's Metaphysics; Cousin's True, Beautiful and Good; Butler's Analogy.

VII. School of Modern Languages.

In this are taught the French, German, Italian and Spanish Languages; their Literature and the principles of Comparative Grammar and Philology.

They are commenced in the First Term of the Sophomore and are continued to Second Term of the Senior. Students may select one or more.

French, or French and German are necessary to obtain A. B.

VIII. School of Biblical Literature.

In this School every thing deemed essential to a complete Theological education is taught. Instruction is not restricted to the Ministry, any person of good moral character may attend the School. Those who complete the course are graduated therein.

Course of Instruction.

FIRST YEAR.

First Session.
I. Evidences of Christianity.
II. History of the Bible.
III. Natural Theology.

Second Session.
I. Evidences of Christianity.
II. History of the Bible.
III. Natural Theology.
IV. Biblical Antiquities.

SECOND YEAR.

First Session.
I. Doctrines of Christianity relating to God.
II. Homiletics.
III. Hebrew—Grammar and first chapter Genesis.
IV. Biblical Antiquities.

Second Session.
I. Doctrines of Christianity relating to Man.
II. Homiletics.
III. Hebrew—Genesis.
IV. Biblical Antiquities.
V. Language, Style and Poetry of the Bible.

THIRD YEAR.

First Session.
I. The Institutions of Christianity.
II. Pastoral Theology.
III. Church History.
IV. Hebrew—Psalms.

Second Session.
I. The Institutions of Christianity.
II. Pastoral Theology.
III. Church History.
IV. Hebrew—Isaiah.

FOURTH YEAR.

First Session.
I. Patristic Theology.
II. Hermeneutics.
III. Greek—Scripture Readings.
IV. Hebrew.

Second Session.
I. Hermeneutics.
II. Ethics of Christianity.

This department will meet a want of the Church fully understood and generally appreciated; will contribute much to the moral and religious character of the students generally. It has been in operation three years and is very successful.

IX. School of Engineering and Architectnre.

The studies in this School commence with the Sophomore Year, and continue to the end of the Session.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

Use of Instruments, Surveying, Mensuration, Construction of Roads, Rail Roads, Canals, &c.; Theory of Projcctions, Drawing, &c.

JUNIOR CLASS.

Spherical Astronomy, Architecture, Building Materials, Construction, Masonry and Framing, Arches, Roofs, Domes, Warming, Ventilating, Drawing, Plans, Specifications, &c.

SENIOR CLASS.

Machinery, Mining, Foundries, Bridge Building, Tunnels, Irrigation, Public Buildings, Map Drawing, &c.

TEXT-BOOKS.—Mahan's Civil Engineering; Chauvenet's Spherical Astronomy; Olmstead's Mechanics, &c.

X. School of Analytical Chemistry.

The instruction in this School consists of Lectures and Practical Work in the Chemical Laboratory.

The following subjects are embraced: Analysis, Reduction of Metals, Manufacture of Salts, Glass, &c., Application of Chemistry to Agriculture, Bleaching, Dyeing, Explosive Agents, Fuel, Illumination, Washing, &c.

The studies are completed in one year.

XI. School of Law.

This School was organized to meet a growing demand. The instruction is as through as possible, and is given both by Lecture and Text-Books.

TEXT-BOOKS.—Blackstone's Commentaries; Stephens on Pleading; Vattel's International Law; Law of Executors; Greenleaf's Evidence; Adams' Equity, &c.

Penmanship.

We invite special attention to this department. Prof. CARR has charge, and has succeeded in making it eminently attractive and successful. Eastman's Penman's Assistant, Various Charts, and other helps are in daily use, Those who desire to learn to write, will find here the most thorough instruction, and the best style of the Art.

Commercial School.

In this Book-Keeping is thoroughly taught, both theoretically and practically. All the forms and special applications of Book-Keeping are fully exemplified, and ample instruction is given in the specialties of the business pursuits to which the student proposes devote himself.

Course of Study.

The division of the Course of Study into Schools, by no means diminishes the acquirements requisite to obtain Collegiate honors. The Student must be well prepared and use great industry to accomplish the prescribed Course in four years. We have two Courses for full graduation, differing from each other in the Languages studied; and in Applied Mathematics and Natural Science. The two Courses are believed to be about equal, and the Students in them will be of equal rank in College exercises and honors.

In no department is instruction confined to the text-books, but is extended by ample courses of lectures, references and illustrations. The Museum, Philosophical and Chemical Apparatus, Maps, Charts, Models, &c., are good and sufficiently extensive for all ordinary purposes. We have all necessary means for Chemical Analysis, Surveys, Practical Engineering, &c.

Special Course.

Those who wish to prosecute some particular study, or those of any one School, will find the most ample and efficient accommodation. Their classes and recitations will be suitably arranged; they will enjoy all the privileges of the Societies, Libraries, &c., and will receive certificates of scholarship according to advancement.

Preparatory Department.

We have a good Preparatory School under the immediate supervision of the Faculty. Boys of any age or attainment are received. Their arrangements for rooms and study are pleasant; they are carefully guarded and thoroughly instructed; their expenses are as moderate as at Preparatory Schools generally, and they enjoy many advantages not generally attainable in private schools.

Reports.

Full reports are sent to parents and guardians five times during the year; these reports are made with care, and refer to scholarship, attention to duty: punctually at prayers, preaching and Sabbath school; to expenses, manners and character generally. They neither flatter nor palliate, and give very complete information on almost every thing specially interesting to our patrons.

Discipline.

We have laws and regulations to which all are required to yield obedience; but we do not think that students should be left to themselves and the letter of the law. We endeavor by all proper means, personal and public, religious and social, to make every one a successful and useful man. No parent need suppose that his son is deprived of warnings, admonitions and affectionate advice; we endeavor to cultivate as well as educate, and strive by all proper means to avoid the evils so common to college life. So soon as we are convinced that any student will not do well, or that he will deteriorate by remaining, we cause him to be taken home.

The following general laws must be observed:

College Laws.

1. Every applicant must enter College as soon as possible after he arrives, and must, in all cases, consult the President before making engagements for board, or any other College arrangement.

2. All funds must be deposited with the President, and all regular expenses must be paid through him. No departure from this rule will be permitted, except by special agreement.

3. All students, under age, must bring a letter from parent or guardian, and all others must bring a letter of introduction or a certificate of character.

4. No student is permitted to have in his possession at College, any pistol, gun, or other *weapon*, or to play at any game of chance, to drink any intoxicating liquors, or to use profane or indecent language.

5. Every student must faithfully observe the general routine regulations, and must attend Sabbath school and preaching in the College chapel on the Sabbath.

Entering College.

Students may enter at any time, and pay from the time of entering to the end of the term. Those who remain away two or three weeks at the begining of any term, and then enter the regular classes, will be charged tuition for the whole time. No deduction is at any time made after entering, except in cases of protracted sickness.

Absence from College.

If patrons wish their sons or wards to leave the College during the year, for the purpose of visiting home or any other place at a distance, a note to that effect must be sent to the President.

Exercise.

Arrangements are made for regular, systematic, physical training, securing health, development and all proper manly accomplishments. Daily exercise is required.

Deportment.

Every student must observe such propriety of language, form in manners, and gentlemanly deportment, as are proper for cultured, Christian people; any departure therefrom will be cause for reprimand, suspension or dismission.

Expenses.

Tuition for Fall Term,.....$30 00
" " Spring Term,..... 35 00
" in Preparatory for Fall Term,.....20 00 to 30 00
" " " " Spring Term,.....25 00 to 35 00
Board, including furnished room,.....$12 00 to $13 50 per month.
Janitor fee,.....$2 00 per term.
Washing,.....50 to 75 cents per month.
Matriculation,.....$5 00, to be paid only one time.

The usual expenses, in the Literary Societies and for Commencement, are about $10 per annum. There are no other items of expense in any way. When money is furnished the President in advance, according to our published estimates, he will, at all times, give a receipt in full for the term.

All payments to be made in currency; board, monthly in advance, tuition, half in advance, the remainder at the middle of the term. Any departure from this rule must be by previous arrangement. Checks and drafts can be sent by letter, money should be sent by Express.

Trinity is a Money Order Office. Post Office Orders on Trinity can be obtained at all the principal offices in the country. These may always be sent at our risk. All funds should be sent to the President, not to the Student.

Books.

Students are supplied with all necessary Text-Books and Stationery, at a small advance on cost.

Assistance.

Maimed soldiers, and indigent young men who desire assistance in procuring an education, may be assisted. They should correspond with the President, stating their circumstances minutely. In all meritorious cases, in which friends will contribute some part, the College will aid as far as possible.

Examinations.

There are thorough examinations at the end of each grade. None who avoid them, or fail, can obtain distinction. The examinations are oral and written; they take the whole range of the subjects studied, and are intended to be tests of scholarship. Honors are based upon the daily grade given by the Professor, and upon the final examination. The examinations are sufficiently comprehensive and difficult to render it impossible for the Student to acquire distinction without respectable scholarship.

Literary Societies.

There are two Literary Societies and a Theological Society. These afford a fine opportunity for improvement, and contribute much to the literary efficiency of the Institution. They have elegantly furnished halls, and good libraries.

Museum.

We wish to enlarge our collection of Fossils, Indian Relics, and rare or curious Minerals. We hope the friends of the College will aid in collecting such articles, or inform the President of the College where they can be obtained.

Society of the Alumni.

This is composed of graduates of the Institution, and is intended to promote higher literary culture, as well as to renew the Association of Academic life. The Society has an Annual Meeting, and an Address on the day preceding Commencement.

Collegiate Year.

The First Term commences on the eighteenth day of August and closes on the twenty-third day of December. The Second Session commences on the third day of January and closes on the fifteenth day of June. There is a very short recess at Christmas.

Location.

Trinity is about one hundred miles west of Raleigh, near High Point on the Central Rail Road. For health, the location cannot be surpassed; it is nine hundred feet above the ocean level, in an rolling oak country, and has good mineral water near enough to the College for daily use, and several springs in the immediate vicinity. It is in a fine farming country, and agriculture with all modern machinery and improved appliances can be seen by the Students.

Means of Access.

By the North Carolina Rail Road and various lines of Stages, the College is easily approached from all points. All passengers by rail road should stop at High Point, where they will find the College hack every day, except Sunday.

Address.

All communications should be addressed to "Trinity College, N. C.," all packages, express matters, &c., to "Trinity College via High Point, N. C."

CATALOGUE

OF

Trinity College,

NORTH CAROLINA,

1870-'71.

RALEIGH:
NICHOLS & GORMAN, BOOK AND JOB PRINTERS.
1871.

Annual Commencement, 1871.

Sunday, June 11th.—Sermon to the Theological Society, by Rev. W. S. Black, of Monroe, N. C.

Wednesday, June 14th.—Annual meeting of the Trustees, at eight o'clock, A. M.

At eleven o'clock, A. M., the Annual Sermon to the Graduating Class, by Rev. Atticus G. Haygood, D. D., of Nashville, Tenn.

At half-past two o'clock, P. M., the Address to the Literary Societies by A. T. Bledsoe, LL. D., of Baltimore.

At eight o'clock, P. M., the Alumni Address, by Rev. C. C. Dodson, of Wilson, N. C.

June 15th.—Commencement Day.

Fall Term.

The next Session will commence on Wednesday, August 16th. There is no winter vacation. The Spring Session will commence January 1st, 1872.

Officers of the Board of Trustees.

Rev. N. H. D. WILSON, ... President.
" I. T. WYCHE, ... Secretary.
" B. CRAVEN, ... Treasurer.

Executive Committee.

Rev. N. H. D. WILSON, Chairman.

Rev. N. F. REID, D. D.,
" J. W. LEWIS,
" L. S. BURKHEAD,
JAMES LEACH, Esq.,
B. F. STEED, Esq.,
K. JOHNSON, Esq.

Board of Trustees.

Rev. C. F. DEEMS, D. D.,	N. C. Conference.
Rev. B. CRAVEN, D. D.,	Trinity College.
Hon. J. M. LEACH,	Lexington.
JAMES LEACH, Esq.,	Trinity College.
AHI ROBBINS, Esq.,	LaGrange.
Rev. N. H. D. WILSON,	N. C. Conference.
J. P. H. RUSS, Esq.,	Raleigh.
B. F. STEED, Esq.,	Trinity College.
Col. W. L. STEELE,	Rockingham.
Rev. W. BARRINGER,	N. C. Conference.
K. JOHNSON, Esq.,	Trinity College.
L. M. LEACH, Esq.,	" "
Rev. WILLIAM CLOSS, D. D.,	N. C. Conference.
Rev. N. F. REID, D. D.,	" "
Rev. IRA T. WYCHE,	" "
Dr. JOHN B. BECKWITH,	Smithfield.
Rev. W. H. BOBBITT,	N. C. Conference.
Col. W. S. G. ANDREWS,	Wilmington.
HENRY LILLY, Esq.,	Fayetteville.
Col. S. D. WALLACE,	Wilmington.
Rev. T. M. JONES,	Warrenton.
Rev. L. S. BURKHEAD,	N. C. Conference.
Rev. JOHN TILLET,	" "
Col. J. W. ALSPAUGH,	Winston.
Rev. J. W. LEWIS,	N. C. Conference.
Hon. KEMP P. BATTLE,	Raleigh.
E. A. THORN, Esq.,	Littleton.
Maj. SEATON GALES,	Raleigh.
Maj. C. DOWD,	Charlotte.
MATTHEW M. DAVIS, Esq.,	Louisburg.
Maj. W. M. ROBBINS,	Salisbury.
M. A. BLEDSOE, Esq.,	Raleigh.
Rev. S. D. ADAMS,	N. C. Conference.
Rev. A. W. MANGUM,	" "
Rev. J. B. BOBBITT,	" "
W. H. MONTGOMERY,	Concord.
J. C. PINNIX,	Yanceyville.
Rev. J. P. MOORE,	N. C. Conference.
Rev. JAMES REID,	" "
Dr. A. A. SCROGGS,	Caldwell County.

Faculty.

REV. B. CRAVEN, D. D., PRESIDENT,
PROFESSOR OF METAPHYSICS, RHETORIC AND LOGIC.

W. T. GANAWAY, A. M.,
PROFESSOR OF LATIN AND HISTORY.

O. W. CARR, A. M.,
PROFESSOR OF GREEK AND MODERN LANGUAGES.

L. JOHNSON, A. M.,
PROFESSOR OF MATHEMATICS.

W. C. DOUB, A. M.,
PROFESSOR OF NATURAL SCIENCE.

.....

PROFESSOR OF BIBLICAL LITERATURE.

R. S. ANDREWS,
TUTOR OF MATHEMATICS.

.....

INSTRUCTOR IN BOOK-KEEPING.

Under-Graduates,

FORTIETH SESSION, 1870-'71.

* Not up with Class in all studies.

Senior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	BOARDING HOUSE.
O. H. Allen, ...	Kenansville, ...	Mr. Leak's.
W. W. Brickell, ...	Halifax, ...	Dr. Parker's.
D. E. Bryant, ...	Grayson Co., Texas, ..	Mr. Frazer's.
R. S. Bynum, ...	Germanton, ...	Mr. Leak's.
J. L. Craven, ...	Trinity, ...	Dr. Craven's.
J. L. Davis, ...	"	Mr. Davis'.
A. J. Ellington, ...	Wentworth, ...	Mrs. Graves'.
Alex. Greene, ...	Wilson, ...	Mr. Leak's.
G. D. Hines, ...	Guilford County, ...	Mr. Hines'.
J. W. Mauney, ...	Stanly "	Mrs. Weilborn's.
H. W. Norris, ...	Wake "	Mr. K. Johnson's.
J. R. Pierce, ...	Grayson Co., Texas, ..	Mr. Frazer's.
O. S. Paul, ...	Yazoo City, Miss., ...	Mrs. Robbins'.
W. L. F. Steele, ...	Rockingham, ...	Mr. Leak's.
*F. M. Simmons, ...	Jones County, ...	Mrs. Graves'.
J. K. Tucker, ...	Edgefield, S. C., ...	Mr. Frazer's.

Junior Class.

J. A. Barringer, ...	Greensboro', ...	Mrs. Leach's.
*J. E. Bledsoe, ...	Raleigh, ...	Mr. Leak's.
*M. Campbell, ...	Columbus County, ...	Mrs. Graves'.
*W. B. Doub, ...	Trinity, ...	Prof. Doub's.
L. L. Doub, ...	"	"
*N. P. Jones, ...	Wake County, ...	Mrs. Leach's.
J. S. Ledbetter, ...	Richmond "	Prof. Canaway's.
*E. H. Lee, ...	Raleigh, ...	Mrs. Leach's.
*W. M. Leach, ...	Lexington, ...	Dr. Alford's.
M. Meal, ...	Raleigh, ...	Mrs. Leach's.
*E. D. McIlhenny, ...	Wilmington, ...	Mr. Leak's.

W. C. Norman,	Caswell County,	Mr. James Leach's.
W. L. Terry,	Little Rock, Ark.,	Dr. Parker's.
C. B. Townsend,	Lumberton,	Mrs. Robbins'.
J. A. Turner,	Stanly County,	Prof. Ganaway's.
J. L. Tomlinson,	Bush Hill,	Mr. Tomlinson's.
J. A. Worthy,	Moore County,	Mrs. Wellborn's.
T. W. Wellborn,	Trinity,	Mr. Wellborn's.

Sophomore Class.

T. J. Armstrong,	New Hanover County,	Dr. Parker's.
I. J. Austin,	Black Hawk, Miss.,	Prof. Ganaway's.
*F. A. Bishop,	Wilmington,	Mr. James Leach's.
J. Cooper,	Savannah, Ga.,	Prof. Ganaway's.
G. B. Everett,	Everettsville,	Mrs. Graves'.
J. R. Garrett,	Rockingham County,	Mrs. Robbins'.
R. J. Grimes,	Tarboro',	Mrs. Graves'.
J. D. Hodges,	Davie County,	Mr. Frazer's.
*S. W. LeGrand,	Richmond "	Mr. Leak's.
J. A. Lockhart,	Anson "	Prof. Ganaway's.
*T. H. Little,	Richmond "	Dr. Parker's.
*S. Lane,	Goldsboro',	Prof. Ganaway's.
*A. S. Murphy,	Salisbury,	Mr. Frazer's.
W. H. Pegram,	Harnett County,	"
S. Simpson,	Caswell "	Mrs. Robbins'.
J. Wilson,	Davie "	"
I. A. White,	Trinity,	Mr. L. White's.
T. Winningham,	Hernando, Miss.,	Prof. Ganaway's.
G. I. Watson,	Hyde County,	Dr. Parker's.
E. D. Winstead,	Person "	"
W. W. Wilhelm,	Iredell "	Mr. W. White's.

Freshman Class.

C. T. Bethel,	Rockingham County,	Mrs. Robbins'.
J. M. Benson,	Hyde "	Mrs. Wellborn's.
E. A. Boykin,	Trinity,	Rev. R. P. Bibb's.
C. C. Bibb,	"	"
*J. C. Black,	Randolph County,	Mrs. Robbins'.
P. B. Barringer,	Greensboro',	Mr. Leak's.
T. Colson,	Stanly County,	Prof. Ganaway's.
J. H. Durham,	New Hanover County,	Dr. Parker's.
J. W. Earnhardt,	Lexington,	"
*J. R. English,	Trinity,	Mr. English's.
*J. W. Eubank,	Jones County,	Mr. Frazer's.

J. A. Faison,	Duplin County,	Mr. Leak's.
*W. H. Ingram,	Montgomery County,	Mrs. Wellborn's.
E. A. Jones,	Raleigh.	Mr. Frazer's.
*N. M. Jurney,	Olin,	Mrs. Robbins'.
*E. J. Kennedy,	Lexington, S. C.,	Mr. Frazer's.
J. J. Kesee,	Pelham,	Mrs. Robbins'.
*L. L. Lunn,	Davie County,	Mrs. Graves'.
C. C. Lowe,	Randolph "	Mr. L. White's.
*L. Laurence,	Tarboro',	Mrs. Graves'.
*J. McDugald,	Paris, Texas,	Mrs. Robbins'.
B. M. Moore,	Raleigh,	Mr. Frazer's.
L. W. Masten,	Winston,	Mrs. Wellborn's.
F. P. Outlaw,	Duplin County,	Mr. Leak's.
W. L. Steele,	Rockingham,	Mrs. Robbins'.
J. A. Shaw.	Fayetteville,	Mrs. Leach's.
G. D. Tysor,	Moore County,	Mrs. Robbins'.
J. B. Vines,	Edgecombe "	Mrs. Graves'
S. J. Veach,	Davidson "	Mr. Veach's.
E. D. Wooley,	Montgomery,	Mrs. Wellborn's.
N. S. Wilson,	Winston,	"
*J. E. Wyche,	Trinity,	Rev. I. T. Wyche's.
A. R. Wortham,	Henderson,	Mr. Frazer's.
*D. F. Wellborn,	Trinity,	Mr. W. Wellborn's.

Bachelor of Science.

Junior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	BOARDING HOUSE.
A. N. Daniel,	Everettsville,	Mrs. Graves'.
P. Stanback,	Richmond County,	Mr. Leak's.

Sophomore Class.

H. H. Cheek,	Warren County,	Mrs. Robbins'.
D. R. Dunlap,	Anson "	Prof. Ganaway's.
R. B. Kerans,	Trinity,	Mr. Kerans'.
R. B. Kerner,	Kernersville,	Mrs. Robbins'.
A. H. Sanders,	Johnston County,	Mrs. Leach's.
W. W. Willson,	Newbern,	Mrs. Robbins'.

Freshman Class.

E. P Albea,	Winston,	Rev. I. T. Wyche's.
D. S. Betts,	Wake County,	Prof. Ganaway's.
W. T. Braswell,	Edgecombe County,	Mrs. Graves'.
R. B. Cromartie,	Robeson County,	Mr. Frazer's.
S. G. Dobyns,	Patrick C. H., Va.,	Prof. Ganaway's.
J. H. Eudy,	Jamestown,	Mr. Frazer's.
M. M. Fisher,	Hyde County,	Mrs. Robbins'.
I. P. Hooks,	Waco, Texas,	Mr. Frazer's.
T. A. Horne,	Anson County,	Mrs. Wellborn's.
W. W. Ireland,	Alamance "	Mr. Frazer's.
S. C. Ireland,	" "	Mrs. Wellborn's.
L. L. Johnson,	Trinity,	Mr. K. Johnson's.
J. W. Johnson,	"	"
N. B. Killebrew,	Edgecombe County,	Mrs. Graves'.
C. H. Lewis,	Randolph "	Mrs. Wellborn's.
W. H. Ledbetter,	Richmond "	Prof. Ganaway's.
E. Newsom,	Randolph "	Mr. Newsom's.
L. J. Steed,	Trinity,	Mr. Steed's.
W. S. Spencer,	Anson County,	Mr Leak's.
J. F. Stanback,	Richmond "	"
D. H. Whitley,	Boon Hill,	Prof. Ganaway's.
L. H. Yarborough,	Raleigh,	Mr. Leak's.

Special Course.

ABBREVIATIONS.—L, Latin; G, Greek; M, Mathematics; E. L., English Literature; N. S., Natural Science; M. L., Modern Languages; C, Commercial Course; Lw, Law; D, Divinity; Ms, Metaphysics.

NAMES.	STUDIES.	RESIDENCE.	BOARDING HOUSE.
A. M. Alderman,	E. L., N. S., M., LW.,	Wilmington,	Mr. Frazer's.
N. A. Betts,	E. L., M., N. S., C.,	Wake County,	"
I. C. Blair,	L., M., E. L.,	Randolph County,	Mr. Blair's.
R. P. Coffield,	E. L., M., N. S.,	Harnett County,	Mr. Frazer's.
H. Cobb,	L., N. S., M., E. L.,	Kenansville,	Mr. Leak's.
D. Carter,	E. L., M., N. S., C.,	Joyner's Depot,	Mrs. Wellborn's.
E. I. Cason,	E. L., M., C., N. S.,	Wadesboro',	Mr. Frazer's.
E. C. Davis,	E. L., M., N. S.,	Trinity,	Mr. Davis'.
A. B. Dewar,	E. L., M., C.,	Wake County,	Mr. Frazer's.
N. C. English,	L., N. S., M., E. L.,	Trinity,	Mr. English's.
W. H. Farrier,	M., N. S., E. L., L.,	Duplin County,	Mr. Leak's.
R. W. Frazer,	M., N. S., L., E. L.,	Randolph County,	Mr. Frazer's.
G. W. Harrington,	E. L., M., N. S.,	Haywood,	Mrs. Graves'.
J. L. Horne,	E. L., L., N. S., M.,	Edgecombe Co.,	Mrs. Wellborn's.
D. M. Johnson,	M., E. L., N. S., C.,	Trinity,	Mr. W. White's.
E. A. Merrimon,	M., E. L., N. S., C.,	Raleigh,	Mr. Frazer's.
B. H. Merrimon,	M., E. L., N. S.,	"	"
J. S. Maness,	M., E. L., L., N. S.,	Moore County,	Rev. R. P. Bibb's.
W. S. Parker,	M., E. L., C.,	Joyner's Depot,	Mrs. Wellborn's.
W. W. Rosser,	M., E. L., N. S.,	Nash County,	Mr. Frazer's.
W. R. Snead,	L., N. S., M., MS.,	Smithfield,	Dr. Parker's.
G. H. Weston,	E. L., M., N. S.,	Hyde County,	Mr. K. Johnson's.
L. O. Wyche,	M., C., E. L., L.,	Trinity,	Rev. I. T. Wyche's.
H. A. Wyche,	L., M., E. L., N. S.,	"	"

Preparatory No 1.

W. O. CRAVEN, ...	Trinity, ...	Dr. Craven's.
J. A. BARKSDALE, ...	Yazoo City, Miss., ..	Mrs. Robbins'.
J. L. HOLMES, ...	Davidson County, ..	Mr. Wellborn's.
E. A. HENDRICKS, ...	Randolph County, ..	Rev. R. P. Bibb's.
J. M. JOHNSON, ...	Trinity, ...	Miss Johnson's.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	BOARDING HOUSE.
J. M. Rhodes,	Wayne County,	Mr. W. White's.
I. T. Sharp,	Joyner's Depot,	Mrs. Wellborn's.
W. D. Turner,	Turnersburg,	Mrs. Robbins'.
J. H. Wolfe,	Forsythe County,	Mr. Leak's.
W. A. Wellborn,	Trinity,	Mrs. Wellborn's.

Preparatory No. 2.

John R. Andrews,	Trinity,	Mr. Andrews'.
L. A. Frazer,	"	Mr. Frazer's.
J. Harris,	Randolph County,	Mr. Harriss'.
G. W. Killebrew,	Edgecombe County,	Mrs. Graves'.
J. N. Leak,	Trinity,	Mr. Leak's.
J. S. Meynardie,	Chester, S. C.,	Mr. Frazer's.
D. C. Stanback,	Richmond County,	Mrs. Wellborn's.
T. E. Wyche,	Trinity,	Rev. I. T. Wyche's.
C. H. Wyche,	"	"
W. E. Winslow,	"	Dr. Winslow's.
J. W. Winslow,	"	"
J. C. Wellborn,	"	Mrs. Wellborn's.

Theological Students.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.
T. J. Armstrong,	New Hanover County.
F. A. Bishop,	Wilmington.
H. H. Cheek,	Warren County.
A. J. Ellington,	Wentworth.
N. M. Jurney,	Olin.
J. S. Maness,	Moore County.
W. C. Norman,	Caswell County.
J. R. Pierce,	Grayson County, Texas.
W. H. Pegram,	Harnett County.
J. K. Tucker,	Edgefield, South Carolina.
E. D. Winstead,	Person County.
J. Wilson,	Mocksville.

Law Students.

O. H. Allen,	Kenansville.
I. J. Austin,	Black Hawk, Miss.
W. W. Brickell,	Halifax.
D. E. Bryant,	Grayson County, Texas.
R. S. Bynum,	Germanton.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.
J. A. Barringer,	Greensboro'.
J. E. Bledsoe,	Raleigh.
J. Cooper,	Savannah, Ga.
J. L. Davis,	Trinity.
S. G. Dobyns,	Patrick C. H., Va.
A. J. Ellington,	Wentworth.
G. B. Everett,	Everettsville.
J. W. Eubank,	Jones County.
J. A. Faison,	Duplin County.
Alex. Greene,	Wilson.
R. J. Grimes,	Tarboro'.
G. D. Hines,	Guilford County.
J. S. Ledbetter,	Richmond County.
J. A. Lockhart,	Anson County.
S. Lane,	Goldsboro'.
W. M. Leach,	Lexington.
S. W. LeGrand,	Richmond County.
J. W. Mauney,	Stanley County.
A. S. Murphy,	Salisbury.
E. D. McIlhenny,	Wilmington.
H. W. Norris,	Wake County.
T. Sharp,	Joyner's Depot.
F. M. Simmons,	Jones County.
W. F. Steele,	Rockingham County.
S. Simpson,	Caswell County.
J. K. Tucker,	Edgefield, South Carolina.
J. A. Turner,	Stanly County.
J. A. Worthy,	Moore County.
I. A. White,	Trinity.
T. Winningham,	Hernando, Miss.
E. D. Winstead,	Person County.
W. W. Wilhelm,	Iredell County.

Recapitulation.

Seniors,	16	B. S. Juniors,	2
Juniors,	18	Sophomores,	6
Sophomores,	21	Freshmen,	22
Freshmen,	34	Special Course,	24
Theological Students,	12	Preparatory No. 1,	10
Law Students,	37	" No. 2,	12

Whole number in attendance 165.

Course of Instruction.

The whole Course of Instruction is embraced in eleven Schools, viz: Latin, Greek, Mathematics, English Literature, Natural Science, Mental and Moral Philosophy, Modern Languages, Theology, Engineering and Architecture, Analytical Chemistry, and Law. Theology or Law may be studied exclusively; in all other departments the Student may make his own selection, but must take at least three Schools.

Degrees and Marks of Honor Conferred.

In addition to the usual *Honorary degrees* conferred by Colleges and Universities, the Degrees conferred are:

1. Certificates of Proficiency, given for satisfactory attainments in any School. In all, except this, regular Diplomas are given.

2. Graduate in a School, conferred upon those who have completed the studies in any School, and have passed a satisfactory examination.

3. Bachelor of Science, conferred for approved examination upon all the studies in the Schools of Mathematics, Natural Science, Engineering and Architecture, and Analytical Chemistry.

4. Bachelor of Arts, conferred upon those who have graduated in the Schools of Latin, Greek, Mathematics, English Literature, Natural Science, Mental and Moral Philosophy, and French; or, in either Latin or Greek, Mathematics, English Literature, Natural Science, Mental and Moral Philosophy, French and German; and Engineering and Architecture, or Analytical Chemistry.

5. Master of Arts, conferred upon those who have graduated in Latin, Greek, Mathematics pure and applied, English Literature, Natural Science, Mental and Moral Philosophy, French and German. An Essay on some subject selected by the Faculty, must be prepared by the Student for Commencement Day.

I. School of Latin.

The subjects taught in this School are the Latin Language and Literature, with Roman History and Antiquities.

Preparatory.—Latin Grammar and Prosody, Latin Reader, Cæsar, and Six Books of Virgil's Æneid.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

First Term.—Cicero's Orations, Selections from Ovid, and Arnold's Prose Composition.
Second Term.—Sallust, Livy, Arnold's Prose.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

First Term.—Horace and Prose Composition.
Second Term.—Cicero de Oratore, Satires of Horace.

JUNIOR CLASS.

First Term.—Tacitus, Juvenal.
Second Term.—Cicero de Officiis, Ars Poetica of Horace.

SENIOR CLASS.

First Term.—Cicero de Immortalitate, Reviews.
Second Term.—Readings selected by the Professor.
TEXT-BOOKS.—Bingham's Series; Zumpt's Grammar; Andrew's or Freund's Leverett; Mitchell's Ancient Geography; Eschenberg's Manual; Brown's Roman Literature; Long's Classical Atlas.

II. School of Greek.

PREPARATORY.—Greek Grammar, Greek Reader.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

First Term.—Xenophon's Anabasis.
Second Term.—Herodotus, Prose Composition.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

First Term.—Homer's Iliad, Prose Composition.
Second Term.—Demosthenes.

JUNIOR CLASS.

First Term.—Thucydides.
Second Term.—Sophocles or Plato.

SENIOR CLASS.

First Term.—Reviews, Greek Testament.

TEXT-BOOKS.—Bullion's, Kuhner's and Jelf's Grammars; Eschenberg's Manual; Mitchell's Ancient Geography; Liddell and Scott's Lexicon; Smith's History of Greece; Long's Classical Atlas.

III. School of Mathematics.

PREPARATORY.—Oral and Written Arithmetic, Algebra to Equations of the Second Degree.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

First Term.—Algebra, Geometry, Arithmetic.
Second Term.—Alegbra, Geometry.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

First Term.—Trigonometry, Mensuration, Surveying.
Second Term.—Navigation, Analytical Geometry.

JUNIOR CLASS.

First Term.—Differential Calculus.
Second Term.—Integral Calculus, Mechanics.

SENIOR CLASS.

First Term.—Mathematical Astronomy, Reviews.
Second Term.—Reviews on the whole Course.

TEXT-BOOKS.—Robinson's Series; Olmstead's Mechanics.

The practical application of the subjects of this School, is constantly enforced and carefully illustrated with appropriate instruments.

IV. School of English Literature and Rhetoric.

This School embraces Grammar, Rhetoric, Elocution, History and Literature.

PREPARATORY.—English Grammar, Geography.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

First Term.—English Grammar, Composition, Geography.
Second Term.—History of the U. S. A., Composition, Book-keeping.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

First Term.—Ancient History, Prose Literature, Composition.
Second Term.—History of the Middle Ages, Elocution. Poetic Literature, Composition.

JUNIOR CLASS.

First Term.—Rhetoric, Composition.
Second Term.—Rhetoric, History, Lectures.

SENIOR CLASS.

First Term.—The English Classics, Chronology.
Second Term.—General Reviews.
TEXT-BOOKS.—Kerl's Grammar; Cornell's Geography; Comstock's Elocution; Hart's Composition; Taylor's Manual of History; Shaw's Manual; Milton, Shakspeare, &c.

V. School of Natural Science.

The subjects taught in this School are Natural Philosophy, Zoology, Chemistry, Botany, Mineralogy, Geology, Physical Geography, Descriptive Astronomy, Uranography.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

First Term.—Physical Geography.
Second Term.—Natural Philosophy.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

First Term.—Zoology.
Second Term.—Descriptive Astronomy.

JUNIOR CLASS.

First Term.—Chemistry.
Second Term.—Chemistry, Botany.
First Term.—Mineralogy, Geology.
Second Term.—Geology, Uranography.
TEXT-BOOKS.—Wells' Philosophy; Wells' Chemistry; Mitchell's Physical Geography; Regnault's Elements; Dana's Mineralogy and Geology.

VI. School of Mental and Moral Philosophy.

This School embraces Mental Philosophy, Moral Philosophy, Logic, Political Economy.

JUNIOR CLASS.

Second Term.—Logic.

SENIOR CLASS.

First Term.—Mental Philosophy, History of Philosophy.
Second Term.—Moral Philosophy, Political Economy.
TEXT-BOOKS.—Whateley's Logic, as Text-Book; Hamilton's Logic; Hamilton's Metaphysics; Cousin's True, Beautiful and Good; Butler's Analogy.

VII. School of Modern Languages.

In this are taught the French, German, Italian and Spanish Languages; their Literature and the principles of Comparative Grammar and Philology.

They are commenced in the First Term of the Sophomore and are continued to Second Term of the Senior. Students may select one or more.

French, or French and German are necessary to obtain A. B.

VIII. School of Biblical Literature.

In this School every thing deemed essential to a complete Theological education is taught. Instruction is not restricted to the Ministry, any person of good moral character may attend the School. Those who complete the course are graduated therein.

Course of Instruction.

FIRST YEAR.

First Session.

I. Evidences of Christianity.
II. History of the Bible.
III. Natural Theology.

Second Session.

I. Evidences of Christianity.
II. History of the Bible.
III. Natural Theology.
IV. Biblical Antiquities.

SECOND YEAR.

First Session.

I. Doctrines of Christianity relating to God.
II. Homiletics.
III. Hebrew—Grammar and first chapter Genesis.
IV. Biblical Antiquities.

Second Session.

I. Doctrines of Christianity relating to man.
II. Homiletics.
III. Hebrew—Genesis.
IV. Biblical Antiquities.
V. Language, Style and Poetry of the Bible.

THIRD YEAR.

First Session.

I. The Institutions of Christianity.
II. Pastoral Theology.
III. Church History.
IV. Hebrew—Psalms.

Second Session.

I. The Institutions of Christianity.
II. Pastoral Theology.
III. Church History.
IV. Hebrew—Isaiah.

FOURTH YEAR.

First Session.

I. Patristic Theology.
II. Hermeneutics.
III. Greek—Scripture Readings.
IV. Hebrew.

Second Session.

I. Hermeneutics.
II. Ethics of Christianity.

This department will meet a want of the Church fully understood and generally appreciated; will contribute much to the moral and religious character of the students generally. It has been in operation four years and is very successful.

IX. School of Engineering and Architecture.

The studies in this School commence with the Sophomore Year, and continue to the end of the Session.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

Use of Instruments, Surveying, Mensuration, Construction of Roads, Rail Roads, Canals, &c.; Theory of Projections, Drawing, &c.

JUNIOR CLASS.

Spherical Astronomy, Architecture, Building Materials, Construction, Masonry and Framing, Arches, Roofs, Domes, Warming, Ventilating, Drawing, Plans, Specifications, &c.

SENIOR CLASS.

Machinery, Mining, Foundries, Bridge Building, Tunnels, Irrigation, Public Buildings, Map Drawing, &c.

TEXT-BOOKS.—Mahan's Civil Engineering; Chauvenet's Spherical Astronomy; Olmstead's Mechanics, &c.

X. School of Analytical Chemistry.

The instruction in this School consists of Lectures and Practical Work in the Chemical Laboratory.

The following subjects are embraced: Analysis, Reduction of Metals, Manufacture of Salts, Glass, &c., Application of Chemistry to Agriculture, Bleaching, Dyeing, Explosive Agents, Fuel, Illumination, Washing, &c.

The studies are completed in one year.

XI. School of Law.

This School was organized to meet a growing demand. The instruction is as thorough as possible, and is given both by Lecture and Text-Books.

TEXT-BOOKS.—Blackstone's Commentaries; Stephens on Pleading; Vattel's International Law; Law of Executors; Greenleaf's Evidence; Adams' Equity, &c.

Penmanship.

We invite special attention to this department. Prof. CARR has charge, and has succeeded in making it eminently attractive and successful. Eastman's Penman's Assistant, various Charts, and other helps are in daily use. Those who desire to learn to write, will find here the most thorough instruction, and the best style of the Art.

Commercial School.

In this Book-keeping is thoroughly taught, both theoretically and practically. All the forms and special applications of Book-keeping are fully exemplified, and ample instruction is given in the specialties of the business pursuits to which the student proposes to devote himself.

Course of Study.

The division of the Course of Study into Schools, by no means diminishes the acquirements requisite to obtain Collegiate honors. The Student must be well prepared and use great industry to accomplish the prescribed Course in four years. We have two Courses for full graduation, differing from each other in the Languages studied; and in Applied Mathematics and Natural Science. The two Courses are believed to be about equal, and the Students in them will be of equal rank in College exercises and honors.

In no department is instruction confined to the text-books, but is extended by ample courses of lectures, references and illustrations. The Museum. Philosophical and Chemical Apparatus, Maps, Charts, Models, &c., are good and sufficiently extensive for all ordinary purposes. We have all necessary means for Chemical Analysis, Surveys, Practical Engineering, &c.

Special Course.

Those who wish to prosecute some particular study, or those of any one School, will find the most ample and efficient accommodation. Their classes and recitations will be suitably arranged; they will enjoy all the privileges of the Societies, Libraries, &c , and will receive certificates of scholarship according to advancement.

Preparatory Department.

We have a good Preparatory School under the immediate supervision of the Faculty. Boys of any age or attainment are received. Their arrangements for rooms and study are pleasant; they are carefully guarded and thoroughly instructed; their expenses are as moderate as at Preparatory Schools generally, and they enjoy many advantages not generally attainable in private schools.

Reports.

Full reports are sent to parents and guardians five times during the year; these reports are made with care, and refer to scholarship, attention to duty; punctuality at prayers, preaching and Sabbath school; to expenses, manners and character generally. They neither flatter nor palliate, and give very complete information on almost every thing specially interesting to our patrons.

Discipline.

We have laws and regulations to which all are required to yield obedience; but we do not think that students should be left to themselves and the letter of the law. We endeavor by all proper means, personal and public, religious and social, to make every one a successful and useful man. No parent need suppose that his son is deprived of warnings, admonitions and affectionate advice; we endeavor to cultivate as well as educate, and strive, by all proper means, to avoid the evils so common to college life. So soon as we are convinced that any student will not do well, or that he will deteriorate by remaining, we cause him to be taken home.

The following general laws must be observed:

College Laws.

1. Every applicant must enter College as soon as possible after he arrives, and must, in all cases, consult the President before making engagements for board, or any other College arrangement.

2. All funds must be deposited with the Treasurer, and all regular expenses must be paid through him. No departure from this rule will be permitted, except by special agreement.

3. All students, under age, must bring a letter from parent or guardian, and all others must bring a letter of introduction or a certificate of character.

4. No student is permitted to have in his possession at College, any pistol, gun, or other *weapon*, or to play at any game of chance, to drink any intoxicating liquors, or to use profane or indecent language.

5. Every student must faithfully observe the general routine regulations, and must attend Sabbath school and preaching in the College chapel on the Sabbath.

Entering College.

Students may enter at any time, and pay from the time of entering to the end of the term. Those who remain away two or three weeks at the beginning of any term, and then enter the regular classes, will be charged tuition for the whole time. No deduction is at any time made after entering, except in cases of protracted sickness.

Absence from College.

If patrons wish their sons or wards to leave the College during the year, for the purpose of visiting home or any other place at a distanee, a note to that effect must be sent to the President.

Exercise.

Arrangements are made for regular, systematic, physical training, securing health, development and all proper manly accomplishments. Daily exercise is required.

Department.

Every student must observe such propriety of language, form in manners, and gentlemanly deportment, as are proper for cultured, Christian people; any departure therefrom will be cause for reprimand, suspension or dismission.

Expenses.

Tuition for Fall Term,	$30 00
" for Spring Term,	35 00
" in Preparatory for Fall Term,	20 00 to 30 00
" in Preparatory for Spring Term,	25 00 to 35 00
Board, including furnished room,	$10 00 to $13 00 per month.
Janitor fee,	$2 00 per term.
Washing,	50 to 75 cents per month.
Matriculation,	$5 00, to be paid only one time

The usual expenses, in the Literary Societies and for Commencement, are about $10 per annum. There are no other items of expense in any way. When money is furnished the President in advance, according to our published estimates, he will, at all times, give a receipt in full for the term.

All payments to be made in currency; board, monthly in advance, tuition, half in advance, the remainder at the middle of the term. Any departure from this rule must be by previous arrangement. Checks and drafts can be sent by letter, money should be sent by Express.

Trinity is a Money Order Office. Post Office Orders on Trinity can be obtained at all the principal offices in the country. These may always be sent at our risk. All funds should be sent to the President, not to the Student.

Books.

Students are supplied with all necessary Text-Books and Stationery, at a small advance on cost.

Assistance.

Maimed soldiers, and indigent young men who desire assistance in procuring an education, may be assisted. They should correspond with the President, stating their circumstances minutely. In all meritorious cases, in which friends will contribute some part, the College will aid as far as possible.

Examinations.

There are thorough examinations at the end of each grade. None may avoid them. The examinations are oral and written; they take the whole range of the subjects studied, and are intended to be tests of scholarship. Honors are based upon the daily grade given by the Professor, and upon the final examination. The examinations are sufficiently comprehensive and difficult to render it impossible for the Student to acquire distinction without respectable scholarship.

Literary Societies.

There are two Literary Societies and a Theological Society. These afford a fine opportunity for improvement, and contribute much to the literary efficiency of the Institution. They have elegantly furnished halls, and good libraries.

Museum.

We wish to enlarge our collection of Fossils, Indian Relics, and rare or curious Minerals. We hope the friends of the College will aid in collecting such articles, or inform the President of the College where they can be obtained.

Society of the Alumni.

This is composed of graduates of the Institution, and is intended to promote higher literary culture, as well as to renew the associations of Academic life. The Society has an Annual Meeting, and an Address on the day preceding Commencement.

Location.

Trinity is about one hundred miles west of Raleigh, near High Point on the Central Rail Road. For health, the location cannot be surpassed; it is nine hundred feet above the ocean level, in a rolling oak country, and has good mineral water near enough to the College for daily use, and several springs in the immediate vicinity. It is in a fine farming country, and agriculture with all modern machinery and improved appliances can be seen by the Students.

Means of Access.

By the North Carolina Rail Road and various lines of Stages, the College is easily approached from all points. All passengers by rail road should stop at High Point, where they will find the College hack every day, except Sunday.

Address.

All communications should be addressed to "Trinity College, N. C.," all packages, express matters, &c., to "Trinity College via High Point, N. C."

CATALOGUE

OF

Trinity College,

FOR

1871-1872.

CATALOGUE

OF

Trinity College,

NORTH CAROLINA,

1871-'72.

RALEIGH:
Nichols & Gorman, Book and Job Printers.
1872.

Annual Commencement, 1872.

Sunday, June 9th.—Sermon before the Theological Society, by Rev. Wm. H. Moore, of Pittsboro', N. C.

Freshmen declaim, Monday evening; Sophomores, Tuesday evening.

Final Examinations close Tuesday, at twelve o'clock, M.

Wednesday, June 12th.—Annual Meeting of the Trustees, at eight o'clock, A. M.

At eleven o'clock, the Annual Sermon to the Senior Class, by Rev. W. P. Harrison, D. D., of Atlanta, Ga.

At half-past two o'clock, the Address to the Literary Societies, by Hon. M. W. Ransom.

At eight o'clock, P. M., Orations by members of the Junior Class, representing the Societies:

G. B. Everett, of Everettsville, represents the Columbian;
J. D. Hodges, of Davie County, the Hesperian; and
W. H. Pegram, of Harnett County, the Chi. Phi.

At half-past nine, the Alumni Festival.

Thursday, June 13th.—Commencement Day.

Officers of the Board of Trustees.

Rev. N. H. D. WILSON,.....President.
" I. T. WYCHE,.....Secretary.
" B. CRAVEN,.....Treasurer.

Executive Committee.

Rev. N. H. D. WILSON, Chairman.

Rev. N. F. REID,	JAMES LEACH, Esq.,
" J. W. LEWIS,	B. F. STEED, Esq.,
" L. S. BURKHEAD,	K. JOHNSTON, Esq.

Calendar for 1872-'73.

August 14th, 1872.—Fall Term commences.
October 17th, " First Grade ends.
October 18th, " Anniversary of the Societies.
Dec. 22d, " Second Grade ends.
Dec. 30th, " Spring Term begins.
February 28th, 1873.—Third Grade ends.
April 8th, " Class Declamation begins.
April 25th, " Fourth Grade ends.
May 8th, " Senior Presentation.
May 19th, " Senior Final Examination.
June 4th, " Final Examination begins.
June 12th, " Commencement Day.

Every student should endeavor to be present on the first day of the Term.

ANNIVERSARY, OCTOBER 18.

The following have been elected by the Societies, to represent them at the Anniversary:

Columbian Society.	*Hesperian Society.*
F. M. Simmons,	S. Simpson,
I. J. Austin,	T. J. Armstrong,
J. L. Brower,	S. J. Veach,
W. H. Page.	N. M. Jurney.

Regular Boarding-Houses.

Prof. Ganaway's, J. H. Leak's, W. S. Bradshaw's, Mrs. J. A. Robbins', W. R. Frazer's, (Hotel,) H. L. Brown's, B. Parker's, Mrs. Graves', Mrs. J. H. Robbins'.

The following take a few boarders, viz:

Mrs. J. L. Holmes, J. H. Leach, Mrs M. W. Leach, E. R. Partridge, Mrs. Freeman, James Leach, W. A. Wellborn, Kelly Johnson and Dr. Winslow.

Board of Trustees.

Rev. N. H. D. WILSON,.....Greensboro'.
Rev. B. CRAVEN, D. D.,.....Trinity College.
Hon. J. M. LEACH,.....Lexington.
JAMES LEACH, Esq.,.....Trinity College.
AHI ROBBINS, Esq.,.....LaGrange.
Maj. J. P. H. RUSS,.....Raleigh.
B. F. STEED, Esq.,.....Trinity College.
Col. W. L. STEELE,.....Rockingham.
Rev. W. BARRINGER,.....N. C. Conference.
K. JOHNSON, Esq.,.....Trinity College.
L. M. LEACH, Esq.,..... " "
Rev. WILLIAM CLOSS, D. D.,.....N. C. Conference.
Rev. N. F. REID, D. D.,..... " "
Rev. IRA T. WYCHE,..... " "
Dr. JOHN B. BECKWITH,.....Smithfield.
Rev. W. H. BOBBITT,.....N. C. Conference.
Col. W. S. G. ANDREWS,.....Wilmington.
HENRY LILLY, Esq.,.....Fayetteville.
Col. S. D. WALLACE,.....Wilmington.
Rev. T. M. JONES, D. D.,.....Warrenton.
Rev. L S. BURKHEAD,.....N. C Conference.
Rev. JOHN TILLET,..... " "
Col. J. W. ALSPAUGH,.....Winston.
Rev. J. W. LEWIS,.....N. C. Conference.
Hon. KEMP P. BATTLE,.....Raleigh.
E. A. THORN, Esq.,.....Littleton.
Maj. SEATON GALES,.....Raleigh.
Maj. C. DOWD,.....Charlotte.
MATTHEW M. DAVIS, Esq.,.....Louisburg.
Maj. W. M. ROBBINS,.....Salisbury.
M. A. BLEDSOE, Esq.,.....Raleigh.
Rev. S. D. ADAMS,.....N. C. Conference.
Rev. A. W. MANGUM,..... " "
Rev. J. B. BOBBITT,.....Raleigh.
W. H. MONTGOMERY, Esq.,.....Concord.
J. C. PINNIX, Esq.,.....Yanceyville.
Rev. J. P. MOORE,.....N. C. Conference.
Rev. JAMES REID,..... " "
Dr. A. A. SCROGGS,.....Caldwell County.
Rev. W. C. GANNON,.....N. C. Conference.

Faculty.

REV. B. CRAVEN, D.D., PRESIDENT,
PROFESSOR OF METAPHYSICS, RHETORIC AND LOGIC.

W. T. GANAWAY, A. M.,
PROFESSOR OF LATIN AND HISTORY.

O. W. CARR, A. M.,
PROFESSOR OF GREEK AND MODERN LANGUAGES.

L. JOHNSON, A. M.,
PROFESSOR OF MATHEMATICS.

W. C. DOUB, A. M.,
PROFESSOR OF NATURAL SCIENCE.

PROFESSOR OF BIBLICAL LITERATURE.

REV. J. K. TUCKER, A. M.,
TUTOR OF MATHEMATICS.

INSTRUCTOR IN BOOK-KEEPING.

Under-Graduates.

SENIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	POST OFFICE.
J. A. Barringer,	Greensboro'.	
L. L. Doub,	Trinity College.	
J. A. Monroe,	Moore County,	Jonesboro'.
M. Mial,	Wake "	Raleigh.
W. C. Norman,	Caswell "	Lenox Castle.
W. L. Terry,	Little Rock, Ark.	
C. B. Townsend,	Robeson County,	Lumberton.
J. L. Tomlinson,	Randolph "	Bush Hill.
J. A. Turner,	Stanly "	Norwood.
J. A. Worthy,	Jonesboro'.	
T. W. Wellborn,	Randolph County,	Trinity College.

JUNIOR CLASS.

T. J. Armstrong,	New Hanover Co.,	Rocky Point.
I. J. Austin,	Black Hawk, Miss.	
J. Cooper,	Savannah, Ga.	
G. B. Everett,	Everettsville.	
C. F. Emery,	Yazoo City, Miss.	
*J. R. Garrett,	Rockingham County,	Lenox Castle.
J. D. Hodges,	Davie "	Jerusalem.
J. A. Lockhart,	Anson "	White's Store.
*A. S. Murphy,	Salisbury.	
W. H. Pegram,	Harnett County,	Chalk Level.
S. Simpson,	Rockingham County,	Lenox Castle.
F. M. Simmons,	Jones "	Pollocksville.
G. I. Watson,	Hyde "	Lake Landing.
*I. A. White,	Trinity College.	
T. Winningham,	Hernando, Miss.	

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

C. T. Bethel,	Rockingham County,	Ruffin.
*P. B. Barringer,	Greensboro'.	
*J. M. Benson,	Hyde County,	Lake Landing.
C. C. Bibb,	Trinity College.	

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	POST OFFICE.
E. T. Boykin,	Trinity College.	
J. C. Black,	Randolph County,	Long's Mills.
T. Colson,	Stanly "	Norwood.
*J. W. Earnhardt,	Lexington.	
N. C. English,	Trinity College.	
L. B. Hendren,	New-Berne.	
N. M. Jurney,	Olin.	
*E. A. Jones,	Raleigh.	
*J. J. Kesee,	Caswell County,	Pelham.
R. B. Kerans,	Trinity College.	
*B. F. Long,	Graham.	
L. Lawrence,	Edgcombe County,	Sparta.
C. C. Lowe,	Randolph "	Bush Hill.
E. A. Merrimon,	Raleigh.	
B. M. Moore,	"	
*L. W. Masten,	Winston.	
L. S. Overman,	Salisbury.	
F. P. Outlaw,	Duplin County,	Mt. Olive.
J. A. Shaw,	Fayetteville.	
W. W. Staley,	Alamance County,	Graham.
W. L. Steele,	Rockingham.	
G. D. Tysor,	Moore County,	Carthage.
S. J. Veach,	Davidson "	Thomasville.
*J. B. Vines,	Edgecombe "	Sparta.
E. D. Wooley,	Montgom'y "	Clark's Creek.
T. P. Watkins,	Stanly "	Norwood.
*N. S. Wilson,	Winston.	
D. F. Wellborn,	Trinity College.	
*J. R. Wortham,	Warren County,	Henderson.
G. H. Weston,	Hyde County,	Lake Landing.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

J. G. Brown,	Raleigh.	
W. T. Braswell,	Edgecombe County,	Whitaker's.
J. A. Barksdale,	Yazoo City, Miss.	
A. D. Brooks,	Chatham County,	Pittsboro'.
J. L. Brower,	Randolph "	Long's Mills.
W. C. Etheredge,	Bertie "	Colerain.
*J. W. Eubank,	Onslow "	Richlands.
W. E. Faison,	Clinton.	
J. L. Holmes,	Davidson County,	Silver Hill.
C. R. Lee,	Raleigh.	
*P. W. Leak,	Rockingham.	
*L. L. Johnson,	Trinity College.	

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	POST OFFICE.
E. J. Kenneday...	Lexington Dis., S. C.	
*B. H. Merrimon,.....	Raleigh.	
*T. H. Murray,.....	"	
J. M. McMichael,.....	Guilford County,.....	Summerfield.
D. B. Nicholson,.....	Magnolia.	
W. R. Odell,.....	Concord.	
J. W. Powell, ...	Sampson County, ...	Clinton.
W. H. Page, ...	Cary.	
W. M. Russ, ...	Raleigh.	
J. M. Rhodes,...	Wayne County,.....	Mt. Olive.
*W. D. Shaw, ...	Fayetteville.	
H. Snell, ...	Washington County,..	Scuppernong.
J. T. Sharp,.....	Wilson " ..	Joyner's Depot.
H. W. Spinks,.....	Randolph " ..	Brower's Mills.
R. L. Steele, ...	Rockingham.	
*W. D. Turner,.....	Iredell County,.....	Turnersburg.
W. F. Tillet,.....	Lumberton.	
T. B. Williams,.....	Warrenton.	
*B. T. Webb,.	Kinston.	
W. A. Wellborn,.....	Trinity College.	
W. H. Watkins,.....	Rockingham.	

*Deficient in one or more studies.

For the Degree, B. S.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	POST OFFICE.
R. B. Cromartie,	Bladen County,	Elizabethtown.
D. S. Coltrane,	Trinity College.	
J. H. Eudy,	Jamestown.	
M. M. Fisher,	Hyde County,	Lake Landing.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

W. P. Albea,	Winston.	
J. J. Croswell,	Sumpter, S. C.	
E. W. Covington,	Laurinburg.	
J. W. Dillon,	Brunswick, Ga.	
D. M. Johnson,	Randolph County,	Trinity College.
J. N. Leak,	Trinity College.	
G. H. Makepeace,	Franklinsville.	
J. F. McLaughlin,	Charlotte.	
W. T. Sanders,	Johnston County,	Clayton.
D. H. Whitley,	" "	Boon Hill.
W. H. Yopp,	Wilmington.	

PREPARATORY NO. 1.

E. B. Barbee,	Harnett County,	Barclaysville.
L. M. Brower,	Trinity College.	
G. S. Bradshaw,	" "	
D. W. Black,	Randolph County,	Long's Mills.
T. M. Cross,		
E. I. Cason,	Wadesboro'.	
W. A. Caraway,	"	
J. H. Etheredge,	Bertie County,	Colerain.
C. L. Heitman,	Lexington.	
H. R. Hall,	Fayetteville.	
E. D. Hardesty,	Carteret County,	Beaufort.
J. M. Johnson,	Trinity College.	
W. H. Ledbetter,	Richmond County,	Little's Mills.
W. F. Neal,	Marion.	
J. J. Partridge,	Trinity College.	

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	POST OFFICE.
T. F. Rainey,.....	Rockingham County,..	Ruffin.
W. E. Sledge,.....	Halifax " ..	Weldon.
Z. A. Smith, ...	Edgefield Dis., S. C.,.	Pine House.
W. P. Turner,.....	Wake County,.....	Raleigh.
W. A. Thomas,.....	Washington Co., Ga ,	Davisboro'.
J. C. Wellborn,.	Trinity College.	

PREPARATORY NO. 2.

J. R. Andrews,.....	Trinity College.	
W. G. Bradshaw,.....	" "	
M. Bradshaw, ...	" "	
W. J. Belcher,.....	Edgecombe County,..	Sparta.
J. K. Harris,.....	Randolph " ..	Trinity College.
G. A. Robbins, ...	Trinity College.	
W. H. Robbins,.....	" "	
G. W. Wright,.....	Darlington, S. C.	

Special Course.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	POST OFFICE.
I. C. Blair,	Randolph County,	Bush Hill.
W. D. Carter,	Edgecombe "	Joyner's Depot.
R. P. Coffield,	Harnett "	Raleigh.
A. B. Dewar,	" "	"
W. N. Elder,	Randolph "	Trinity College.
J. R. Frazer,	" "	Bush Hill.
R. W. Frazer,	" "	" "
J. W. P. Farrar,	Moore "	Joncsboro'.
L. A. Frazer,	Trinity College.	
G. Haywood,	Raleigh.	
N. B. Killebrew,	Edgecombe County,	Tarboro'.
J. S. Meynardie,	Greenville, S. C.	
B. F. Powell,	Halifax County,	Weldon.
W. N. Powell,	" "	"
C. H. Wyche,	" "	"
T. E. Wyche,	" "	"
L. O. Wyche,	" "	"
J. E. Wyche,	" "	"
H. A. Wyche,	" "	"
C. Winstead,	Edgecombe"	Joyner's Depot.
J. L. Winstead,	" "	" "

THEOLOGICAL STUDENTS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.
T. J. Armstrong,	New Hanover County.
J. C. Black,	Randolph "
L. M. Brower,	Trinity College.
N. M. Jurney,	Iredell County.
J. M. McMichael,	Guilford "
W. C. Norman,	Caswell "
D. B. Nicholson,	Magnolia.
W. H. Pegram,	Harnett County.
J. M. Rhodes,	Wayne "
J. A. Shaw,	Fayetteville.
W. W. Staley,	Alamance County.
W. F. Tillet,	Lumberton.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.
R. L. Steele,	Rockingham.
E. D. Wooley,	Montgomery County.
T. P. Watkins,	Stanly "
B. T. Webb,	Kinston.
W. H. Watkins,	Rockingham.

LAW STUDENTS.

I. J. Austin,	Black Hawk, Miss.
J. A. Barringer,	Greensboro'.
C. T. Bethel,	Rockingham County.
C. C. Bibb,	Trinity College.
E. T. Boykin,	" "
W. T. Braswell,	Edgecombe County.
G. B. Everett,	Everettsville.
C. F. Emery,	Yazoo City, Miss.
M. M. Fisher,	Hyde County.
J. R. Garrett,	Rockingham County.
L. B. Hendren,	New-Berne.
J. J. Kesee,	Caswell County.
J. A. Lockhart,	Anson "
L. W. Masten,	Winston.
J. W. Powell,	Sampson County.
F. M Simmons,	Jones "
W. L. Steele,	Rockingham.
H. Snell,	Washington County.
J. T. Sharp,	Wilson "
W. L. Terry,	Little Rock, Ark.
J. A. Turner,	Stanly County.
S. J. Veach,	Davidson "
J. A. Worthy,	Moore "
G. I. Watson,	Hyde "
T. Winningham,	Hernando, Miss.
G. H. Weston,	Hyde County.
J. R. Wortham,	Warren "

RECAPITULATION.

Seniors,	11	B. S. Sophomores,	4
Juniors,	15	Freshmen,	11
Sophomores,	34	Preparatory No. 1,	21
Freshmen,	33	Preparatory No. 2,	8
Theological Students,	17	Special Course,	21
Law Students,	27		

Whole number—158.

Course of Instruction.

The whole Course of Instruction is embraced in eleven Schools, viz: Latin, Greek, Mathematics, English Literature, Natural Science, Mental and Moral Philosophy, Modern Languages, Theology, Engineering and Architecture, Analytical Chemistry, and Law. Theology or Law may be studied exclusively; in all other departments the Student may make his own selection, but must take at least three Schools.

Degrees and Marks of Honor Conferred.

In addition to the usual *Honorary degrees* conferred by Colleges and Universities, the Degrees conferred are:

1. Certificates of Proficiency, given for satisfactory attainments in any School. In all, except this, regular Diplomas are given.

2. Graduate in a School, conferred upon those who have completed the studies in any School, and have passed a satisfactory examination.

3. Bachelor of Science, conferred for approved examination upon all the studies in the Schools of Mathematics, Natural Science, Engineering and Architecture, and Analytical Chemistry.

4. Bachelor of Arts, conferred upon those who have graduated in the Schools of Latin, Greek, Mathematics, English Literature, Natural Science, Mental and Moral Philosophy, and French; or, in either Latin or Greek, Mathematics, English Literature, Natural Science, Mental and Moral Philosophy, French and German; and Engineering and Architecture, or Analytical Chemistry.

5. Master of Arts, conferred upon those who have graduated in Latin, Greek, Mathematics pure and applied, English Literature, Natural Science, Mental and Moral Philosophy, French and German. An Essay on some subject selected by the Faculty, must be prepared by the Student for Commencement Day.

I. School of Latin.

The subjects taught in this School are the Latin Language and Literature, with Roman History and Antiquities.

Preparatory.—Latin Grammar and Prosody, Latin Reader, Cæsar, and Six Books of Virgil's Æneid.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

First Term.—Cicero's Orations, Selections from Ovid, and Arnold's Prose Composition.
Second Term.—Sallust, Livy, Arnold's Prose.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

First Term.—Horace and Prose Composition.
Second Term.—Cicero de Oratore, Satires of Horace.

JUNIOR CLASS.

First Term.—Tacitus, Juvenal.
Second Term.—Cicero de Officiis, Ars Poetica of Horace.

SENIOR CLASS.

First Term.—Cicero de Immortalitate, Reviews.
Second Term.—Readings selected by the Professor.
TEXT-BOOKS.—Bingham's Series; Zumpt's Grammar; Andrews' or Freund's Leverett; Mitchell's Ancient Geography; Eschenberg's Manual; Brown's Roman Literature; Long's Classical Atlas.

II. School of Greek.

PREPARATORY.—Greek Grammar, Greek Reader.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

First Term.—Xenophon's Anabasis.
Second Term.—Herodotus, Prose Composition.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

First Term.—Homer's Iliad, Prose Composition.
Second Term.—Demosthenes.

JUNIOR CLASS.

First Term.—Thucydides.
Second Term.—Sophocles or Plato.

SENIOR CLASS.

First Term.—Reviews, Greek Testament.

TEXT-BOOKS.—Bullion's, Kuhner's and Jelf's Grammars; Eschenberg's Manual; Mitchell's Ancient Geography; Liddell and Scott's Lexicon; Smith's History of Greece; Long's Classical Atlas,

III. School of Mathematics.

PREPARATORY.—Oral and Written Arithmetic, Algebra to Equations of the Second Degree.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

First Term.—Algebra, Geometry, Arithmetic.
Second Term.—Algebra, Geometry.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

First Term.—Trigonometry, Mensuration, Surveying.
Second Term.—Navigation, Analytical Geometry.

JUNIOR CLASS.

First Term.—Differental Calculus.
Second Term.—Integral Calculus, Mechanics.

SENIOR CLASS.

First Term.—Mathematical Astronomy, Reviews.
Second Term.—Reviews on the whole Course.

TEXT-BOOKS.—Robinson's Series; Olmstead's Mechanics.

The practical application of the subjects of this School, is constantly enforced and carefully illustrated with appropriate instruments.

IV. School of English Literature and Rhetoric.

This School embraces Grammar, Rhetoric, Elocution, History and Literature.

PREPARATORY.—English Grammar, Geography.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

First Term.—English Grammar, Composition, Geography.
Second Term.—History of the U. S. A., Composition, Book-keeping.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

First Term.—Ancient History, Prose Literature, Composition.
Second Term.—History of the Middle Ages, Elocution, Mythology, Composition.

JUNIOR CLASS.

First Term.—Rhetoric, Composition.
Second Term.—Rhetoric, History, Lectures.

SENIOR CLASS.

First Term.—The English Classics, Chronology.
Second Term.—General Reviews.
TEXT-BOOKS.—Quackenbos' Grammar; Mitchell's Geography; Comstock's Elocution; Hart's Composition; Taylor's Manual of History; Shaw's Manual; Milton, Shakspeare, &c.

V. School of Natural Science.

The subjects taught in this School are Natural Philosophy, Zoology, Chemistry, Botany, Mineralogy, Geology, Physical Geography, Descriptive Astronomy, Uranography.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

First Term.—Physical Geography.
Second Term.—Natural Philosophy.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

First Term.—Zoology, Tenny's.
Second Term —Descriptive Astronomy.

JUNIOR CLASS.

First Term.—Chemistry.
Second Term.—Chemistry, Botany.

SENIOR CLASS.

First Term.—Mineralogy, Geology.
Second Term.—Geology, Uranography.
TEXT-BOOKS.—Wells' Philosophy; Nichols' Abridgment of Chemistry; Mitchell's Physical Geography; Regnault's Elements; Dana's Mineralogy and Geology.

VI. School of Mental and Moral Philosophy.

This School embraces Mental Philosophy, Moral Philosophy, Logic, Political Economy.

JUNIOR CLASS.

First Term.—Logic.

SENIOR CLASS.

First Term.—Mental Philosophy, History of Philosophy.
Second Term.—Moral Philosophy, Political Economy.
TEXT-BOOKS.—Whateley's Logic, as Text-Book; Hamilton's Logic; Hamilton's Metaphysics; Cousin's True, Beautiful and Good; Butler's Analogy.

VII. School of Modern Languages.

In this are taught the French, German, Italian and Spanish Languages; their Literature and the principles of Comparative Grammar and Philology.

They are commenced in the First Term of the Sophomore and are continued to Second Term of the Senior. Students may select one or more.

French, or French and German are necessary to obtain A. B.

VIII. School of Biblical Literature.

In this School every thing deemed essential to a complete Theological education is taught. Instruction is not restricted to the Ministry, any person of good moral character may attend the School. Those who complete the course are graduated therein.

Course of Instruction.

FIRST YEAR.

First Session.

I. Evidences of Christianity.
II. History of the Bible.
III. Natural Theology.

Second Session.

I. Evidences of Christianity.
II. History of the Bible.
III. Natural Theology.
IV. Biblical Antiquities.

SECOND YEAR.

First Session.

I. Doctrines of Christianity relating to God.
II. Homiletics.
III. Hebrew—Grammar and first chapter Genesis.
IV. Biblical Antiquities.

Second Session.

I. Doctrines of Christianity relating to man.
II. Homiletics.
III. Hebrew—Genesis.
IV. Biblical Antiquities.
V. Language, Style and Poetry of the Bible.

THIRD YEAR.

First Session.

I. The Institutions of Christianity.
II. Pastoral Theology.
III. Church History.
IV. Hebrew—Psalms.

Second Session.

I. The Institutions of Christianity.
II. Pastoral Theology.
III. Church History.
IV. Hebrew—Isaiah.

FOURTH YEAR.

First Session.

I. Patristic Theology.
II. Hermeneutics.
III. Greek—Scripture Readings.
IV. Hebrew.

Second Session.

I. Hermeneutics.
II. Ethics of Christianity.

This department will meet a want of the Church fully understood and generally appreciated; will contribute much to the moral and religious character of the students generally. It has been in operation four years and is very successful.

IX. School of Engineering and Architecture.

The studies in this School commence with the Sophomore Year, and continue to the end of the Session.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

Use of Instruments, Surveying, Mensuration, Construction of Roads, Rail Roads, Canals, &c.; Theory of Projections, Drawing, &c.

JUNIOR CLASS.

Spherical Astronomy, Architecture, Building Materials, Construction, Masonry and Framing, Arches, Roofs, Domes, Warming, Ventilating, Drawing, Plans, Specifications, &c.

SENIOR CLASS.

Machinery, Mining, Foundries, Bridge Building, Tunnels, Irrigation, Public Buildings, Map Drawing, &c.

TEXT-BOOKS.—Mahan's Civil Engineering; Chauvenet's Spherical Astronomy; Olmstead's Mechanics, &c.

X. School of Analytical Chemistry.

The instruction in this School consists of Lectures and Practical Work in the Chemical Laboratory.

The following subjects are embraced: Analysis, Reduction of Metals, Manufacture of Salts, Glass, &c., Application of Chemistry to Agriculture, Bleaching, Dyeing, Explosive Agents, Fuel, Illumination, Washing, &c.

The studies are completed in one year.

XI. School of Law.

This School was organized to meet a growing demand. The instruction is as thorough as possible, and is given both by Lecture and Text-Books.

TEXT-BOOKS.—Blackstone's Commentaries; Stephens on Pleading; Vattel's International Law; Law of Executors; Greenleaf's Evidence; Adams' Equity, &c.

Penmanship.

We invite special attention to this department. Prof. CARR has charge, and has succeeded in making it eminently attractive and successful. Eastman's Penman's Assistant, various Charts, and other helps are in daily use. Those who desire to learn to write, will find here the most thorough instruction, and the best style of the Art.

Commercial School.

In this, Book-keeping is thoroughly taught, both theortically and practically. All the forms and special applications of Book-keeping are fully exemplified, and ample instruction is given in the specialties of the business pursuits to which the student proposes to devote himself.

Course of Study.

The division of the Course of Study into Schools, by no means diminishes the acquirements requisite to obtain Collegiate honors. The Student must be well prepared and use great industry to accomplish the prescribed Course in four years. We have two Courses for full graduation, differing from each other in the Languages studied; and in Applied Mathematics and Natural Science. The two Courses are believed to be about equal, and the Students in them will be of equal rank in College exercises and honors.

In no department is instruction confined to the text-books, but is extended by ample courses of lectures, references and illustrations. The Museum, Philosophical and Chemical Apparatus, Maps, Charts, Models, &c., are good and sufficiently extensive for all ordinary purposes. We have all necessary means for Chemical Analysis, Surveys, Practical Engineering, &c.

Special Course.

Those who wish to prosecute some particular study, or those of any one School, will find the most ample and efficient accommodation. Their classes and recitations will be suitably arranged; they will enjoy all the privileges of the Societies, Libraries, &c., and will receive certificates of scholarship according to advancement.

Preparatory Department.

We have a good Preparatory School under the immediate supervision of the Faculty. Boys of any age or attainment are received. Their arrangements for rooms and study are pleasant; they are carefully guarded and thoroughly instructed; their expenses are as moderate as at Preparatory Schools generally, and they enjoy many advantages not generally attainable in private schools.

Reports.

Full reports are sent to parents and guardians five times during the year; these reports are made with care, and refer to scholarship, attention to duty; punctuality at prayers, preaching and Sabbath school; to expenses, manners and character generally. They neither flatter nor palliate, and give very complete information on almost every thing specially interesting to our patrons.

Discipline.

We have laws and regulations to which all are required to yield obedience; but we do not think that students should be left to themselves and the letter of the law. We endeavor by all proper means, personal and public, religious and social, to make every one a successful and useful man. No parent need suppose that his son is deprived of warnings, admonitions and affectionate advice; we endeavor to cultivate as well as educate, and strive, by all proper means, to avoid the evils so common to college life. So soon as we are convinced that any student will not do well, or that he will deteriorate by remaining, we cause him to be taken home.

The following general laws must be observed:

College Laws.

1. Every applicant must enter College as soon as possible after he arrives, and must, in all cases, consult the President before making engagements for board, or any other College arrangement.

2. All funds must be deposited with the Treasurer, and all regular expenses must be paid through him. No departure from this rule will be permitted, except by special agreement.

3. All students, under age, must bring a letter from parent or guardian, and all others must bring a letter of introduction or a certificate of character.

4. No student is permitted to have in his possession at College, any pistol, gun, or other *weapon*, or to play at any game of chance, to drink any intoxicating liquors, or to use profane or indecent language.

5 Every student must faithfully observe the general routine regula-

tions. and must attend Sabbath school and preaching in the College chapel on the Sabbath.

6. No student may, under any circumstanee, make an account at any store or shop.

Entering College.

Students may enter at any time, and pay from the time of entering to the end of the term. Those who remain away two or three weeks at the beginning of any term, and then enter the regular classes, will be charged tuition for the whole time. No deduction is at any time made after entering, except in cases of protracted sickness.

Absence from College.

If patrons wish their sons or wards to leave the College during the year, for the purpose of visiting home or any other place at a distanee, a note to that effect must be sent to the President.

Exercise.

Arrangements are made for regular, systematic, physical training, securing health, development and all proper manly accomplishments. Daily Exercise is required.

Deportment.

Every student must observe sueh propriety of language, form in manners, and gentlemanly deportment, as are proper for cultured, Christian people; any departure therefrom will be cause for reprimand, suspension or dismission.

Expenses.

Tuition for Fall Term,	$30 00
" for Spring Term,	35 00
" in Preparatory for Fall Term,	20 00 to 30 00
" " " " Spring Term,	25 00 to 35 00
Board, including furnished room,	$10 00 to $13 00 per month.
Janitor fee,	$2 00 per term.
Washing,	50 to 75 cents per month.
Matriculation,	5 00 to be paid only one time.

The usual expenses, in the Literary Societies and for Commencement, are about $10 per annum. There are no other items of expenses in any way. When money is furnished the President in advanee, according to our published estimates, he will, at all times, give a receipt in full for the term.

All payments to be made in currency; board, monthly in advance, tuition, half in advance, the remainder at the middle of the term. Any departure from this rule must be by previous arrangement. Checks and drafts can be sent by letter, money should be sent by Express.

Trinity is a Money Order Office. Post Office Orders on Trinity can be obtained at all the principal offices in the country. These may always be sent at our risk. *All funds should be sent to the President, not to the Student.*

Books.

Students are supplied with all necessary Text-Books and Stationery, at a small advance on cost.

Assistance.

Maimed soldiers, and indigent young men who desire assistance in procuring an education, may be assisted. They should correspond with the President, stating their circumstances minutely. In all meritorious cases, in which friends will contribute some part, the College will aid as far as possible.

Examinations.

There are thorough examinations at the end of each grade. None may avoid them. The examinations are oral and written; they take the whole range of the subjects studied, and are intended to be tests of scholarship. Honors are based upon the daily grade given by the Professor, and upon the final examination. The examinations are sufficiently comprehensive and difficult to render it impossible for the Student to acquire distinction without respectable scholarship.

Literary Societies.

There are two Literary Societies and a Theological Society. These afford a fine opportunity for improvement, and contribute much to the literary efficiency of the Institution. They have elegantly furnished halls, and good libraries.

Museum.

We wish to enlarge our collection of Fossils, Indian Relics, and rare or curious Minerals. We hope the friends of the College will aid in collecting such articles, or inform the President of the College where they can be obtained.

Society of the Alumni.

This is composed of graduates of the Institution, and is intended to promote higher literary culture, as well as to renew the associations of Academic life. The Society has an Annual Meeting, and an Address on the day preceding Commencement.

Location.

Trinity is about one hundred miles west of Raleigh, near High Point on the Central Rail Road. For health, the location cannot be surpassed; it is nine hundred feet above the ocean level, in a rolling oak country, and has good mineral water near enough to the College for daily use, and several springs in the immediate vicinity. It is in a fine farming country, and agriculture with all modern machinery and improved appliances can be seen by the Students.

Means of Access.

By the North Carolina Rail Road and various lines of Stages, the College is easily approached from all points. All passengers by rail road should stop at High Point, where they will find the College hack every day, except Sunday. From South or South-West, come by Savannah, Macon, or Atlanta, thence by Augusta and Charlotte to High Point.

Address.

All communications should be addressed to "Trinity College, N. C.," all packages, express matters, &c , to "Trinity College via High Point, North Carolina."

CATALOGUE

OF

Trinity College,

FOR

1872-1873.

CATALOGUE

OF

Trinity College,

NORTH CAROLINA,

1872-'73.

RALEIGH:
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON, BOOK AND JOB PRINTERS.
1873.

Annual Commencement, 1873.

JUNE 1.—Senior Sermon by REV. W. H. PEGRAM, of N. C.

JUNE 8.—Sermon before the Theological Society, by REV. M. L. WOOD, P. E. of Salisbury District.

FRESHMEN declaim Monday evening; SOPHOMORES Tuesday evening. Final Examinations close Tuesday, at 12 o'clock, M.

WEDNESDAY, June 11.—Annual Meeting of the Trustees at 8 o'clock A. M.

At 11 o'clock, the Annual Sermon before the Senior Class, by Rev. F. M. KENNEDY, D. D., Editor of the *Southern Christian Advocate*, Macon, Ga.

At half past two o'clock, the Address to the Literary Societies by J. BARRON HOPE, of Norfolk, Va.

At eight o'clock, P. M., Orations by members of the Junior Class, representing the Literary Societies:

N. M. JURNEY, of Olin, N. C., represents the Hesperian,
B. F. LONG, of Graham, N. C., the Columbian.

At nine o'clock, the Address before the Alumni, by T. R. PURNELL, Esq., of Raleigh.

THURSDAY, June 12.—Commencement Day.

Officers of the Board of Trustees.

REV. N. H. D. WILSON,.....PRESIDENT.
" IRA T. WYCHE,.....SECRETARY.
" B. CRAVEN,.....TREASURER.

Executive Committee.

REV. N. H. D. WILSON, CHAIRMAN.

REV. N. F. REID,	JAMES LEACH, ESQ.
" J. W. LEWIS,	B. F. STEED, ESQ.
" L. S. BURKHEAD.	K. JOHNSON, ESQ.

Calendar for 1873-'74.

August	27,	1873.—	Session commences.
October	20,	"	Class Declamation begins.
Nov'mb'r	7,	"	First Grade ends.
January	15,	1874.—	Second Grade ends.
"	16,	"	Anniversary of the Literary Societies.
"	17,	"	Second Term begins.
March	9,	"	Class Declamation begins.
"	27,	"	Third Grade ends.
May	7,	"	Senior Presentation.
"	20,	"	Senior Final Examination.
June	3,	"	Final Examination begins.
"	7,	"	Sermon before the Theological Society.
"	11,	"	Commencement Day.

Anniversary of Literary Societies

The following have been elected by the Societies, to represent them at the Anniversary:

HESPERIAN SOCIETY.		COLUMBIAN SOCIETY.	
J. J. KESEE, Chief Manager.		E. B. BARBEE, Chief Marshal.	
W. J. SCROGGS,	Orators.	N. C. ENGLISH,	Orators.
W. F. TILLETT,		J. C. BLACK,	
J. M. BROWN,		R. L. STEELE,	
E. A. MERRIMAN,		G. S. BRADSHAW,	

Time of Entering.

If possible all students should be present on the day the session commences.

They may enter at any time, and pay from the time of entering to the end of that term.

Regular Boarding Houses.

Prof. Ganaway's, J. H. Leak's, W. S. Bradshaw's, Mrs. J. A. Robbins', W. R. Frazier's, (Hotel,) H. L. Brown's, B. Parker's, Mrs. Graves', Mrs. J. H. Robbins', L. L. Kernodle's, L. M. Brower's and A. Townsend's.

The following take a few boarders, viz:

Mrs. J. L. Holmes, J. H. Leach, Mrs. M. W. Leach, Mrs. F. C. Freeman, James Leach, Kelly Johnson and Jesse Coltrane.

Board of Trustees.

Rev. N. H. D. WILSON,	Greensboro',
Rev. B. CRAVEN, D. D.,	Trinity College.
Hon. J. M. LEACH,	Lexington.
JAMES LEACH, Esq.,	Trinity College.
AIII ROBBINS, Esq.,	LaGrange.
Maj. J. P. H. RUSS,	Raleigh.
B. F. STEED, Esq.,	Trinity College.
Col. W. L. STEELE,	Rockingham.
K. JOHNSON, Esq.,	Trinity College.
L. M. LEACH, Esq.,	" "
Rev. WILLIAM CLOSS, D. D.,	N. C. Conference.
Rev. N. F. REID, D. D.,	" "
Rev. IRA T. WYCHE,	" "
Dr. JOHN B. BECKWITH,	Smithfield.
Rev. W. H. BOBBITT,	N. C. Conference.
Col. W. S. G. ANDREWS,	Wilmington,
HENRY LILLY, Esq.,	Fayetteville.
Col. S. D. WALLACE,	Wilmington.
Rev. T. M. JONES, D. D.,	Warrenton.
Rev. L. S. BURKHEAD,	N. C. Conference.
Rev. JOHN TILLETT,	" "
Col. J. W. ALSPAUGH,	Winston.
Rev. J. W. LEWIS,	N. C. Conference.
Hon. KEMP P. BATTLE,	Raleigh.
E. A. THORN, Esq.,	Littleton.
Maj. SEATON GALES,	Raleigh.
Maj. C. DOWD,	Charlotte.
MATTHEW M. DAVIS, Esq,	Louisburg.
Maj. W. M. ROBBINS,	Salisbury.
M. A. BLEDSOE, Esq.,	Raleigh.
Rev. S. D. ADAMS,	N. C. Conference.
Rev. A. W. MANGUM,	" "
Rev. J. B. BOBBITT,	Raleigh.
W. H. MONTGOMERY, Esq.,	Concord.
J. C. PINNIX, Esq.,	Yanceyville.
Rev. J. P. MOORE,	N. C. Conference.
Dr. A. A. SCROGGS,	Caldwell County.
Rev. W. C. GANNON,	N. C. Conference.

FACULTY.

REV. B. CRAVEN, D. D. PRESIDENT,

PROFESSOR OF METAPHYSICS, RHETORIC AND LOGIC.

W. T. GANAWAY, A. M.,

PROFESSOR OF LATIN AND HISTORY.

O. W. CARR, A. M.,

PROFESSOR OF GREEK AND MODERN LANGUAGES.

L. JOHNSON, A. M.,

PROFESSOR OF MATHEMATICS.

W. C. DOUB, A. M.,

PROFESSOR OF NATURAL SCIENCE.

PROFESSOR OF BIBLICAL LITERATURE.

TUTOR OF MATHEMATICS.

INSTRUCTOR IN BOOK-KEEPING.

Under Graduates.

SENIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	POST OFFICE.
C. F. Emery,	Yazoo City, Miss.,	
G. B. Everett,	Everettsville,	
J. D. Hodges	Davie County,	Jerusalem.
J. A. Lockhart	Anson County,	White's Store.
W. H. Pegram,	Harnett County	Chalk Level.
F. M. Simmons,	Jones County.	Pollocksville.
S. Simpson,	Rockingham County,	Aspen Grove.
G. I. Watson,	Hyde County,	Lake Landing.
T. Winningham,	Hernando, Miss,	

JUNIOR CLASS.

C. T. Bethel,	Rockingham County,	Ruffin.
C. C. Bibb,	Trinity College,	
J. C. Black,	Randolph County,	Long's Mills.
E. T. Boykin,	Trinity College,	
T. Colson,	Stanley County,	Norwood.
W. P. Craven,	Davidson College,	
R. M. B. Ellington,	Wentworth,	
N. C. English,	Trinity College,	
N. M. Jurney,	Olin,	
*L. Lawrence,	Edgecombe County,	Sparta.
B. F. Long,	Graham,	
C. C. Lowe,	Randolph County,	Bush Hill.
E. A. Merriman,	Raleigh,	
L. S. Overman,	Salisbury,	
W. J. Scroggs,	Lenoir,	
J. A. Shaw,	Fayetteville,	
W. W. Staley,	Graham,	
J. M. Stockard,	Graham,	
G. D. Tysor,	Moore County,	Carthage.
S. J. Veach,	Thomasville,	
A. R. Wortham,	Warren County	Henderson.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

A. D. Brooks,	Chatham County,	Pittsboro'.
J. L. Brower,	Randolph County,	Long's Mills.
*J. G. Brown,	Raleigh,	
J. M. Brown,	Randolph County,	Cole's Mills.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	POST OFFICE.
*W. A. Caraway,	Wadesboro'	
*W. O. Craven,	Trinity College	
J. J. Desmond,	Kinston	
*J. W. Dillon,	Brunswick, Ga.	
*W. C. Etheridge,	Bertie County,	Coleraine.
M. A. Gray,	Kinston	
B. R. Hall	Fayetteville,	
J. L. Holmes,	Trinity College,	
J. M. Johnson	Trinity College	
L. L. Johnson,	Trinity College,	
E. J. Kennedy,	Kitting's Mills, S. C.	
*R. B. Kerans,	Trinity College	
J. J. Kesee,	Caswell County,	Pelham.
A. G. Kirkpatrick	Mecklenburg County,	Charlotte.
T. E. Kirkpatrick,	Mecklenburg County,	Charlotte.
W. D. Mann,	Hyde County,	Lake Landing.
*B. H. Merriman	Raleigh	
*T. H. Murray,	Raleigh,	
D. B. Nicholson,	Magnolia	
W. R. Odell	Concord,	
B. H. Palmer	Randolph County,	Long's Mills.
*W. H. Page,	Cary	
*J. W. Powell	Sampson County	Clinton.
*W. M. Russ,	Raleigh,	
T. F. Rainey,	Rockingham,	Ruffin.
J. M. Rhodes,	Wayne County,	Mt. Olive.
H. Snelle,	Washington County,	Scuppernong.
H. W. Spinks,	Randolph County	Brower's Mills.
R. L. Steele,	Rockingham,	
W. F. Tillett,	Lumberton,	
W. A. Wellborn,	Trinity College,	
*W. W. Withers,	Davidson College,	
*T. B. Williams,	Warren County,	Warrenton.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

E. B. Barbee,	Harnet County,	Barclaysville.
D. W. Black,	Randolph County,	Long's Mill's.
W. A. Bobbitt,	Granville County,	Franklinton.
A. B. Borden,	Goldsboro',	
W. E. Bostic,	Wadesboro',	
G. S. Bradshaw,	Trinity College,	
*L. M. Brower,	Trinity College,	
W. G. Burkhead,	Charlotte	
J. W. Coltrane,	Randolph County,	Bush Hill.
S. G. Coltrane,	Trinity College,	
N. E. Coltrane,	Trinity College,	

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	POST OFFICE.
*T. M. Cross,	Harnett County,	Merry Oaks,
L. S. Gaither,	Williston, Tenn.,	
*E. C. Hackney,	Chatham County,	Grove.
E. D. Hardesty,	Beaufort,	
C. L. Heitman,	Lexington,	
P. J. Kernodle,	Gibsonville,	
*C. F. Neal,	Marion,	
*W. F. Norman,	Caswell County,	Lennox Castle.
*J. J. Partridge,	Moore County,	Jonesboro,'
B. J. Reynolds,	Leaksville,	
W. E. Sledge,	Halifax County,	Weldon.
*Z. A. Smith,	Pine House, S. C.,	
W. D. Turner,	Turnersburg,	
T. Taylor,	Granville County,	Townsville.
W. A. Thomas,	Davisboro', Ga.,	
J. C. Wellborn	Trinity College	

*Deficient in one or more studies.

Scientific Course.

SENIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	POST OFFICE.
L. J. Steed,	Trinity College,	

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

E. G. Cranford,	Davidson County,	Jackson Hill.
D. S. Coltrane,	Randolph County,	Gladesboro'.
G. H. Makepeace,	Franklinsville,	
W. T. Sanders,	Clayton,	
J. F. Stanback,	Richmond County,	Little's Mills.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

J. R. Andrews,	Trinity College,	
J. H. R. Bundy,	Laurinburg,	
W. J. Belcher,	Edgecombe County,	Sparta.
E. W. Covington,	Laurinburg,	
T. C. English,	Randolph County,	Bush Hill.
C. O. Fry,	Newton,	
J. N. Leak,	Trinity College,	
W. H. Ledbetter,	Richmond County,	Little's Mills.
J. F. McLaughlin	Charlotte,	
S. L. Montgomery,	Montgomery County,	Swift Island.
G. A. Roper,	Laurinburg,	
E. H. Tucker,	Olin,	
W. P. Turner,	Johnson County,	Raleigh.

PREPARATORY, No. 1.

M. Bradshaw,	Trinity College,	
W. G. Bradshaw,	Trinity College,	
E. B. Claywell,	Morganton,	
H. R. Hall,	Fayetteville,	
J. D. Kernodle,	Guilford,	Gibsonville.
W. P. Mercer,	Edgecombe,	Joyner's Depot.
T. A. Reeks,	Warren County,	Henderson.
S. B. White,	Randolph County,	Trinity.
R. L. White,	Randolph County,	Trinity.
G. W. Wright,	Darlington, S. C.,	

Special & Preparatory.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	POST OFFICE.
F. B. Ashcraft,	Union County,	Beaver Dam.
J. W. Bynum,	Lockville,	
R. B. Barefoot,	Wilson,	
C. A. Black,	Charlotte,	
R. A. Brower,	Randolph County,	Brower's Mills.
C. W. Creason,	Asheboro',	
L. P. Fortiscue,	Hyde County,	Sladesville.
J. A. Harris,	Randolph County,	Trinity.
P. E. Hines,	Edgecombe County,	Joyner's Depot.
J. W. Hooker,	Hillsboro',	
S. Houston,	Monroe,	
W. G. Lee,	Centerville, Fla.	
I. N. Petty,	Pittsboro',	
W. W. Philpott,	Martin County,	Hamilton.
W. H. Robbins,	Trinity College,	
G. A. Robbins,	Trinity College,	
H. Smith,	Tarboro',	
J. P. Trotter,	Mocksville,	
J. K. Turner,	Orange County,	Hillsboro'.
J. W. Wellborn,	Trinity College,	

THEOLOGICAL STUDENTS.

A. D. Brooks,	Chatham County.
J. H. R. Bundy,	Laurinburg.
L. M. Brower,	Trinity.
J. W. Coltrane,	Randolph County.
R. M. B. Ellington,	Wentworth.
B. R. Hall,	Fayetteville.
N. M. Jurney,	Olin.
D. B. Nicholson,	Magnolia.
W. R. Odell,	Concord.
W. H. Page,	Cary.
T. F. Rainey,	Rockingham County.
J. M. Rhodes,	Wayne County.
W. W. Staley,	Graham.
S. Simpson,	Rockingham County.
W. J. Scroggs,	Lenoir.
J. F. Stanback,	Richmond County.
R. L. Steele,	Rockingham.

LAW STUDENTS.

NAMES.	POST OFFICE.
E. T. Boykin,	Trinity.
J. C. Black,	Randolph County.
C. T. Bethel,	Rockingham County.
W. A. Caraway,	Wadesboro'.
J. J. Desmond,	Kinston.
G. B. Everett,	Everettsville.
W. C. Etheridge,	Bertie County.
M. A. Gray,	Kinston.
J. L. Holmes,	Trinity.
E. J. Kennedy,	S. C.
J. A. Lockhart,	Anson County.
B. H. Merriman,	Raleigh.
W. M. Russ,	Raleigh.
H. Snell,	Washington County.
F. M. Simmons,	Jones County.
H. W. Spinks,	Randolph County.
J. M. Stockard,	Graham.
W. T. Sanders,	Clayton.
W. D. Turner,	Turnersburg.
G. D. Tysor	Moore County.
W. P. Turner,	Johnson County.
S. J. Veach,	Davidson County.
T. Winningham,	Mississippi.
W. A. Wellborn,	Trinity.
G. J. Watson,	Hyde County.

RECAPITULATION.

Seniors,	9	Scientific—Freshmen	13
Juniors,	21	Theological Students,	17
Sophomores,	37	Preparatory, No. 1,	10
Freshmen,	27	Special,	20
Scientific—Senior,	1	Law Students,	25
" Sophomores,	5	Total Number,	143

Course of Instruction.

The whole Course of Instruction is embraced in eleven Schools, viz: Latin, Greek, Mathematics, English Literature, Natural Science, Mental and Moral Philosophy, Modern Languages, Theology, Engineering and Architecture, Analytical Chemistry, and Law. Theology or Law may be studied exclusively; in all other departments the Student may make his own selection, but must take at least three Schools.

Degrees and Marks of Honor Conferred.

In addition to the usual *Honorary Degrees* conferred by Colleges and Universities, the Degrees conferred are:

1. CERTIFICATES OF PROFICIENCY, given for satisfactory attainments in any School. In all, except this, regular Diplomas are given.
2. GRADUATE IN A SCHOOL, conferred upon those who have completed the studies in any School, and have passed a satisfactory examination.
3. BACHELOR OF SCIENCE, conferred for approved examination upon all the studies in the Schools of Mathematics, Natural Science, Engineering and Architecture, and Analytical Chemistry.
4. BACHELOR OF ARTS, conferred upon those who have graduated in the Schools of Latin, Greek, Mathematics, English Literature, Natural Science, Mental and Moral Philosophy, and French; or, in either Latin or Greek, Mathematics, English Literature, Natural Science, Mental and Moral Philosophy, French and German; and Engineering and Architecture, or Analytical Chemistry.
5. MASTER OF ARTS, conferred upon those who have graduated in Latin, Greek, Mathematics pure and applied, English Literature, Natural Science, Mental and Moral Philosophy, French and German. An Essay on some subject selected by the Faculty, must be prepared by the Student for Commencement Day.

I. School of Latin.

The subjects taught in this School are the Latin Language and Literature, with Roman History and Antiquities.

PREPARATORY.—Latin Grammar and Prosody, Latin Reader, Cæsar, and Six Books of Virgil's Æneid.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

First Term.—Cicero's Orations, Selections from Ovid, and Arnold's Prose Composition.

Second Term.—Sallust, Livy, Arnold's Prose.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

First Term.—Horace and Prose Composition.
Second Term.—Cicero de Oratore, Satires of Horace.

JUNIOR CLASS.

First Term.—Tacitus, Juvenal.
Second Term.—Cicero de Officiis, Ars Poetica of Horace.

SENIOR CLASS.

First Term.—Cicero de Immortalitate, Reviews.
Second Term.—Readings selected by the Professor.
TEXT-BOOKS.—Bingham's Series; Zumpt's Grammar; Andrews' or Freund's Leverett; Mitchell's Ancient Geography; Eschenberg's Manual; Brown's Roman Literature; Long's Classical Atlas.

II. School of Greek.

PREPARATORY.—Greek Grammar, Greek Reader.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

First Term.—Xenophon's Anabasis.
Second Term.—Herodotus, Prose Composition.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

First Term.—Homer's Iliad, Prose Composition.
Second Term.—Demosthenes.

JUNIOR CLASS.

First Term.—Thucydides.
Second Term.—Sophocles or Plato.

SENIOR CLASS.

First Term.—Reviews, Greek Testament.
TEXT-BOOKS.—Bullion's, Kuhner's and Jelf's Grammars; Eschenberg's Manual; Mitchell's Ancient Geography; Liddell and Scott's Lexicon; Smith's History of Greece; Long's Classical Atlas.

III. School of Mathematics.

PREPARATORY.—Oral and Written Arithmetic, Algebra to Equations of the Second Degree.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

First Term.—Algebra, Geometry, Arithmetic.
Second Term.—Algebra, Geometry.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

First Term.—Trigonometry, Mensuration, Surveying.
Second Term.—Navigation, Analytical Geometry.

JUNIOR CLASS.

First Term.—Differential Calculus.
Second Term.—Integral Calculus, Mechanics.

SENIOR CLASS.

First Term.—Mathematical Astronomy, Reviews.
Second Term.—Reviews on the whole Course.
TEXT-BOOKS.—Robinson's Series; Olmstead's Mechanics.

The practical application of the subjects of this School is constantly enforced and carefully illustrated with appropriate instruments.

IV. School of English Literature and Rhetoric.

This School Embraces Grammar, Rhetoric, Elocution, History and Literature.
PREPARATORY.—English Grammar, Geography.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

First Term.—English Grammar, Composition, Geography.
Second Term.—History of the U. S. A., Composition, Book-keeping.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

First Term.—Ancient History, Prose Literature, Composition.
Second Term.—History of the Middle Ages, Elocution, Mythology, Composition.

JUNIOR CLASS.

First Term.—Rhetoric, Composition.
Second Term.—Rhetoric, History, Lectures.

SENIOR CLASS.

First Term.—The English Classics, Chronology.
Second Term.—General Reviews.
TEXT-BOOKS.—Quackenbos' Grammar; Mitchell's Geography; Comstock's Elocution; Hart's Composition; Taylor's Manual of History; Shaw's Manual; Milton, Shakespeare, &c.

V. *School of Natural Science.*

The subjects taught in this School are Natural Philosophy, Zoology, Chemistry, Botany, Mineralogy, Geology, Physical Geography, Descriptive Astronomy, Uranography.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

First Term.—Physical Geography.
Second Term.—Natural Philosophy.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

First Term.—Zoology, Tenny's.
Second Term.—Descriptive Astronomy.

JUNIOR CLASS.

First Term—Chemistry.
Second Term.—Chemistry, Botany.

SENIOR CLASS.

First Term.—Mineralogy, Geology.
Second Term.—Geology, Uranography.
TEXT BOOKS.—Wells' Philosophy; Nichols' Abridgement of Chemistry; Mitchell's Physical Geography; Regnault's Elements; Dana's Mineralogy and Geology.

VI. School of Mental and Moral Philosophy.

This School embraces Mental Philosophy, Moral Philosophy, Logic, Political Economy.

JUNIOR CLASS.

First Term.—Logic.

SENIOR CLASS.

First Term.—Mental Philosophy, History of Philosophy.
Second Term.—Moral Philosophy, Political Economy.
TEXT-BOOKS.—Whateley's Logic, as Text-Book; Hamilton's Logic; Hamilton's Metaphysics; Cousin's True, Beautiful and Good; Butler's Analogy.

VII. School of Modern Languages.

In this are taught the French, German, Italian and Spanish Languages; their Literature and the principles of Comparative Grammar and Philology.

They are commenced in the First Term of the Sophomore and are continued to Second Term of the Senior. Students may select one or more.

French, or French and German are necessary to obtain A. B.

VIII. School of Biblical Literature.

In this School every thing deemed essential to a complete Theological education is taught. Instruction is not restricted to the Ministry, any person of good moral character may attend the School. Those who complete the course are graduated therein.

Course of Instruction.

FIRST YEAR.

First Session.

I. Evidences of Christianity.
II. History of the Bible.
III. Natural Theology.

Second Session.

I. Evidences of Christianity.
II. History of the Bible.
III. Natural Theology.
IV. Biblical Antiquities.

SECOND YEAR.

First Session.

I. Doctrines of Christianity relating to God.
II. Homiletics.
III. Hebrew—Grammar and first chapter Genesis.
IV. Biblical Antiquities.

Second Session.

I. Doctrines of Christianity relating to man.
II. Homiletics.
III. Hebrew—Genesis.
IV. Biblical Antiquities.
V. Language, Style and Poetry of the Bible.

THIRD YEAR.

First Session.

I. The Institutions of Christianity.
II. Pastoral Theology.
III. Church History.
IV. Hebrew—Psalms.

Second Session.

I. The Institutions of Christianity.
II. Pastoral Theology.
III. Church History.
IV. Hebrew—Isaiah.

FOURTH YEAR.

First Session.

I. Patristic Theology.
II. Hermeneutics.
III. Greek—Scripture Readings.
IV. Hebrew.

Second Session.

I. Hermeneutics.
II. Ethics of Christianity.

This department will meet a want of the Church fully understood and generally appreciated; will contribute much to the moral and religious character of the students generally. It has been in operation four years and is very successful.

IX. School of Engineering and Architecture.

The studies in this School commence with the Sophomore Year, and continue to the end of the Session.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

Use of Instruments, Surveying, Mensuration, Construction of Roads, Railroads, Canals, &c.; Theory of Projections, Drawing, &c.

JUNIOR CLASS.

Spherical Astronomy, Architecture, Building Materials, Construction, Masonry and Framing, Arches, Roofs, Domes, Warming, Ventilating, Drawing, Plans, Specifications, &c.

SENIOR CLASS.

Machinery, Mining, Foundries, Bridge Building, Tunnels, Irrigation, Public Buildings, Map Drawings, &c.

TEXT-BOOKS.—Mahan's Civil Engineering; Chauvenet's Spherical Astronomy; Olmstead's Mechanics, &c.

X. School of Analytical Chemistry.

The instruction in this School consists of Lectures and Practical Work in the Chemical Labratory.

The following subjects are embraced: Analysis, Reduction of Metals, Manufacture of Salts, Glass, &c., Application of Chemistry to Agriculture, Bleaching, Dyeing, Explosive Agents, Fuel, Illumination, Washing, &c.

The studies are completed in one year.

XI. School of Law.

This School was organized to meet a growing demand. The instruction is as thorough as possible, and is given both by Lecture and Text-Books.

TEXT-BOOKS.—Blackstone's Commentaries; Stephens on Pleading; Vattel's International Law; Law of Executors; Greenleaf's Evidence; Adams' Equity, &c.

Penmanship.

We invite special attention to this Department. Prof. CARR has charge, and has succeeded in making it eminently attractive and successful. Various Charts and other helps are in daily use. Those who desire to learn to write, will find here the most thorough instruction, and the best style of the Art.

Commercial School.

In this, Book-keeping is thoroughly taught, both theoretically and practically. All the forms and special applications of Book keeping are fully exemplified, and ample instruction is given in the specialties of the business pursuits to which the student proposes to devote himself.

Course of Study.

The division of the Course of Study into Schools, by no means diminishes the acquirements requisite to obtain Collegiate honors. The Student must be well prepared and use great industry to accomplish the prescribed Course in four years. We have two courses for full graduation, differing from each other in the Languages studied; and in Applied Mathematics and Natural Science. The two courses are believed to be about equal, and the students in them will be of equal rank in College exercises and honors.

In no department is instruction confined to the text-books, but is extended by ample courses of lectures, references and illustrations. The Museum, Philosophical and Chemical Apparatus, Maps, Charts, Models, &c., are good and sufficiently extensive for all ordinary purposes. We have all necessary means for Chemical Analysis, Surveys, Practical Engineering, &c.

Special Course.

Those who wish to prosecute some particular study, or those of any one school, will find the most ample and efficient accommodation. Their classes and recitations will be suitably arranged; they will enjoy all the privileges of the Societies, Libraries, &c., and will receive certificates of scholarship according to advancement.

Preparatory Department.

We have a good Preparatory School under the immediate supervision of the Faculty. Boys of any age or attainment are received. Their arrangements for rooms and study are pleasant; they are carefully guarded

and thoroughly instructed: their expenses are as moderate as at Preparatory Schools generally, and they enjoy many advantages not generally attainable in private schools.

Reports.

Full reports are sent to parents and guardians four times during the year; these reports are made with care, and refer to scholarship, attention to duty; punctuality at prayers, preaching and Sabbath School; to expenses, manners and character generally. They neither flatter nor palliate, and give very complete information on almost every thing specially interesting to our patrons.

Discipline.

We have laws and regulations to which all are required to yield obedience; but we not think that students should be left to themselves and the letter of the law. We endeavor by all proper means, personal and public, religious and social, to make every one a successful and useful man. No parent need suppose that his son is deprived of warnings, admonitions and affectionate advice; we endeavor to cultivate as well as educate, and strive, by all proper means, to avoid the evils so common to college life. So soon as we are convinced that any student will not do well, or that he will deteriorate by remaining, we cause him to be taken home.

The following geneal laws must be observed:

College Laws.

1. Every applicant must enter College as soon as possible after he arrives, and must, in all cases, consult the President before making engagements for board, or any other College arragement.

2. All funds must be deposited with the Treasurer, and all regular expenses must be paid through him. No departure from this rule will be permitted, except by special agreement.

3. All students, under age, must bring a letter from parent or guardian and all others must bring a letter of introduction or a certificate of character.

4. No student is permitted to have in his possession at College, any pistol, gun or other *weapon*, or to play at any game of chance, to drink any intoxicating liquors, or to use profane or indecent language.

5. Every student must faithfully observe the general routine regulations, and must attend Sabbath School and preaching in the College chapel on the Sabbath.

6. No student may, under any circumstance, make an accounnt at any store or shop.

Entering College.

The Collegiate year is in one session, divided into two terms.

Students may enter at any time, and pay from the time of entering to the end of the term. Those who remain away two or three weeks at the beginning of any term, and then enter the regular classes, will be charged tuition for the whole time. No deduction is at any time made after entering, except in cases of protracted sickness.

Absence from College.

If patrons wish their sons or wards to leave the College during the year, for the purpose of visiting home or any other place at a distance, a note to that effect must be sent to the President.

Exercise.

Arrangements are made for regular, systematic, physical training, securing health, development and all proper manly accomplishments. Daily exercise is required.

Deportment.

Every student must observe such propriety of language, form in manners, and gentlemanly deportment, as are proper for cultured, Christian people; any departure therefrom will be cause for reprimand, suspension or dismission.

Expenses.

Tuition per Term,	$20 to $33 00
Board, including furnished room,	$11 to $13 00 per month.
Janitor fee,	$2 00 per term.
Washing,	50 to 75 cents per month.
Matriculation,	$5 00 to be paid only one time.

The usual expenses in the Literary Societies and for Commencement are about $10 00 per annum. There are no other items of expense. When money is furnished the President in advance, according to our published estimates, he will, at all times, give a receipt in full for the term.

All payments to be made in currency; board, monthly in advance; tuition, half in advance, the remainder at the middle of the term. Any departure from this rule must be by previous arrangement. Checks and drafts can be sent by letter; money should be sent by Express.

Trinity is a Money Order Office. Post Office Orders on Trinity can be obtained at all the principal offices in the country. These may always be sent at our risk. All funds should be sent to the President, and by him receipts will in all cases be given.

Books.

Students are supplied with all necessary Text-Books and Stationery, at a small advance on cost.

Assistance.

Maimed soldiers, and indigent young men who desire assistance in procuring an education, may be assisted. They should correspond with the President, stating their circumstances minutely. In all meritorious cases, in which friends will contribute some part, the College will aid as far as possible.

Examinations.

There are thorough examinations at the end of each grade. None may avoid them. The examinations are oral and written; they take the whole range of the subjects studied, and are intended to be tests of scholarship. Honors are based upon the daily grade given by the Professor, and upon the final examination. The examinations are sufficiently comprehensive and difficult to render it impossible for the Student to acquire distinction without respectable scholarship.

Literary Societies.

There are two Literary Societies and a Theological Society. These afford a fine opportunity for improvement, and contribute much to the literary efficiency of the Institution. They have elegantly furnished halls, and good libraries.

Museum.

We wish to enlarge our collection of Fossils, Indian Relics, and rare or curious Minerals. We hope the friends of the College will aid in collecting such articles, or inform the President of the College where they can be obtained.

Society of the Alumni.

This is composed of graduates of the Institution, and is intended to promote higher literary culture, as well as to renew the associations of Academic life. The Society has an Annual Meeting, and an Address on the day preceding Commencement.

Location.

Trinity is abont one hundred miles west of Raleigh; near High Point on the Central Railroad. For health, the location cannot be surpassed;

it is nine hundred feet above the ocean level in a rolling oak country, and has good mineral water near enough to the College for daily use, and several springs in the immediate vicinity. It is a fine farming country, and agriculture with all modern machinery and improved appliances can be seen by the Students.

Means of Access.

By the North Carolina Railroad and various lines of Stages, the College is easily approached from all points. All passengers by Railroad should stop at High Point, where they will find the College hack every day, except Sunday. From South or South-West, come by Savannah, Macon, or Atlanta, thence by Augusta and Charlotte to High Point.

Address.

All communications should be addressed to "Trinity College, N. C.," all packages, express matters, &c., to "Trinity College via High Point, North Carolina."

Summer Retreat.

Persons desiring to spend the Summer months at a pleasant healthy place, will find almost every thing desirable at Trinity. Families especially will find very convenient and pleasant arrangements, good rooms, good board, fine water—both freestone and mineral--pleasant society, and terms accommodating.

CALENDAR

OF

Trinity College

FOR

1873-1874.

CATALOGUE

OF

Trinity College,

NORTH CAROLINA,

1873-'74.

RALEIGH:
L. BRANSON, PUBLISHER AND BOOKSELLER.
1874.

Annual Commencement, 1874.

May 31.—Senior Sermons by Rev. W. W. Staley, of Graham, Rev. N. M. Jurney, of Olin.

June 7.—Sermon before the Theological Society, by Rev. Charles Phillips, D. D., of Davidson College. Text Heb. 11: 1.

Freshmen declaimed Monday evening; Sophomores, Tuesday evening.

June 10.—At 11 o'clock, A. M., the Annual Sermon, to the Graduating Class, was preached by Bishop Keener, of New Orleans. Text Matt. 4: 1—11.

At 2½ o'clock, P. M., the Literary Address was delivered by Rev. A. W. Wilson, D. D., of Washington, D. C. Subject: Religion and Literature.

At 8 o'clock, P. M., Juniors delivered Orations.

June 11.—Commencement Day.

Officers of the Board of Trustees.

Rev. N. H. D. WILSON,	- - -	President.
" IRA T. WYCHE,	- - -	Secretary.
" B. CRAVEN,	- - - -	Treasurer.
" B. B. CULBRETH,	- - -	Agent.

Executive Committee.

Rev. N. H. D. WILSON, Chairman.

Rev. N. F. REID,	JAMES LEACH, Esq.
" J. W. LEWIS,	B. F. STEED, Esq.
" L. S. BURKHEAD,	K. JOHNSON, Esq.

Calendar for 1874-'75.

September 2, 1874.—Session commences.
October 23, " Anniversary of the Literary Societies.
November 6, " First Grade ends.
January 15, 1875.—Second Grade ends.
March 26, " Third Grade ends.
May 13, " Senior Presentation.
May 31, " Senior Final Examination begins.
June 17, " Commencement Day.

Anniversary of Literary Societies.

COLUMBIAN SOCIETY:	HESPERIAN SOCIETY:
J. F. TANNER, Chief Manager.	B. J. REYNOLDS, Chief Marshal
S T. HALL, Sub-Manager.	J C. WELLBORN, Sub-Marshal.
W. C. ETHEREDGE, Eulogist.	B. H. PALMER, Eulogist.
J. L. BROWER, J. L. HOLMES, G. S. BRADSHAW, } Debaters.	J M. BROWN, J. M. RHODES, N. E. COLTRANE, } Debaters.

Time of Entering.

If possible all should be present on the day the session opens; or, on the 15th day of January, when the second half—session begins.

The Collegiate year is embraced in one session, commencing September 2d, 1874, and ending June 17th, 1875. Students may enter for the whole, or for a half session, according the terms on page of expenses.

Trinity College.

The College is under the control of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South, and is intended to promote good morals and personal piety, as well as thorough scholarship, and liberal culture. The Institution is not sectarian in any sense. All denominations have equal advantages in the care and culture of their sons at Trinity; no distinctions are made in any way. The intention is to communicate sound Christian culture to all who may apply, and are qualified to receive it.

Post Office.

The Post Office is "Trinity College, N. C." For information on all points, address the President.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

Rev. N. H. D. WILSON, D. D	Greensboro'.
Rev. B. CRAVEN, D. D., LL. D.,	Trinity College.
Hon. J. M. LEACH.	Lexington.
JAMES LEACH, Esq.	Trinity College.
AHI ROBBINS, Esq.	LaGrange.
Maj. J. P. H. RUSS.	Raleigh.
B. F. STEED, Esq.	Trinity College.
Col. W. L. STEELE.	Rockingham.
K. JOHNSON, Esq.	Trinity College.
L. M. LEACH, Esq	" "
Rev. WILLIAM CLOSS, D. D.	N. C. Conference.
Rev. IRA T. WYCHE.	" "
Dr. JOHN B. BECKWITH	Smithfield.
Rev. W. H. BOBBITT.	N. C. Conference.
Col. W. S. G. ANDREWS	Wilmington.
HENRY LILLY, Esq.	Fayetteville.
Rev. T. M. JONES, D. D.	Greensboro'.
Rev. L. S. BURKHEAD, D. D.	N. C. Conference.
Rev. JOHN TILLETT	" "
Col. J. W. ALSPAUGH.	Winston.
Rev. J. W. LEWIS.	N. C. Conference.
E. A. THORN, Esq	Littleton.
Maj. SEATON GALES.	Raleigh.
Maj. C. DOWD.	Charlotte.
MATTHEW M. DAVIS, Esq.	Louisburg.
Hon. W. M. ROBBINS.	Statesville.
Rev. S. D. ADAMS.	N. C. Conference.
Rev. A. W. MANGUM.	" "
Rev. J. B. BOBBITT.	Raleigh.
W. H. MONTGOMERY, Esq.	Concord.
J. C. PINNIX, Esq.	Yanceyville.
Rev. J. P. MOORE.	N. C. Conference.
Dr. A. A. SCROGGS	Lenoir.
Rev. W. C. GANNON.	N. C. Conference.
Hon. A. S. MERRIMON.	Raleigh.
Rev. M. L. WOOD.	N. C. Conference.
Rev. W. S. BLACK	" "
Rev. J. E. MANN	" "
Dr. W. E. FREEMAN.	Wilmington.
T. H. GATLIN, Esq	Tarboro'.

FACULTY.

REV. B. CRAVEN, D. D., LL. D., PRESIDENT,
PROFESSOR OF METAPHYSICS, RHETORIC AND LOGIC.

W. T. GANAWAY, A. M.,
PROFESSOR OF LATIN AND HISTORY.

O. W. CARR, A. M.,
PROFESSOR OF GREEK AND MODERN LANGUAGES.

L. JOHNSON, A. M.,
PROFESSOR OF MATHEMATICS.

REV. W. H. PEGRAM, A. M.,
TUTOR OF NATURAL SCIENCE.

PROFESSOR OF BIBLICAL LITERATURE.

PROFESSOR OF ENGLISH LITERATURE.

JOHN W. YOUNG, ESQ.,
INSTRUCTOR IN LAW.

PROF. CARR,
TREASURER OF THE FACULTY.

Under Graduates.

SENIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	
BLACK, J. C.	Long's Mills,	North Carolina.
BOYKIN, E. T.	Trinity,	" "
COOPER, J.	Savannah,	Georgia.
CRAVEN, W. P.	Davidson College,	North Carolina.
ENGLISH, N. C.	Trinity,	" "
JURNEY, N. M.	Olin,	" "
LONG, B. F.	Graham,	" "
LOWE, C. C.	Bush Hill,	" "
OVERMAN, L. S.	Salisbury,	" "
SCROGGS, W. J.	Lenoir,	" "
STALEY, W. W.	Graham,	" "
STOCKARD, J. M.	"	" "
TYSOR, G. D.	Carthage,	" "

JUNIOR CLASS.

BROOKS, A. D.	Pittsboro',	North Carolina.
BROWER, J. L.	Long's Mills,	" "
BROWN, J. M.	Cole's Mills,	" "
CARAWAY, W. A.	Wakesboro',	" "
DESMOND, J. J.	Kinston,	" "
*DILLON, J. W.	Brunswick,	Georgia.
*ETHEREDGE, W. C.	Colerain,	North Carolina.
GRAY, M. A.	Kinston,	" "
HALL, B. R.	Fayetteville,	" "
HOLMES, J. L.	Trinity,	" "
KENNEDY, E. J.	Kitchings' Mills,	South Carolina.
*KIRKPATRICK, A. G.	Charlotte,	North Carolina.
*KIRKPATRICK, T. E.	"	" "
NICHOLSON, D. B.	Lenoir,	" "
ODELL, W. R.	Greensboro',	" "
PALMER, B. H.	Long's Mills,	" "
*RAINEY, T. F.	Rutlin,	" "
RHODES, J. M.	Mt. Olive,	" "
SPINKS, H. W.	Brower's Mills,	" "
TAYLOR, T.	Sassafras Fork,	" "
WILBORN, W. A.	Trinity,	" "
*WORTHAM, A. R.	Henderson,	" "

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	
BOBBITT, W. A	Franklinton,	North Carolina.
*BORDEN, A	Goldsboro',	" "
BRADSHAW, G. S	Trinity,	" "
BURKHEAD, W. G	Shelby,	" "
COLTRANE, N. E	Trinity,	" "
COLTRANE, S. G	"	" "
CROSS, T. M	Merry Oaks,	" "
GAITHER, L. S	Williston,	Tennessee.
HACKNEY, E. C	Riggsbee's Store,	North Carolina.
*HARRISON, L. F	Trenton,	" "
HEITMAN, C. L	Lexington,	" "
IVY, W. P	Lenoir,	" "
KERNODLE, P. J	Gibsonville,	" "
REYNOLDS, B. J	Leaksville,	" "
SLEDGE, W. E	Weldon,	" "
THOMAS, W. A	Davisboro',	Georgia.
TURNER, W. D	Turnersburg,	North Carolina.
WILBORN, J. C	Trinity,	" "

FRESHMAN CLASS.

BARRINGER, W. C	Greensboro',	North Carolina.
*BORDEN, F. K	Goldsboro',	" "
BRADSHAW, W. G	Trinity,	" "
BYNUM, J. W	Lockville,	" "
CLAYWELL, E. B	Morganton,	" "
CUNINGGIM, W. L	New Berne,	" "
DEWEY, G. W	Goldsboro',	" "
GROOM, P. L	Reidsville,	" "
KERNODLE, J. D	Gibsonville,	" "
MERCER, W. P	Toisnot,	" "
PARKER, D. B	Averasboro',	" "
PARKER, O	Smithfield,	" "
*ROBBINS, G. A	Goldsboro'	" "
ROBINSON, T. R	"	" "
SMALL, J. H	Washington,	" "
*WHITE, C. W	Trinity,	" "
*WHITE, S. B	"	" "
*WRIGHT, G. W	Darlington	South Carolina.

Scientific and Special Course.

JUNIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	
CRANFORD, E. G.	Jackson's Hill,..	North Carolina
SANDERS, W. T.	Clayton,.....	" "
STANBACK, J. F	Little's Mills....	" "
TAYLOR, J. H.	Alleghany Sp'gs.	Virginia.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

FLINTOFF, J. P.	Yanceyville. ...	North Carolina.
HINES, P. E.	Toisnot, ...	" "
HOUSTON, S. B.	Monroe, ...	" "
MONTGOMERY, S. L.	Swift Creek, ...	" "

FRESHMAN CLASS.

ASHCRAFT, F. B	Monroe, ...	North Carolina.
ASHCRAFT, H. C.	Beaver Dam,...	" "
BAREFOOT, R. B.	Wilson,.....	" "
COVINGTON, E. W.	Laurinburg,....	" "
FINLAYSON, H. D.	Goldsboro',.....	" "
HALL, S. T.	Davisboro',.....	Georgia.
HALL, W. J.	Monroe,.....	North Carolina.
HOWIE, L. M.	Winchester,....	" "
HUMPHREY, E.	Haw Branch....	" "
MARSH, J. W.	Beaver Dam,...	" "
MAUNEY, A. C.	Gold Hill,.....	" "
RANDLE, J. W.	Albemarle.....	" "
TANNER, J. F.	Sandersville,...	Georgia.
TOMLINSON, J. B.	Bush Hill,.....	North Carolina.
YARBROUGH, J. B.	Lockville,.....	" "

PREPARATORY, No. 1.

BROWER, J. F.	Trinity,.....	North Carolina.
BUNDY, J. D.	Laurinburg,....	" "
COPPEDGE, C. N.	Wadesboro',....	" "
EVERHEART, J. P.	Kentuckytown,.	Texas.
FAISON, W. P.	Faison's,.....	North Carolina.
HARGROVE, R. H.	Tarboro',.....	" "
LANEY, C. W.	Monroe,...	" "
PARTRIDGE, J. J.	Jonesboro',....	" "
RICH, T. W.	Mocksville, ...	" "
WILBORN, J. W.	Trinity,.....	" "

Special and Preparatory.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	
Black, C. A	Charlotte,	North Carolina.
Bundy, J. H. R	Laurinburg,	" "
Covington, E. L	Bennettsville,	South Carolina.
Crockett, G. W	Alleghany Sp'gs,	Virginia.
Dicks, D. T	High Point,	North Carolina.
Flow, M. L	Monroe,	" "
Frazier, L. A	Trinity,	" "
Gibson, J. P	Old Hundred,	South Carolina.
Giles, E. S	Trinity,	North Carolina.
Harriss, J. K	"	" "
Langley, D. E	Pactolus,	" "
Leach, L. F	Trinity,	" "
Lindley, W. D	New Garden,	" "
Mills, L. A	Ruffin,	" "
Moore, J. W	Wood Lawn,	" "
Rogers, J. S	Stagville,	" "
Smith, H	Tarboro',	" "
Smith, J. L	Trinity,	" "

*Deficient in one or more studies.

THEOLOGICAL STUDENTS.

J. W. Bynum	Lockville,	North Carolina.
N. E. Coltrane	Trinity,	" "
S. G. Coltrane	"	" "
W. L. Cuninggim	Aurora,	" "
L. S. Gaither	Williston,	Tennessee.
P. L. Groom	Rock'gham Co.,	North Carolina.
B. R. Hall	Fayetteville,	" "
N. M. Jurney	Olin,	" "
D. B. Nicholson	Magnolia,	" "
J. W. Randle	Albemarle,	" "
W. J. Scroggs	Lenoir,	" "
W. W. Staley	Graham,	" "
J. F. Stanback	Richmond Co.,	" "

LAW STUDENTS.

J. C. Black	Randolph Co.,	North Carolina.
W. A. Bobbitt	Granville Co.,	" "
E. T. Boykin	Trinity,	" "
J. M. Brown	Randolph Co.,	" "
W. G. Burkhead	Shelby,	" "

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	
W. A. Caraway,	Anson County,	" "
T. M. Cross,	Harnett County,	" "
M. A. Gray,	Kinston,	" "
J. L. Holmes,	Davidson Co.,	" "
E. J. Kennedy,		South Carolina.
B. H. Palmer,	Randolph Co.,	North Carolina.
H. W. Spinks,	" "	" "
J. M. Stockard,	Graham,	" "
W. D. Turner,	Iredell County,	" "
W. A. Wilborn,	Trinity,	" "
J. C. Wilborn,	"	" "

RECAPITULATION.

Seniors,	13	Scientific Juniors,	4
Juniors,	22	" Sophomores,	4
Sophomores,	18	" Freshmen,	15
Freshmen,	18	Preparatory and Special,	18
Theological Students,	13		
Law Students,	16	Total,	122

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.

The whole Course of Instruction is embraced in eleven Schools, viz: Latin, Greek, Mathematics, English Literature, Natural Science, Mental and Moral Philosophy, Modern Languages, Theology, Engineering and Architecture, Analytical Chemistry, and Law. Theology or Law may be studied exclusively; in all other departments the Student may make his own selection, but must take at least three Schools.

Degrees and Marks of Honor Conferred.

In addition to the usual *Honorary Degrees* conferred by Colleges and Universities, the Degrees conferred are:

1. Certificates of Proficiency, given for satisfactory attainments in any School. In all, except this, regular Diplomas are given.

2. Graduate in a School, conferred upon those who have completed the studies in any School, and have passed a satisfactory examination.

3. Bachelor of Science, conferred for approved examination upon all the studies in the Schools of Mathematics, Natural Science, Engineering and Architecture, and Analytical Chemistry.

4. Bachelor of Arts, conferred upon those who have graduated in the Schools of Latin, Greek, Mathematics, English Literature, Natural Science, Mental and Moral Philosophy, and French; or, in either Latin or Greek, Mathematics, English Literature, Natural Science, Mental and Moral Philosophy, French and German; and Engineering and Architecture, or Analytical Chemistry.

5. Master of Arts, conferred upon those who have graduated in Latin, Greek, Mathematics pure and applied, English Literature, Natural Science, Mental and Moral Philosophy, French and German. An Essay on some subject selected by the Faculty, must be prepared by the Student for Commencement Day.

Admission into College.

For admission into the Freshman Class, the following is required:

English.—Grammar and Modern Geography.

Latin.—Latin Grammar; Reader; Cæsar, four Books; Virgil's Æneid, six Books.

Greek.—Grammar and Reader.

Mathematics.—Arithmetic, Algebra to equations of the second degree.

Those who take the German Course, may omit Greek.

For a Special, or Irregular Course, no requisition is made as to Preparatory studies.

COURSE OF STUDY.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

First Grade—September 2d to November 5th

English.—English Grammar reviewed, Composition.
Latin.—Three Orations of Cicero, Bingham's Latin Grammar used during the year.
Greek.—Anabasis, one book; Grammar reviewed to Syntax, Composition with written accent.
Mathematics.—Algebra and Geometry Arithmetic reviewed.
Natural Science.—Physical Geography.

Second Grade—November 6th to January 15th.

English.—Modern Geography reviewed.
Latin —Fourth Oration of Cicero, Selections from Ovid.
Greek.—Anabasis, second Book; Grammar, Syntax; Composition; Lectures on Construction.
Mathematics —Algebra, Geometry, Arithmetic reviewed.
Natural Science.—Physical Geography.

Third Grade—January 15th to March 26th.

English.— History of United States, Composition.
Latin.—Sallust.
Greek.—Herodotus, thirty pages; Grammar reviewed; Ionic Dialect; Composition.
Mathematics.—Algebra, Geometry.
Natural Science.—Natural Philosophy.

Fourth Grade—March 26th to June 17th.

English —Book-Keeping, Composition.
Latin.—Sallust.
Greek.—Herodotus; Construction; Composition.
Mathematics.—Algebra, Geometry.
Natural Science —Natural Philosophy.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

First Grade.

English.—Ancient History, Composition.
Latin.—Gildersleeve's Grammar; Odes of Horace; Gildersleeve's Exercise Book, Course I.
Greek.—Homer's Iliad; Dialects; Prosody; Composition.
Mathematics.—Trigonometry.

Natural Science.—Zoology.
French.—Grammar, with exercises, through the verb.

Second Grade.

English.—Ancient History, Composition.
Latin.—Cicero De Oratore; Exercise Book, Course I.
Greek.—Homer's Iliad, second Book; Prosody, Composition and Lectures.
Mathematics.—Mensuration and Surveying.
Natural Science.—Zoology.
French.—Grammar, with exercises, &c., to Syntax, Conversation, first Series.
German.—Grammar, with exercises to auxiliary verb.

Third Grade.

English.—Mythology and History, Composition.
Latin.—Satires of Horace, Exercise Book, Course II.
Greek.—Demosthenes on the Crown, 20 pages; Composition, Lectures.
Mathematics.—Navigation, General Geometry.
Natural Science.—Descriptive Astronomy.
French.—Syntax, with Exercises; Translations; Conversation, 2d Series.
German.—Grammar, with Exercises to Irregular verb.

Fourth Grade.

English.—Elocution.
Latin.—Epistles and Ars Poetica of Horace; Exercise Book, Course II.
Greek.—Demosthenes, Lectures on Construction and Style.
Mathematics.—Differential Calculus to Maxima and Minima.
Natural Science.—Astronomy.
French.—Syntax, Translations, Conversations.
German.—Grammar and Exercises to Adverbs, Translations.

JUNIOR CLASS.

First Grade.

English.—Rhetoric, Lectures on Aesthetics and the Fine Arts.
Latin.—Tacitus, Germania; Exercise Book, Course III.
Greek.—Thucydides, twenty Chapters; Analysis and Lectures.
Mathematics.—General Geometry, and Differential Calculus.
Natural Science.—Chemistry.
French.—Grammar review; Translations in French Literature; Conversations.
German.—Grammar, Exercises in Syntax, Translations.

Second Grade.

English.—Logic.
Latin.—Tacitus, Agricola; Exercise Book, Course III.
Greek.—Thucydides, twenty Chapters.

Mathematics.—Integral Calculus.
Natural Science.—Chemistry.
French.—Readings from the French Poets.
German.—Grammar completed, Translations.

Third Grade.

English.—Rhetoric.
Latin.—Cicero De Officiis; Exercise Book, Course IV.
Greek.—Sophocles. Ajax, Lectures on Greek Literature
Mathematics.—Mechanical Philosophy.
Natural Science.—Chemistry.
French —Readings in French Literature.
German.—Reviews and Translations.

Fourth Grade.

English.—Rhetoric, Lectures on English Literature.
Latin —Livy, Exercise Book, Course IV.
Greek —Sophocles, Lectures on Modern Greek.
Mathematics.—Mechanical Philosophy.
Natural Science.—Analytical Chemistry.
French.—Telemaque.
German.—Translations and Lectures

SENIOR CLASS.

First Grade.

English.—Lectures and English Literature.
Latin.—Cicero De Immortalitate.
Greek.—Critical readings from Greek Testament.
Mathematics.—Physical Astronomy.
French.—Select Readings.
German.—Selections from the German Poets.
Metaphysics —Psycychology, Intellect and Sensibilities.
Natural Science.—Mineralogy and Geology.

Second Grade.

English.—English Poets.
Latin.—Reviews.
Greek —Reviews.
Mathematics.—Practical Astronomy, Engineering.
Metaphysics.—The Will, History of Philosophy.
Natural Science.—Geology, General principles of Physical Science.

Third Grade.

Metaphysics.—International and Constitutional Law, Political Economy.
Mathematics.—Reviews, Engineering.
Natural Science.—Chemistry, Analysis.

Latin and Greek.—Selected readings with Lectures.
English.—Theses.
French and German.—Translations.

Fourth Grade.

Metaphysics.—Moral Philosophy, Evidences of Christianity.
Mathematics.—Drawing, Engineering, General Reviews.

Every student is required to write composition at least once per week; some classes, twice. There are daily private declamations before the Professor, and public speaking twice during the year.

Chemistry, Practical Work.

Those who desire it, can practice daily at experiment and analysis in the Laboratory. Such students pay for their own chemicals, and a small extra fee.

Text-Books.

Bingham's, and Gildersleeve's Latin Grammars; Bullions' Greek Grammar; Robinson's Arithmetic, Algebra and Geometry; Olney's General Geometry and Calculus; Quackenbos' English Grammar; Mitchell's Geographies; Taylor's Manual of History; Hamilton's Logic and Metaphysics; Wells' Philosophy and Chemistry; Pujol and Von Normand's French Grammar; Worman's German Grammar.

School of Biblical Literature.

In this School every thing deemed essential to a complete Theological education is taught. Instruction is not restricted to the Ministry, any person of good moral character may attend the School. Those who complete the course are graduated therein.

Course of Instruction.

FIRST YEAR.

First Session.	*Second Session.*
I. Evidences of Christianity.	I Evidences of Christianity.
II. History of the Bible.	II. History of the Bible
III. Natural Theology.	III Natural Theology.
	IV. Biblical Antiquities

SECOND YEAR.

First Session.	*Second Session.*
I. Doctrines of Christianity relating to God.	I. Doctrines of Christianity relating to man.
II. Homiletics.	II Homiletics.
III. Hebrew—Grammar and first chapter Genesis.	III. Hebrew—Genesis.
IV. Biblical Antiquities.	IV. Biblical Antiquities.
	V. Language, Style and Poetry of the Bible.

THIRD YEAR.

First Session.	*Second Session.*
I. The Institutions of Christianity.	I. The Institutions of Christianity.
II. Pastoral Theology.	II. Pastoral Theology.
III. Church History.	III. Church History.
IV. Hebrew—Psalms.	IV. Hebrew—Isaiah

FOURTH YEAR.

First Session.	*Second Session.*
I. Patristic Theology.	I. Hermeneutics.
II. Hermeneutics.	II. Ethics of Christianity.
III. Greek—Scripture Readings	
IV. Hebrew.	

This department meets a want of the Church fully understood and generally appreciated; contributes much to the moral and religious character of the students generally.

DEPARTMENT OF LAW.

Rev. B. Craven, D. D., LL. D., President, and Professor of National and Constitutional Law.

John W. Young, Esq., Instructor of Common and Statute Law.

Complete instruction is given by daily lectures, examinations, &c Students are fully prepared to obtain license.

TERMS:

College Students, ...$20 per annum.
Law Students, exclusively,..$60 " "

Young gentlemen, who desire to study law, will find many advantages at Trinity, not usually found at Law Schools.

School of Analytical Chemistry.

The instruction in this School consists of Lectures and Practical Work in the Chemical Laboratory.

The following subjects are embraced: Analysis, Reduction of Metals, Manufacture of Salts, Glass, &c . Application of Chemistry to Agriculture, Bleaching, Dyeing, Explosive Agents, Fuel, Illumination, Washing, &c.

The studies are completed in one year.

Penmanship.

We invite special attention to this Department. Prof. Carr has charge, and has succeeded in making it eminently attractive and successful. Various Charts and other helps are in daily use. Those who desire to learn to write, will find here the most thorough instruction, and the best style of the Art.

Commercial School.

In this, Book-keeping is thoroughly taught, both theoretically and practically. All the forms and special applications of Book-keeping are fully exemplified, and ample instruction is given in the specialties of the business pursuits to which the student proposes to devote himself.

Telegraphy.

Telegraphy is taught by Mr. Pegram, who has in his department, good instruments and arrangements for that purpose. Students, in this, pay an extra fee to the Professor.

Special Course.

Those who wish to prosecute some particular study, or those of any one school, will find the most ample and efficient accommodation. Their classes and recitations will be suitably arranged; they will enjoy all the privileges of the Societies, Libraries, &c., and will receive certificates of scholarship according to advancement.

Preparatory Department.

We have a good Preparatory School under the immediate supervision of the Faculty. Boys of any age or attainment are received. Their arrangements for rooms and study are pleasant; they are carefully guarded and thoroughly instructed: their expenses are as moderate as the Preparatory Schools generally, and they enjoy many advantages not generally attainable in private schools.

Reports.

Full reports are sent to parents and guardians four times during the year; these reports are made with care, and refer to scholarship, attention to duty; punctuality at prayers, preaching and Sabbath School; to expenses, manners and character generally. They neither flatter nor palliate, and give very complete information on almost every thing specially interesting to our patrons.

Discipline.

We have laws and regulations to which all are required to yield obedience; but we do not think that students should be left to themselves and the letter of the law. We endeavor by all proper means, personal and public, religious and social, to make every one a successful and useful man. No parent need suppose that his son is deprived of warnings, admonitions and affectionate advice; we endeavor to cultivate as well as educate, and strive, by all proper means, to avoid the evils so common to college life. So soon as we are convinced that any student will not do well, or that he will deteriorate by remaining, we cause him to be taken home.

The following general laws must be observed:

College Laws.

1. Every applicant must first report to the President, and enter College as soon as possible after he arrives, and must, in all cases, consult the President before making engagements for board, or any other College arrangement.

2. All funds should be deposited with the President. Long experienee proves this to be the best way to manage the finanees. The student will draw from his deposit to pay tuition and fees to the College Treasurer, (Prof. Carr,) and to pay board and other expenses as he may need.

3. All students, under age, should bring a letter from parent or guardian and all others, a letter of introduetion or a certifieate of eharacter.

4. No student is permitted to have in his possession at College, any pistol, gun or other *weapon*, or to play at any game of ehanee, to drink any intoxicating liquors, or to use profane or indeeent language.

5. Every student must faithfully observe the general routine regulations, and must attend Sabbath Sehool and preaehing iu the College ehapel on the Sabbath.

6. No student may, under any eireumstanee, make an aceount at any store or shop without permission from the President.

Absence from College.

If patrons wish their sons or wards to leave the College during the year, for the purpose of visiting home or any other place at a distance, a note to that effect must be sent to the President.

Exercise.

Arrangements are made for regular, systematie, physieal training, securing health, development and all proper manly aceomplishments. Daily exercise is required.

Deportment.

Every student must observe such propriety of language, form in manners, and gentlemanly deportment, as are proper for eultured, Christian people; and departure therefrom will be eause for reprimand, suspension or dismission.

Entering College.

The Collegiate year is embraced in one session, commeneing September 2d, 1874, and ending June 17th, 1875. There is a recess of a few days at Christmas. Students may enter at any time, and pay from that to January 15th or June 17th. No deduetion is made for those who en ter after the session has begun, and then join the regular classes; nor is any deduction made after entering, except in cases of protracted sickness. Tuition and fees must be satisfactorily arranged before the student is considered as entered.

Expenses.

Tuition, per session, (Collegiate year,)	$60 00
" " half-session,	33 00
" in Preparatory, (Collegiate year,)	50 00
" " " per half-session,	28 00
" " Special Schools, and Irregular Studies, per Collegiate year, $40.00 to	60 00
Janitor fee, per session,	4 00
Matriculation, paid once only,	5 00

Board, $11 to $12 per month.

Washing, 50 to 75 cents, per month.

The usual expenses in the Literary Societies and for Commencement are about ten dollars per annum. There are no other items of expense. When money is furnished the President in advance, according to our published estimates, he will, at all times, give a receipt in full for the term.

All payments to be made in currency; board, monthly in advance; tuition, half in advance, the remainder at the middle of the session. Any departure from this rule must be by previous arrangement. Checks and drafts can be sent by letter; money should be sent by Express.

Trinity is a Money Order Office. Post Office Orders on Trinity can be obtained at all the principal offices in the country. These may always be sent at our risk. All funds may be sent to the President, and by him receipts will, in all cases. be given. If this is done, we guarantee that the expenses shall not go beyond our published rates.

Books.

Students are supplied with all necessary Text-Books and Stationery. It is better to buy at the College.

Examinations.

There are thorough examinations at the end of each grade. None may avoid them. The examinations are oral and written; they take the whole range of the subjects studied, and are intended to be tests of scholarship. Honors are based upon the daily grade given by the Professor, and upon the final examination. The examinations are sufficiently comprehensive and difficult to render it impossible for the Student to acquire distinction without respectable scholarship.

Literary Soiceties.

There are two Literary Societies and a Theological Society. These afford a fine opportunity for improvement, and contribute much to the literary efficiency of the Institution. They have elegantly furnished halls, and good litraries.

Museum.

We wish to enlarge our collection of Fossils, Indian Relics, and rare or curious Minerals. We hope the friends of the College will aid in collecting such articles, or inform the President of the College where they can be obtained.

Society of the Alumni.

This is composed of graduates of the Institution, and is intended to promote higher literary culture, as well as to renew the associations of Academic life. The Society has an Annual Meeting, and an Address on the day preceding Commencement.

Location.

Trinity is about one hundred miles west of Raleigh; near High Point on the Central Railroad. For health, the location cannot be surpassed; it is nine hundred feet above the ocean level in a rolling oak country, and has good mineral water near enough to the College for daily use, and several springs in the immediate vicinity. It is a fine farming country, and agriculture with all modern machinery and improved appliances can be seen by the Students.

Means of Access.

By the North Carolina Railroad and various lines of Stages, the College is easily approached from all points. All passengers by Railroad should stop at High Point, where they will find the College hack every day, except Sunday. From South or South-West, come by Savannah, Macon, or Atlanta, thence by Augusta and Charlotte to High Point.

ALUMNI.

The following list is imperfect in several particulars. We shall be glad to receive any corrections. Memoirs, or any facts relative to those who are deceased, are desired by Rev. J. F. HEITMAN, Winston, N. C., President of the Alumni Association.

Degrees, received since graduation, are added as far as known:

†Valedictory; ‡Salutatory; §Bachelor of Science; *Deceased.

Class of 1853.

†D. C. JOHNSON, A. M., ... Minister, Trinity College.
‡L. JOHNSON, A. M., ... Prof. Mathametics, Trinity College.

1854.

L. H. CARTER, ...
*C. C. COLE, A. M., ... Col. 22d Reg., killed at Chancellors-
J. A. EDWARDS, A. M., ... Farmer, Greene County, N. C. [ville.
*J. W. PEARSON, ... Minister, died in Missouri.
J. W. PAYNE, A. M., ... Lawyer, Greensboro', N. C.
S. D. PEELER, ... Minister, North Carolina Conference.
T. S. WHITTINGTON, A. M., ... Teacher, Jonesville, N. C.
†I. L. WEIGHT, A. M., ... Prof. in Female College, Waco, Tex.

1855.

‡J. W. ALSPAUGH, A. M., ... Lawyer, Winston, N. C.
D. R. BRUTON, A. M., ... Minister, North Carolina Conference.
†A. FULLER, A. M., M. D., ... Physician, Hannersville, N. C.
*J. S. LEACH, M. D., ... Physician, Smithfield, N. C.
J. H. ROPER, ... Merchant, Gainesville, Florida.
M. L. WOOD, A. M., ... Minister, North Carolina, Conference.

1856.

R. F. ANDREWS, ... Physician, Alabama.
†L. BRANSON, A. M., ... Booksell'r & Publish'r, Raleigh, N. C.
‡E. FAW, A. M., ... Lawyer, Marietta, Georgia.
W. C. GANNON, A. M., ... Minister, North Carolina Conference.
G. W. HEGE, A. M., ... Farmer, Davidson County, N. C.
J. E. SHORT, ... Wilson, N. C.
J. F. SMOOT, ... Minister, North Carolina Conference.
*W. H. WEATHERLY, ...

1857.

W. W. Flood,..... Lawyer, Texas.
F. C. Frazer, A. M., ... Dentist. Davidson County, N. C.
‡G. L. Hearn, M. D.,..... Physician, Mississippi.
J. S. Midyett, A. M., ... Teacher, Everettsville, N. C.
†L. R Wright,.
§*J. H. Brown,..... Davidson County, North Carolina.
§E. C. Hinshaw,..... Sacramento City, California.

1858.

†C. C. Andrews, A. M.,..... Teacher, Georgia.
*S. J. Andrews,..... Officer, killed in Virginia.
T. M. Anderson, A. M.,..... Farmer, Halifax County, Virginia.
J. W. Ballance,..... Farmer, Bertie County, N. C.
B. B. Culbreth, A. M.,..... Minister, Agent, Trinity College.
J. M. Jones,... Farmer, Person County, N. C.
*A. P. Leach, ... Chaplain, killed in Virginia.
J. T. Leach,..... Farmer, Johnston County, N. C.
A. Q. Moody, A. M.,..... Teacher, Georgia.
N. McR. Ray, A. M.,..... Teacher, Robeson County, N. C.
‡R. H. Skeen, A. M.,..... Teacher, Hoover Hill, "
W. W. Withers,..... Physician, Walnut Cove, "
§E. A. Armfield, ... Merchant, Monroe County, "

1859.

L. W. Andrews, A. M.,..... Artist, Greensboro', North Carolina.
J. W. Cheatham,..... Farmer, Bethany, Georgia.
O. W. Carr, A. M.,..... Prof. Greek, Trinity College, N. C.
*D. S. Latham,..... Killed at Chickamauga.
J. C. LaPrade, A. M.,..... Teacher, Meadsville, Virginia.
*J. H. Robbins, A. M.,..... Minister, North Carolina Conference.
*R. S. Small, A. M.,..... Lieutenant, killed near Richmond.
*W. F. Watson,..... Killed in Virginia.
J. R. Winston, A. M.,..... Lawyer, Caswell County, N. C.
W. C. White,..... Principal Academy, Jackson, Miss.

1860.

*D. F. Armfield,..... Cav. Officer, killed on Appomattox.
*T. A. Branson, A. M.,..... Captain, killed near Petersburg.
W. J. Carman, A. M.,..... Physician, Hookerton, N. C.
J. B. Choice, A. M.,..... Texas.
C. C. Dodson, A. M.,..... Minister, North Carolina Conference.
R. H. Jones,..... Farmer, Clinton, North Carolina.
*I. T. Woodall,..... Captain, died in the War.
J. B. C. Wright, M. D.,..... Physician, South Carolina.
J. A. Williamson,..... Farmer, Caswell County, N. C.

1861.

C. N. Allen, A. M-,. Farmer, Wake County, N. C.
W. S. Byrd, A. M.,..... Teacher, Lenoir " "
E. T. Branch, A. M.,..... Lawyer, Enfield, "
*A. J. Burt,..... Killed in the war.
J. R. Cole, A. M.,..... Farmer, Texas.
W. Debnam, M. D.,..... Physician, Wake County, N. C.
E. S. Davenport,..... Physician, Columbia, "
H. F. Grainger, ... Lawyer, Goldsboro', "
*A. B. Gross,..... Physician, Georgia.
C. C. Hines, A. M.,..... Minister, South Georgia Conference.
J. Q. Jackson, A. M.,. Farmer, Greene County, N. C
B. Y. Rayl, A. M., ... Trader, Guilford " "
G. C. Stow, ... Arkansas.
R. P. Troy, A. M.,..... Teacher, Greensboro', "
W. C. Wilson, A. M.,..... Minister, North Carolina Conference.
R. A. Walters,..... Merchant, Danville, Virginia.
E. A. Walters,..... " " "
F. B. Watson,. Pittsylvania C. H., "

1862.

H. M. Alford, A. M., M. D.,.... Physician, Greensboro', N. C.
*I. W. Brock,..... Lieutenant, killed near Petersburg.
*A. C. Blackburn, ... Captain, killed at Gettysburg.
J. W. Goslin, A. M., ... Teacher, Mt. Airy, North Carolina.
R. D. McCotter, A. M., ... Teacher, Newbern, " "
W. C. McMackin, A. M.,..... Merchant, Raleigh, " "
C. W. Ogburn, A. M.,..... ... Merchant, Greensboro, " "
J. D. Pitts, A. M.,..... Farmer, South Carolina.

1863.

C. C. Lanier, A. M., ... Merchant, Tarboro', North Carolina.

1864.

E. H. Tapscott,..... Lawyer, Tallahassee, Florida.

1866.

†A. S. Peace, A. M.,..... Lawyer, Oxford, North Carolina.
J. W. Townsend, A. M.,..... Artist, Monroe, " "
L. W. Perdue,..... Merchant, Charlotte, North Carolina.

1867.

W. G. Woods, A. M.,..... .. Teacher, Statesville, North Carolina.

1868.

†J. F. Heitman, A. M.,..... Minister, North Carolina Conference.
‡J. C. Brown,..... Dentist, Trinity College, N. C.
‡*S. R. Holton, ...
‡H. C. Thomas,..... Farmer, Thomasville, N. C.

1869.

W. K. Gibbs, A. M., ... Farmer, Davie County, N. C.
E. T. Jones, A. M., ... Teacher, Greensboro', "
J. L. Keene, ... Mechanic, Wilmington, "
C. F. Siler, ... Teacher, Ore Hill, "
†J. R. Webster, ... Editor, Reidsville, "
W. A. Webster, ... Farmer, Richmond Co., "
J. A. Simpson, A. M., ... Teacher in Inst. Deaf and Dumb and Blind, Raleigh, North Carolina.

1870.

H. B. Adams, A. M., ... Lawyer, Monroe County, N. C.
†R. S. Andrews, A. M., ... Teacher, Richmond " "
S. W. Brown, ... Teacher, Independence, Virginia.
W. A. Flynt, A. M., ... Teacher, Forsythe County, N. C.
W. G. Gaither, A. M., ... Teacher, Bertie " "
J. T. Harriss A. M., ... Minister, North Carolina Conference.
J. T. LeGrand, ... Lawyer, Richmond County, N. C.
J. D. Pemberton, A. M., ... Lawyer, Wadesboro', "
F. L. Reid, A. M., ... Minister, North Carolina Conference.
A. H. Stokes, ... Teacher, Orange County, N. C.
V. B. Swann, ... South Carolina.
W. T. Swann, A M., ... Teacher, Lexington, N. C.

1871.

*W. W. Brickell, ... Halifax, North Carolina.
‡D. E. Bryant, ... Lawyer, Sherman, Texas.
R. S. Bynum, ... Lawyer, Stokes County, N. C.
J. L. Craven, M. D., ... Physician, Trinity College, N. C.
J. L. Davis, A. M., ... Teacher, Smithfield, "
A. J. Ellington, A. M., ... Merchant, Wentworth, "
Alexander Greene, ... Merchant, Stantonsburg, "
G. D. Hines, A. M., ... Professor in College, California.
†J. W. Mauney, A. M., ... Lawyer, Salisbury, North Carolina.
J. R. Pierce, ... Texas.
O. S. Paul, ... Farmer, Mississippi.
W. L. Steele, ... Merchant, Rockingham, N. C.
J. K. Tucker, A. M., ... Pres. Female Col., Ansonville, N. C.

1872.

J. A. Barringer, ... Lawyer, Greensboro, North Carolina.
L. L. Doub, ... Farmer, Wake County, " "
J. A. Monroe, ... Teacher, Faison's, " "
M. Mial, ... Farmer, Wake Co., " "
W. C. Norman, ... Minister, North Carolina Conference.

1872.

†W. L. Terry,..... Lawyer, Little Rock, Arkansas.
‡C. B. Townsend, ... Lawyer, Lumberton, North Carolina
J. L. Tomlinson,..... President Santa Barbara College, Cal.
J. A. Turner, ... Teacher, Stanly County, N. C.
J. A. Worthy,..... Lawyer, Carthage, "
T. W. Wellborn, ... North Carolina.

1873.

C. F. Emery,..... Yazoo City, Mississippi.
‡G. B. Everett, ... Lawyer, Goldsboro', North Carolina.
J. D. Hodges,..... Teacher, Davie Co., " "
J. A. Lockhart, ... Lawyer, Wadesboro', " "
†W. H. Pegram, A. M.,..... Tutor of Nat. Scienc , Trinity Col'ge
F. M. Simmons,..... Trenton, North Carolina.
S. Simpson, ... Pres. Yadkin Col., Davidson Co., N.C.
G. I. Watson,..... ... Teacher, Hyde County, "
T. Winningham,..... Law Student, Hernando, Mississippi.

1874.

J. C. Black,..... Long's Mills, North Carolina.
E. T. Boykin,..... Clinton, " "
W. P. Craven,..... Davidson College. North Carolina.
John Cooper,..... Savannah, Georgia.
N. C. English,..... Trinity, North Carolina.
N. M. Jurney,..... Olin, " "
†B. F. Long,..... Graham, " "
C. C. Lowe,..... Bush Hill, " "
L. S. Overman, ... Salisbury, " "
‡W. J. Scroggs, ... Lenoir, " "
W. W. Staley,..... Graham, " "
J. M. Stockard,..... " " "
G. D. Tysor,..... Carthage, " "

Honorary Degrees Conferred.

A. M.

Dougan C. Clark,.....1855
T. H. Brame, ...1857
Rev W H. Bobbitt, ...1858
Rev, A. G. Stacy,.....1864
W. J. Young, ...1866
Rev. W. M. Robey, ...1868
Rev. E. J. Meynardie,.....1868
Rev. R. L. Abernethy, ..1869
Charles T. Browne,.....1870
S. F. Tomlinson,.....1872
S. D. Bagley, ...1873
Rev. S. R. Trawick, ...1873
Rev. W. S. Long,.....1873
Rev. D. A. Long, ...1873
John M. Webb, ...1874

D. D.

Rev. Peter Doub, ... N. C. Conference, ...1855
Rev. R. T. Heflin, ... N. C. Conference, ...1860
Rev. Wm. Closs. N. C. Conference,.....1860
Rev. Bishop E. M. Marvin, St. Louis, Missouri,.....1866
Rev. A. R. Winfield, ... Little Rock Conference,.....1867
Rev. N. H. Lee, ...Louisville Conference, ...1867
Rev. T. M. Jones..... Pres. Greensboro' Female College,....1870
Rev. W. M. Rush, ... North Missouri Conference, ...1871
Rev. F. M. Kennedy, ...Editor South. C. Advocate, Macon, Ga.,1872
Rev. W. H. Flemming, ...South Carolina Conference, ...1873
Rev. N. H. D. Wilson,.....N. C. Conference, ...1874

LL. D.

Hon. John Kerr, ...Yanceyville, N. C , ...1871
Hon. A. S. Merrimon, ...Raleigh, N. C.,..... 1872

Degrees.

By a resolution of the Board of Trustees, A. B. will not, in any case, be conferred as an honorary degree, and before any one can obtain it, he must stand an approved examination upon our Course of Instruction. A. M. will not be conferred as a matter of course, upon graduates of three years' standing. It will be bestowed as a literary degree upon such as make application, and after full investigation are deemed worthy to receive it, and as an honorary degree upon those whose superior acquirements and ability merit such distinction. No degree of any kind will be conferred upon any, but such as sustain a good moral character.

Alumni Association.

President: Rev. J F. HEITMAN, Winston. N. C.

Vice-Presidents: G. B. EVERETT, Rev. C. C. DODSON and J. T. LEGRAND.

Secretary: J. W. TOWNSEND, Monroe, N. C.

Next Annual Meeting: Wednesday, June 16th, 1875, at 4 o'clock, P. M.

Annual Address: By J. R. WEBSTER, Esq., of Reidsville, N. C., June 16th, 1875, at 8 o'lock, P. M.

CATALOGUE

OF

Trinity College.

1874 and 1875.

GREENSBORO:
Printed at Patriot Job Office.
1875.

CATALOGUE

OF

Trinity College,

NORTH CAROLINA,

1874--1875.

GREENSBORO:
Printed at Patriot Job Office.
1875.

Annual Commencement, 1875.

MAY 30.—Senior Sermon, by Rev. B. R. HALL, of Fayetteville, N. C.
" " J. M. RHODES, of Wayne Co.,

JUNE 5.—Freshman Declamation.

" 6.—Sermon before the Theological Society, by Rev. E. A. YATES, of the North Carolina Conference.

" 7.—Sopohmores Declaimed.

" 8.—Junior Orations.

" 9.—At 11 o'clock, a.m., the Annual Sermon before the Graduating Class was preached by Rev. BISHOP MARVIN, D. D., of St. Louis. The new Chapel was dedicated by the Bishop.

At 8:20 o'clock, p.m., the Address to the Alumni was delivered by J. R. WEBSTER, Esq., of Reidsville, N. C.

JUNE 10.—Commencement Day. Fourteen received A.B.; six, A.M. No other Degrees Conferred.

Officers of the Board of Trustees.

REV. L. S. BURKHEAD, D. D.,	PRESIDENT.
" I. T. WYCHE,	SECRETARY.
" B. CRAVEN,	TREASURER.
" V. A. SHARPE,	AGENT.

Executive Committee.

W. J. MONTGOMERY, ESQ.	JAMES LEACH, ESQ.
REV. J. W. LEWIS.	B. F. STEED, ESQ.
" N. H. D. WILSON, D.D.	K. JOHNSON, ESQ.

College Buildings.

The new College building is now completed in a very superior manner. The accommodations and arrangements are very good in all departments, and we are now prepared to accommodate a large number of students.

Calendar.

1875-1876.

September 2nd,	1875,	Session commences.
October 22nd,	"	Anniversary of the Literary Socities.
November 5th,	"	First Grade ends.
January 14th,	1876,	Second Grade ends.
March 24th,	"	Third Grade ends.
May 11th,	"	Senior Presentation.
May 15th,	"	Senior Final Examination begins.
June 8th,	"	Commencement Day.

Anniversary of Literary Societies

HESPERIAN SOCIETY.	COLUMBIAN SOCIETY.
A. P. TYRE, *Chief Manager.*	W. L. CUNINGGIM, *Ch'f Marshal.*
E. T. WHITE, *Sub. Manager.*	H. M. BARROW, *Sub. Marshal.*
LEE S. GAITHER, *Orator.*	J. F. TANNER, *Orator.*
N. E. COLTRANE, W. G. BRADSHAW, J. H. SMALL, } *Debatres.*	G. S. BRADSHAW, J. E. THOMPSON, J. P. GIBSON, } *Debaters.*

Time of Entering.

If possible, all should be present the day the session begins; after that the best times for entering are November 5th, January 14th, or March 24th. Students may enter at any time, and pay from the time of entering to January 14th, or June 8th.

Location.

Trinity is in the North-west corner of Randolph County, five miles from High Point on the North Carolina Railroad. Those who come by Railroad should stop at High Point. The College hack runs to and from the College twice daily. Our Post Office is "Trinity College N. C." The College is in a small village of about three hundred inhabitants. The location is in a fine hill country, remarkable for health, good water, and everything to make life pleasant. We have all the facilities of the Railroad, without its annoyance. Mineral springs, chiefly iron, and in great abundance, abound in this section of the country.

Post Office.

The Post Office is "Trinity College, N. C." For information on all points, address the President.

Board of Trustees.

Rev. L. S. BURKHEAD, D. D.,	Raleigh.
Rev. B. CRAVEN, D.D., LL.D.,	Trinity College.
Rev. N. H. D. WILSON, D.D.,	Greensboro.
Hon. J. M. LEACH,	Lexington,
JAMES LEACH, Esq.,	Trinity College.
AHI ROBBINS, Esq.,	LaGrange.
Maj. J. P. H. RUSS,	Raleigh.
B. F. STEED, Esq.	Trinity College.
Col. W. L. STEELE,	Rockingham.
K. JOHNSON, Esq.,	Trinity College.
L. M. LEACH, Esq.,	" "
Rev. WILLIAM CLOSS, D. D.,	N. C. Conference.
Rev. IRA T. WYCHE,	" "
Dr. JOHN B. BECKWITH,	Smithfield,
Rev. W. H. BOBBITT,	N. C. Conference
Col. W. S. G. ANDREWS,	Wilmington.
HENRY LILLY, Esq.,	Fayetteville.
Rev. T. M. JONES, D. D.,	Greensboro,
Rev. JOHN TILLETT,	N. C. Conference
Col. J. W. ALSPAUGH,	Winston.
Rev. J. W. LEWIS,	N. C. Conference
E. A. THORN, Esq.,	Littleton.
Maj. SEATON GALES,	Raleigh.
Maj. C. DOWD,	Charlotte.
MATTHEW S. DAVIS, Esq.,	Louisburg.
Hon. W. M. ROBBINS,	Statesville.
Rev. S. D. ADAMS,	N. C. Conference
Rev. A. W. MANGUM,	" "
Rev. J. B. BOBBITT,	Raleigh.
W. J. MONTGOMERY, Esq.,	Concord.
J. C. PINNIX, Esq.,	Yanceyville.
Rev. J. P. MOORE,	N. C. Conference
Dr. A. A. SCROGGS,	Lenoir.
Rev. W. C. GANNON,	N. C. Conference
Hon. A. S. MERRIMAN,	Raleigh.
Rev. M. L. WOOD,	N. C. Conference
Rev. W. S. BLACK,	" "
Rev. J. E. MANN,	" "
Dr. W. E. FREEMAN,	Wilmington.
T. H. GATLIN, Esq.,	Tarboro.

Faculty.

REV. B. CRAVEN, D. D., LL. D., *President,*
Professor of Metaphysics, Rhetoric and Logic.

W. T. GANAWAY, A. M.,
Professor of Latin and History.

O. W. CARR, A. M.,
Professor of Greek and Modern Languages.

L. JOHNSON, A. M.,
Professor of Mathematics.

REV. W. H. PEGRAM, A. M.,
Professor of Natural Science.

.....

Professor of Biblical Literature.

.....

Professor of English Literature.

.....

Instructor in Law.

Course of Instruction

The whole Course of Instruction is embraced in eleven Schools, viz: Latin, Greek, Mathematics, English Literature, Natural Science, Mental and Moral Philosophy, Modern Languages, Theology, Engineering and Architecture, Analytical Chemistry, and Law. Theology or Law may be studied exclusively; in all other departments the Student may make his own selection, but must take at least three Schools.

Degrees and Marks of Honor Conferred.

In addition to the usual *Honorary Degrees* conferred by Colleges and Universities, the Degrees conferred are:

1. Certificates of Proficiency, given for satisfactory attainments in any School. In all, except this, regular Diplomas are given.

2. Graduate in a School, conferred upon those who have completed the studies in any School, and have passed a satisfactory examination.

3. Bachelor of Science, conferred for approved examination upon all the studies in the Schools of Mathematics, Natural Science, Engineering and Architecture, and Analytical Chemistry.

4. Bachelor of Arts, conferred upon those who have graduated in the Schools of Latin, Greek, Mathematics, English Literature, Natural Science, Mental and Moral Philosophy, and French; or, in either Latin or Greek, Mathematics, English Literature, Natural Science, Mental and Moral Philosophy, French and German; and Engineering and Architecture, or Analytical Chemistry.

5. Master of Arts, conferred upon those who have graduated in Latin, Greek, Mathematics, pure and applied, English Literature, Natural Science, Mental and Moral Philosophy, French and German. An Essay on some subject selected by the Faculty, must be prepared by the Student for Commencement Day.

Admission into College.

For admission into the Freshman Class, the following is required:

English—Grammar and Modern Geography.
Latin—Latin Grammar; Reader; Cæsar, four Books; Virgil's Æneid, six Books.
Greek—Grammar and Reader.
Mathematics—Arithmetic, Algebra to equations of the second degree.

Those who take the German Course may omit Greek.

For a Special or Irregular course, no requisition is made as to Preparatory studies.

Course of Study.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

First Grade--Sept. 2d to Nov. 5th.

English—English Grammar reviewed, Composition.
Latin—Three Orations of Cicero, Bingham's Latin Grammar used during the year.
Greek—Anabasis, one book; Grammar reviewed to Syntax, Composition and written accent.
Mathematics—Algebra and Geometry, Arithmetic reviewed.
Natural Science—Physical Geography.

Second Grade--Nov. 5th to Jan. 14th.

English—Modern Geography reviewed.
Latin—Fourth Oration of Cicero, Selections from Ovid.
Greek—Anabasis, second Book; Grammar, Syntax, Composition, Lectures on Construction.
Mathematics—Algebra. Geometry, Arithmetic reviewed.
Natural Science—Physical Geography.

Third Grade--Jan. 15th to March 24th.

English—History of United States, Composition.
Latin—Sallust.
Greek—Herodotus, thirty pages; Grammar reviewed: Ionic Dialect; Composition.
Mathematics—Algebra Geometry.
Natural Science—Natural Philosophy.

Fourth Grade--March 24th to June 8th.

English—Book-Keeping, Composition.
Latin—Sallust.
Greek—Herodotus, Construction, Composition.
Mathematics—Algebra, Geometry.
Natural Science—Natural Philosophy.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

First Grade.

English—Ancient History, Composition.
Latin—Gildersleeve's Grammar, Odes of Horace, Gildersleeve's Exercise Book, Course I.
Greek—Homer's Iliad; Dialects; Prosody; Composition.
Mathematics—Trigonometry.

Natural Science----Zoology.
French Grammar---Grammar, with exercises, through the verb.

Second Grade.

English---Ancient History, Composition.
Latin---Cicero De Oratore; Exercise Book, Course I.
Greek---Homer's Iliad, second Book; Prosody, Composition and Lectures
Mathematics---Mensuration and Surveying.
Natural Science---Zoology.
French---Grammar, with exercises, &c., to Syntax, Conversation, first Series.
German.---Grammar, with Auxiliary verb.

Third Grade.

English---Mythology and History, Composition.
Latin---Satires of Horace, Exercise Book, Course II.
Greek---Demosthenes on the Crown, 20 pages; Composition, Lectures.
Mathematics---Navigation, General Geometry.
Natural Science---Descriptive Astronomy.
French---Syntax, with Exercises; Translations; Conversations, 2d Series.
German---Grammar, with Exercises to Irregular verb.

Fourth Grade.

English---Elocution.
Latin---Epistles and Ars Poetica of Horace; Exercise Book II.
Greek---Demosthenes, Lectures on Construction and Style.
Mathematics---Differential Calculus to Maxima and Minima.
Natural Science---Astronomy.
French---Syntax, Translations, Conversations.
German---Grammar and Exercises to Adverbs, Translations.

JUNIOR CLASS.

First Grade.

English---Rhetoric, Lectures on Æsthetics and the Fine Arts.
Latin---Tacitus, Germania; Exercise Book, Course III.
Greek---Thucydides twenty Chapters; Analysis and Lectures.
Mathematics---General Geometry, and Differential Calculus.
Natural Science---Chemistry.
French---Grammar, review: Translations in French Literature; Conversations.
German---Grammar, Exercises in Syntax, Translations.

Second Grade.

English---Logic,
Latin---Tacitus, Agricola; Exercise Book, Course III.
Greek—Thucydides, twenty Chapters.
Mathematics---Integral Calculus.
Natural Science—Chemistry.
French---Readings from the Poets.
German---Grammar completed, Translations.

Third Grade.

English—Rhetoric.
Latin—Cicero De Officiis; Exercise Book, Course IV.
Greek—Sophocles, Ajax; Lectures on Greek Literature.
Mathematics—Mechanical Philosophy.
Natural Science—Chemistry.
French—Readings in French Literature.
German—Reviews and Translations.

Fourth Grade.

English—Rhetoric, Lectures on English Literature.
Latin—Livy, Exercise Book, Course IV.
Greek—Sophocles, Lectures on Modern Greek.
Mathematics—Mechanical Philosophy.
Natural Science—Analytical Chemistry.
French—Telemaque.
German—Translations and Lectures.

SENIOR CLASS.

First Grade.

English—Lectures and English Literature.
Latin—Cicero De Immortalitate.
Greek—Critical readings from Greek Testament.
Mathematics—Physical Astronomy.
French—Select Readings.
German—Selections from the German Poets.
Metaphysics—Psychology, Intellect and Sensibilities.
Natural Science—Mineralogy and Geology.

Second Grade.

English—English Poets.
Latin---Reviews.
Greek---Reviews.
Mathematics---Practical Astronomy, Engineering.
Metaphysics---The Will, History of Philosophy.
Natural Science---Geology, General principles of Physical Science.

Third Grade.

Metaphysics---International and Constitutional Law, Political Economy.
Mathematics---Reviews, Engineering.
Natural Science---Chemistry, Analysis.
Latin and Greek---Selected readings with Lectures.
English---Theses.
French and German---Translations.

Fourth Grade.

Metaphysics---Moral Philosophy, Evidences of Christianity.
Mathematics---Drawing, Engineering, General Reviews.

Every student is required to write composition at least once per week; some classes, twice. There are daily private declamations before the Professor, and public speaking twice during the year.

Chemistry, Practical Work.

Those who desire it, can practice daily at experiment and analysis in the Laboratory. Such students pay for their own chemicals, and a small extra fee.

Text Books.

Bingham's, and Gildersleeve's Latin Grammars; Bullion's Greek Grammar; Robinson's Arithmetic, Algebra and Geometry; Olney's General Geometry and Calculus; Quackenbos' English Grammar; Mitchell's Geographies; Taylor's Manual of History; Hamilton's Logic and Metaphysics; Wells' Philosophy and Chemistry; Pujol and Von Normand's French Grammar; Worman's German Grammar.

School of Biblical Literature.

In this School every thing deemed essential to a complete Theological education is taught. Instruction is not restricted to the Ministry, any person of good moral character may attend the School. Those who complete the course are graduated therein. From two to three years are required to complete the course. Those who take this course exclusively pay no tuition fees.

Department of Law.

Rev. B. Craven, D. D., LL. D., President, and Professor of National and Constitutional Law.

_____, Instructor of Common and Statute Law.

Complete instruction is given by daily lectures, examinations, &c. Students are fully prepared to obtain license.

TERMS:

College Students,	- -	$20 per annum.
Law Students, exclusively,	- -	$60 " "

Young gentlemen, who desire to study law, will find many advantages at Trinity, not usually found at Law Schools.

School of Analytical Chemistry.

The instruction in this School consists of Lectures and Practical Work in the Chemical Laboratory.

The following subjects are embraced: Analysis, Reduction of Metals, Manufacture of Salts, Glass, &c., Application of Chemistry to Agriculture, Bleaching, Dyeing, Explosive Agents, Fuel, Illumination, Washing, &c.

The studies are completed in one year.

Penmanship.

We invite special attention to this Department. Prof. Carr has charge, and has succeeded in making it eminently attractive and successful. Various Charts and other helps are in daily use. Those who desire to learn to write, will find here the most thorough instruction, and the best style of the Art.

Business Course.

In this, Book-keeping is thoroughly taught, both theoretically and practically. All the forms and special applications of Book-keeping are fully exemplified, and ample instruction is given in the specialties of the business pursuits to which the student proposes to devote himself.

Telegraphy.

Telegraphy is taught by Mr. Pegram, who has in his department, good instruments and arrangements for that purpose. Students, in this, pay an extra fee to the Professor.

Special Course.

Those who wish to prosecute some particular study, or those of any one school, will find the most ample and efficient accommodation. Their classes and recitations will be suitably arranged; they will enjoy all the privileges of the Societies, Libraries, &c., and will receive certificates of scholarship according to advancement.

Preparatory Department.

We have a good Preparatory School under the immediate supervision of the Faculty. Boys of any age or attainment are received. Their arrangements for rooms and study are pleasant; they are carefully guarded and thoroughly instructed: their expenses are as moderate as the Preparatory Schools generally, and they enjoy many advantages not generally attainable in private schools.

Under Graduates.

* Deficient in one or more studies.

SENIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	POST OFFICES.	
BROOKS, A. D.	Pittsboro,	N. C.
BROWER, J. L.	Long's Mills,	"
BROWN, J. M.	Cole's Mills,	"
GRAY, M. A.	Kinston,	"
HALL, B. R.	Fayetteville,	"
HOLMES, J. L.	Lexington.	"
KENNEDY, E. J.	Kitching's Mills,	S. C.
NICHOLSON, D. B.	Magnolia,	N. C.
ODELL, W. R.	Greensboro,	"
PALMER, B. H.	Long's Mills,	"
RHODES, J. M.	Mt. Olive,	"
SPINKS, H. W.	Brower's Mills,	"
TAYLOR, T.	Sassafras Fork,	"
WILBORN, W. A.	Trinity,	"

JUNIOR CLASS.

BOBBITT, W. A.*	Franklinton,	N. C.
BRADSHAW, G. S.	Trinity,	"
BURKHEAD, W. G.	Raleigh,	"
COLTRANE, N. E..	Trinity,	"
COLTRANE, S. G.,	"	"
COLTRANE, J. W.,	"	"
CROSS, T. M.	Merry Oaks,	"
GAITHER, L. S.	Williston,	Tenn.
HACKNEY, E. C.	Riggsbee's Store,	N. C.
HEITMAN, C. L.	Lexington,	"
IVY, W. P.	Lenoir,	"
KERNODLE, P. J.	Gibsonville,	"
REYNOLDS, B. J.	Leaksville,	"
TANNER, J. F.	Sandersville.	Ga.
TURNER, W. D.	Turnersburg, N. C.	"
WILBORN, J. C.	Trinity,	"

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

NAMES.	POSF OFFICE.	
BARRINGER, W. C.	Greensboro,	N. C.
BARROW, H. M.	Louisburg,	"
BRADSHAW, W. G.	Trinity,	"
BYNUM, J. W.	Lockville,	"
CUNINGGIM, W. L.	New Berne,	"
FRAZIER, C. P.*	Trinity,	"
GROOM, P. L.	Thompsonville,	"
KERNODLE, J. D.	Trinity,	"
KOONCE, D. L.	Pelletier's Mills,	"
MERCER, W. P.	Toisnot,	"
MICHAEL, D. W.*	Graham,	"
PARKER, D. B.	Averasboro,	"
PARKER, O.	Smithfield,	"
SMALL, J. H.	Washington,	"
TYER, A. P.	Bethesda,	Tenn.
WHITE, C. W.	Trinity,	N. C.
WHITE, S. B.	"	"

FRESHMAN CLASS.

BALSLEY, J. A.	Greensboro,	N. C.
BECKWITH, J. F.	Grove,	"
BRADSHAW, M.	Trinity,	"
BROWER, J. F.	Trinity,	"
BUNDY, J. D.	Laurenburg,	"
COLSON, J. J.	Norwood,	"
COPPEDGE, C. N.	Wadesboro,	"
EVERHEART, J. P.	Kentucky Town,	Texas.
FIELD, J. E.	Leaksville,	N. C.
FOSTER, G. M.	Fulton,	"
GIBSON, J. P.	Bennettsville,	S. C.
GILES, E. S. F.	Trinity,	N. C.
GLASS, E. A.	Ruffin,	"
GUTHRIE, J. O.*	Kimbleton,	"
HALES, W. S.	Charlotte,	"
HARGROVE, R. H.	Tarboro,	"
HARRISS, J. K.	Trinity,	"

NAMES.	POST OFFICE.	
ISELY, E. T.*	Company Shops,	N. C.
LANEY, C. W.*	Monroe,	"
LANGLEY, D. E.	Pactolus,	"
MASON, C. N.	New Port,	"
MORTON, W. Z.	Washington,	"
MOSES, T. W.*	Beaumont,	"
PHILLIPS, J. M.	Yadkinville,	"
ROBBINS, G. A.	Lenoir,	"
THOMPSON, J. E.	Saxapahaw,	"
TRIPP, H. E.	Edwards Mills,	"
WHITE, E. T.	Wilton,	"
WILBORN, J. W.	Trinity,	"
WRIGHT, G. W.	Darlington,	S. C.

SPECIAL AND PREPARATORY.

BROWN, Z. T.	Richlands,	N. C.
CARAWAY, P. J.	Charlotte,	"
CORBIN, G. C.	Hillsboro,	"
DICKS, D. T.	High Point,	"
FLINTOFF, J. P.	Yanceyville,	"
FRAZER, L. A.	Trinity,	"
GATTIS, W. A.	Hillsboro,	"
GRANT, R. O.	Wilmington,	"
HALL, S. T.	Davisboro,	Ga.
HARGROVE, J. D.	Tarboro,	N. C.
HARRINGTON, E. C.	Diamond Hill,	"
JENKINS, J. R.	Greenville,	"
JENKINS, R. P.	Toisnot,	"
KEARNS, C. P.	Trinity,	"
MILLS, L. A.	Ruffin,	"
MURRILL, W. M.	Catharine Lake,	"
NORRIS, H. E.	Apex,	"
PARTRIDGE, J. J.	Jonesboro,	"
PIGFORD, S.	Wilmington,	"
PONTON, M. T.	Halifax,	"
ROBBINS, W. H.	Trinity,	"
ROBBINSON, T. L.	Wadesboro,	"
SMALLWOOD, M. O.	Weldon,	"

NAMES.	POST OFFICE.	
STANBACK, C.	Little's Mills,	"
STEELE, E. D.	Greensboro,	"
SIMMONS, T. L.	White's Store,	"
TROGDON, S. L.	High Point,	"
TROGDON, W. B.	" "	"
WHEELER, E. M.	Rockingham,	"
WINSLOW, J. W.	Trinity.	"

SUMMARY.

Seniors,	14,	Freshmen,	30,
Juniors,	16,	Special,	30,
Sophomore.	17,		
		Total.	107.

Expenses.

Tuition per session, ten months, - - -	$60 00
" " half session, five months, - - -	33 00
" in Preparatory, ten months, - - -	50 00
" in " five months, - - -	28 00
Special Schools and Irregular Studies, for ten months,	$40 to 60 00
Matriculation, paid once only, - - - -	5 00
Janitor fee per session, - - - - -	4 00

Board $10 to $12 per month.
Washing 50 to 75 cents per month.

The usual expenses in the Literary Societies and for Commencement are about ten dollars per annum. The Student furnishes his fuel and lights.

All payments to be made in currency; tuition, half in advance, the remainder at the middle of the session; board, monthly in advance; $90 in advance will pay all necessary expenses, except books and clothing, in the regular course for five months; $75 to $85 in the Special and Preparatory. If our conditions are complied with, the expenses in no case shall go beyond these rates. Checks can be sent by letter; money should be sent by Express. Trinity is a Money Order Office; Post office orders can be obtained at all the principal offices in the country.

REPORTS.

Full reports are sent to parents and guardians four times during the year; these reports are made with care, and refer to scholarship, attention to duty; punctuality at prayers, preaching and Sabbath School; to expenses, manners and character generally. They neither flatter nor palliate, and give very complete information on almost every thing specially interesting to our patrons.

College Laws.

The following general laws must be observed:

1. Every applicant must first report to the President, and enter College as soon as possible after he arrives, and must, in all cases, consult the President before making engagements for board, or any other College arrangement.

2. All funds should be deposited with the President. Long experience proves this to be the best way to manage the finances. The expenses in this way are less, and the College books show the items.

3. All students, under age, should bring a letter from parent or guardian, and all others a letter of introduction or a certificate of character.

4. No student is permitted to have in his possession at College, any pistol, gun or other *weapon*, or to play at any game of chance, to drink any intoxicating liquors, or use profane or indecent language.

5. Every student must faithfully observe the general routine regulations, and must attend Sabbath School and preaching in the College chapel on the Sabbath.

6. No student may, under any circumstance, make an account at any store or shop without permission from the President.

Absence from College.

If patrons wish their sons or wards to leave the College during the year, for the purpose of visiting home or any other place at a distance, a note to that effect must be sent to the President.

Exercise.

Arrangements are made for regular, systematic, physical training, securing health, development and all proper manly accomplishments. Daily exercise is required.

Deportment.

Every student must observe such propriety of language, form in manners, and gentlemanly deportment, as are proper for cultured, Christian people; any departure therefrom will be cause for reprimand, suspension or dismission.

Entering College.

The Collegiate year is embraced in one session, commencing September 2d, 1875, and ending June 8th, 1876. There is a recess of a few days

at Christmas. Students may enter at any time, and pay from that to January 14th or June 8th. No deduction is made for those who enter after the session has begun, and then join the regular classes; nor is any deduction made after entering, except in cases of protracted sickness. Tuition and fees must be satisfactorily arranged before the student is considered as entered.

Books.

Students are supplied with all necessary Text-Books and Stationery.—It is better to buy at the College.

Examinations.

There are thorough examinations at the end of each grade. None may avoid them. The examinations are oral and written; they take the whole range of the subjects studied, and are intended to be tests of scholarship. Honors are based upon the daily grade given by the Professor, and upon the final examination. The examinations are sufficiently comprehensive and difficult to render it impossible for the Student to acquire distinction without respectable scholarship.

Literary Societies.

There are two Literary Societies and a Theological Society. These afford a fine opportunity for improvement, and contribute much to the literary efficiency of the Institution. They have elegantly furnished halls, and good libraries.

Museum.

We wish to enlarge our collection of Fossils, Indian Relics, and rare or curious Minerals. We hope the friends of the College will aid in collecting such articles, or inform the President of the College where they can be obtained.

Society of the Alumni.

This is composed of graduates of the Institution, and is intended to promote higher literary culture, as well as to renew the associations of Academic life. The Society has an Annual Meeting, and an Address on the day preceding Commencement.

Means of Access.

By the North Carolina Railroad and various lines of Stages, the College is easily approached from all points. All passengers by Railroad should stop at High Point, where they will find the College hack every day, except Sunday. From South or South-West, come by Savannah, Macon, or Atlanta, thence by Augusta, Atlanta and Charlotte to High Point.

Alumni.

President, R. P. TROY, Greensboro, N. C.

Annual Address, by REV. W. C. WILSON, of the N. C. Conference, at 8 o'clock, P. M., June 7, 1876.

The following list is imperfect in several particulars. We shall be glad to receive any corrections. Memoirs, or any facts relative to those who are deceased, are desired by R. P. TROY, Greensboro, N. C., President of the Alumni Association.

Degrees, received since graduation, are added as far as known:
†Valedictory; ‡Salutatory; §Bachelor of Science; *Deceased.

Class of 1853.

D. C. JOHNSON, A. M.,†	Minister, Trinity College.
L. JOHNSON, A. M.,‡	Prof. Mathematics, Trinity College.

1854.

L. H. CARTER,	Lawyer, Miss.
C. C. COLE, A. M.,*	Col. 22d. Reg., killed at Chancellors-
J. A. EDWARDS, A. M.,	Farmer, Greene County, N. C., [ville
J. W. PEARSON,*	Minister, died in Missouri.
J. W. PAYNE, A. M.,	Lawyer, Greensboro, N. C.
S. D. PEELER,	Minister, North Carolina Conference.
T. S. WHITTINGTON, A. M.,	Teacher, Jonesville, N. C.
I. L. WRIGHT, A. M.,†	Prof. in F. College, Thomasvile N. C.

1855.

J. W. ALSPAUGH, A. M.,‡	Lawyer, Winston, N. C.
D. R. BRUTON, A. M.,	Minister, North Carolina Conference.
A. FULLER, A. M., M. D.,†	Physician, Hannersville, N. C.
J. S. LEACH, M. D.,*	Physician, Smithfield, N. C.
J. H. ROPER,	Merchant, Gainesville, Florida.
M. L. WOOD, A. M.,	Minister, North Carolina Conference.

1856.

R. F. ANDREWS,	Physician, Alabama.
L. BRANSON, A. M.,†	Booksell'r & Publish'r, Raleigh, N. C.
E. FAW, A. M.,‡	Lawyer, Marietta, Georgia.
W. C. GANNON, A. M.,	Minister, North Carolina Conference.
G. W. HEGE, A. M.,	Farmer, Davidson County, N. C.
J. E. SHORT,	Wilson, N. C.
J. F. SMOOT.	Minister, North Carolina Conference.
W. H. WEATHERLY,*	

1857.

W. W. FLOOD,	Lawyer, Texas.
F. C. FRAZER, A. M.,	Dentist, Davidson County, N. C.
G. L. HEARN, M. D.,‡	Physician, Mississippi.
J. S. MIDYETT, A. M.,	Teacher, Everettsville, N. C.
L. R. WRIGHT,†	Lawyer, S. C.
J. H. BROWN,§*	Davidson county, N. C.
E. C. HINSHAW,§	Sacramento City, California.

1858.

C. C. ANDREWS, A. M.,†	Teacher, Georgia.
S. J. ANDREWS,*	Officer, killed in Virginia.
T. M. ANDERSON, A. M.	Farmer, Halifax county, Virginia.
J. W. BALLANCE,	Farmer, Bertie county, N. C.
B. B. CULBRETH, A. M.,	Minister, North Carolina Conference.
J. M. JONES,	Farmer, Person county, N. C.
A. P. LEACH,*	Chaplain, killed in Virginia.
J. T. LEACH,	Farmer, Johnston county, N. C.
A. Q. MOODY, A. M.	Teacher, Georgia.
N. McR. RAY, A. M.,	Teacher, Robeson county, N. C.
R. H. SKEEN, A. M.,‡	Teacher, Hoover Hill, "
W. W. WITHERS,	Physician, Walnut Cove, "
E. A. ARMFIELD,§	Merchant, Monroe county, "

1859.

L. W. ANDREWS, A. M.,	Artist, Greensboro, North Carolina.
J. W. CHEATHAM,	Farmer, Bethany, Georgia.
O. W. CARR, A. M.,	Prof. Greek, Trinity College, N. C.
D. S. LATHAM,*	Killed at Chickamauga.
J. C. LaPRADE, A. M.,	Teacher, Meadsville, Virginia.
J. H. ROBBINS, A. M.,*	Minister, North Carolina Conference.
R. S. SMALL, A. M.,*	Lieutenant, killed near Richmond.
W. F. WATSON,*	Killed in Virginia.
J. R. WINSTON, A. M.,	Lawyer, Caswell county, N. C.
W. C. WHITE,	Architect, Jackson, Miss.

1860.

D. F. ARMFIELD,*	Cav. Officer, killed on Appomattox.
T. A. BRANSON, A. M.,*	Captain, killed near Petersburg.
W. J. CARMAN, A. M.,	Physician, Hookerton, N. C.
J. B. CHOICE, A. M.,	Texas.
C. C. DODSON, A. M.,	Minister, North Carolina Conference.
R. H. JONES,	Farmer, Clinton, North Carolina.
I. T. WOODALL,*	Captain, died in the War.
J. B. C. WRIGHT, M. D.,	Physician, South Carolina.
J. A. WILLIAMSON,	Farmer, Caswell county, N. C.

1861.

C. N. ALLEN, A. M.,	Farmer, Wake county,	N. C.
W. S. BYRD, A. M.	Teacher, Lenoir,	"
E. T. BRANCH, A. M.,	Lawyer, Enfield,	"
A. J. BURT,*	Killed in the war.	
J. R. COLE. A. M.,	Farmer, Texas.	
W. DEBNAM, M. D.,	Physician, Wake county,	N. C.
E. S. DAVENPORT,*	Physician, Columbia,	"
H. F. GRAINGER,	Lawyer, Goldsboro,	"
A. B. GROSS,*	Physician, Georgia.	
C. C. HINES, A. M.,	Minister, South Georgia Conference.	
J. Q. JACKSON, A. M.,	Farmer, Greene county,	N. C.
B. Y. RAYL, A. M.,	Trader, Forsythe county,	"
G. C. STOW,	Arkansas,	
R. P. TROY, A. M.,	Teacher, Pleasant Garden,	"
W. C. WILSON, A. M.,	Minister, North Carolina Conference.	
R. A. WALTERS,	Merchant, Danville, Virginia.	
E. A. WALTERS,	" " "	
F. B. WATSON,	Pittsylvania, C. H.,	"

1862.

H. M. ALFORD, A. M., M. D.,	Physician, Greensboro, N. C.,	
I. W. BROCK,*	Lieutenant, killed near Petersburg.	
A. C. BLACKBURN,*	Captain, killed at Gettysburg.	
J. W. GOSLIN, A. M.,	Editor, Winston, N. C.	
R. D. McCOTTER, A. M.,	Teacher, Newbern,	N. C.
W. C. McMACKIN, A. M.,	Merchant, Raleigh,	"
C. W. OGBURN, A. M.,	Merchant, Greensboro,	"
J. D. PITTS, A. M.,	Farmer, South Carolina.	

1863.

C. C. LANIER, A. M.,	Merchant, Tarboro, North Carolina.

1864.

E. H. TAPSCOTT,	Lawyer, Tallahassee. Florida.

1866.

A. S. PEACE, A. M.,†	Lawyer, Oxford, North Carolina.
J. W. TOWNSEND, A. M.,	Artist, Monroe, " "
L. W. PERDUE,	Merchant, Charlotte, North Carolina.

1867.

W. G. WOODS, A. M.,	Teacher, Statesville, N. C.

1868.

J. F. HEITMAN, A. M.,†	Minister, North Carolina Conference.
J. C. BROWN,§	Dentist, Trinity College, N, C.
S. R. HOLTON,§*	
H. C. THOMAS,§	Farmer, Thomasville, N. C.

1869.

W. K. GIBBS, A. M.,	Farmer, Davie county, N. C.
E. T. JONES, A. M.,	Teacher, Greensboro, "
J. L. KEENE,	Mechanic, Wilmington, "
T R. PURNELL,	Lawyer, Raleigh, "
C. F. SILER,	Teacher, Ore Hill, "
J. R. WEBSTER.†	Editor, Reidsville, "
W. A. WEBSTER,	Farmer, Richmond co., "
J. A. SIMPSON, A. M.	Teacher in Inst. Deaf and Dumb and Blind. Raleigh, N. C.

1870.

H. B. ADAMS, A. M.,	Lawyer, Monroe county, N. C.
R. S. ANDREWS, A. M.,†	Teacher, Richmond co., "
S. W. BROWN,	Teacher, Independence, Va,
W. A. FLYNT, A. M.,	Teacher, Forsythe co., N. C.
W. G. GAITHER, A. M.,	Teacher, Bertie " "
J. T. HARRISS, A. M.,	Minister, North Carolina Conference.
J. T LEGRAND,	Lawyer, Richmond county, N. C.
J. D. PEMBERTON, A. M.,	Lawyer, Wadesboro, "
F. L. REID, A. M.,	Minister, North Carolina Conference.
A. H. STOKES,	Teacher, Orange county, N. C.
V. B. SWANN,	South Carolina,
W. T. SWANN, A. M.,	Teacher.
J. J. WHITE,	Farmer, Trinity.

1871.

O. H. ALLEN,	Lawyer, Kenansville.
W. W. BRICKELL,*	Halifax, North Carolina.
D. E. BRYANT,‡	Lawyer, Sherman, Texas.
R. S. BYNUM,	Lawyer, Stokes county, N. C.
J. L. CRAVEN, M. D., A. M.,	Physician, Trinity College, "
J. L. DAVIS, A. M.,	Teacher, Smithfield, "
A. J. ELLINGTON, A. M.,	Merchant, Wentworth, "
ALEXANDER GREENE.	Merchant, Stantonsburg, "
G. D. HINES, A. M.,	Professor in College, California.
J. W. MAUNEY, A. M.,†	Lawyer, Salisbury, N. C.
H. W. NORRIS,	Teacher, Wake county, N. C.
J. R. PIERCE,	Officer U. S. Army.
O. S. PAUL,	Farmer, Mississippi,
W. L. STEELE,	Merchant, Rockingham, N. C.
J. K. TUCKER, A. M.,	Pres. Female College, Illinois.

1872

J. A. BARRINGER,	Lawyer, Greensboro, N. C.
L. L. DOUB,	Farmer, Wake county, "
J. A. MONROE,	Teacher, Winston, "
M. MIAL,	Farmer, Wake county, "
W. C. NORMAN,	Minister, North Carolina Conference.
W. L. TERRY,†	Lawyer, Little Rock, Arkansas.

1872—*Continued.*

C. B. TOWNSEND,‡	Lawyer, Lumberton, N. C.
J. L. TOMLINSON, A. M.,	President Santa Barbara College, Cal.
J. A. TURNER,	Teacher, Stanly county, N. C.
J. A. WORTHY,	Lawyer, Carthage, "
T. W. WELLBORN.	North Carolina.

1873.

C. F. EMERY.	Yazoo City, Mississippi.
G. B. EVERETT,‡	Lawyer, Concord, N. C.
J. D. HODGES,	Teacher, Monroe, "
J. A. LOCKHART,	Lawyer, Wadesboro, "
W. H. PEGRAM, A. M.,†	Prof. Nat. Science, Trinity College.
F. M. SIMMONS,	Lawyer, Trenton, N, C,
S. SIMPSON,	Pres. Yadkin Col., Davidson co, N. C.
G. I. WATSON,	Teacher, Hyde county, "
T. WINNINGHAM,	Lawyer, Hernando, Miss.

1874.

J. C. BLACK,	Teacher, Carthage, N. C.
E. T. BOYKIN.	Law Student, Clinton, "
W. P. CRAVEN,	Physician, Mecklenburg co, "
JOHN COOPER,	Merchant, Savannah, Georgia.
N. C. ENGLISH,	Teacher, Mt. Olive, N. C.
N. M. JURNEY,	Minister, N. C. Conference.
B. F. LONG.†	Teacher, Graham. "
C. C. LOWE,	Teacher, Randolph county, "
L. S. OVERMAN,	Teacher, Iredell county, "
W. J. SCROGGS,‡	Teacher, Duplin county, "
W. W. STALEY.	Teacher, Graham, "
J. M. STOCKARD,	Machinist, Providence, R. I.
G. D. TYSOR,	Texas.

1875.

A. D. BROOKS,	Pittsboro, N. C.
J. L. BROWER,	Teacher, Hillsboro, "
J. M. BROWN,	Cole's Mills, "
M. A. GRAY,	Law Student, Kinston, "
B. R. HALL,	Minister, Fayetteville, "
J. L. HOLMES,	Lexington, "
E. J. KENNEDY,†	Law Student, S. C.
D. B. NICHOLSON,	Teacher, Warsaw, N. C.
W. R. ODELL,	Editor, Greensboro, "
B. H. PALMER,	Teacher, Bethany, "
J. M. RHODES,	Teacher, Rock Springs, "
H. W. SPINKS,	Albemarle, "
T. TAYLOR,‡	Granville county, "
W. A. WILBORN,	Medical Student, Trinity, "

Honorary Degrees Conferred.

A. M.

DOUGAN C. CLARK,	1855	CHARLES T. BROWNE,	1870
T. H. BRAME,	1857	S. F. TOMLINSON,	1872
REV. W. H. BOBBITT,	1858	S. D BAGLEY,	1873
REV. A. G. STACY,	1864	REV. S. R. TRAWICK,	1873
W. J. YOUNG,	1866	REV. W. S. LONG,	1873
REV. W. M. ROBY,	1868	REV. D. A. LONG,	1873
REV. E. J. MEYNARDIE,	1868	JOHN M. WEBB,	1874
REV. R. L. ABERNETHY,	1869		

D. D.

REV. PETER DOUB,	North Carolina Conference,	1855
REV. R. T. HEFLIN,	" " "	1860
REV. WM. CLOSS,	" " "	1860
REV. BISHOP E. M. MARVIN,	St. Louis, Missouri,	1866
REV. A. R. WINFIELD,	Little Rock Conference,	1867
REV. N. H. LEE,	Louisville Conference,	1867
REV. T. M. JONES,	Pres. Greensboro Female College,	1870
REV. W. M. RUSH,	North Missouri Conference,	1871
REV. F. M. KENNEDY,	Editor S. C. Advocate, Macon, Ga.,	1872
REV. W. H. FLEMMING,	South Carolina Conference,	1873
REV. N. H. D. WILSON,	North Carolina Conference,	1874

LL. D.

HON. JOHN KERR,	Yanceyville, N. C.,	1871
HON. A. S. MERRIMON,	Raleigh, N. C.,	1872

Degrees.

By a resolution of the Board of Trustees, A. B. will not, in any case, be conferred as an honorary degree, and before any one can obtain it, he must stand an approved examination upon our Course of Instruction.—A. M. will not be conferred as a matter of course, upon graduates of three years' standing. It will be bestowed as a literary degree upon such as make application, and after full investigation are deemed worthy to receive it, and as an honorary degree upon those whose superior acquirements and ability merit such distinction. No degree of any kind will be conferred upon any, but such as sustain a good moral character.

CATALOGUE

OF

Trinity College,

1875—1876.

CATALOGUE

OF

Trinity College,

NORTH CAROLINA.

1875--1876.

GREENSBORO:
Printed at the Patriot Job Office.
1876.

Annual Commencement, 1876

May 28.—Senior Sermon, by Rev. N. E. COLTRANE, of Trinity.

June 3.—Freshman Declamation.

June 4.—Sermon before Theological Society, by Rev. J. R. GRIFFITH, of Warrenton, N. C. Text—Mark XVI ch. 15 verse.

June 5.—Sophomore Declamation.

June 6.—Junior Orations.

June 7.—Annual Sermon before the Graduating Class at 11 a.m., by Rev. T. DE WIT TALMADGE, D.D., of Brooklyn, N. Y. Text—Prov. I ch. 17th verse.

At 8 o'clock, P.M., Annual Meeting of the Alumni. Address by Rev. W. C. WILSON, of Davie County. Subject, *The Past, Present and Future of Trinity.* Short addresses by his Excellency Gov. BROGDEN, and Judge Dick.

June 8.—Commencement. Fourteen received A. B., six A. M., and two viz: Rev. J. W. NORTH, of Shelby, N. C., and Rev. S. S. BRYANT, of Jefferson City, Mo., received D. D.

At 12:30 the Literary Address was delivered by Dr. TALMAGE.

Officers of the Board of Trustees.

REV. L. S. BURKHEAD, D.D., — PRESIDENT.

" I. T. WYCHE, - - - - SECRETARY.

" B. CRAVEN, - - - - TREASURER.

Executive Committee.

W. J. MONTGOMERY, ESQ.
REV. J. W. LEWIS.
" N. H. D. WILSON, D.D.
JAMES LEACH, ESQ.
B. F. STEED, ESQ.
K. JOHNSON, ESQ.

Calendar--1876-'77.

September 5th,	1876,	Session commences.
November 12th,	"	First intermediate examination begins.
November 15th,	"	First Grade ends.
January 15th,	1877.	Second intermediate examination begins.
January 19th,	"	Second Grade ends.
January 19th,	"	First Term ends and second begins.
March 27th,	"	Third intermediate examination begins
March 30th,	"	Third Grade ends.
May 11th,	"	Senior Presentation.
June 14th,	"	Commencement.

Time of Entering.

The Session begins on Tuesday. All should be present on that day. Great damage is done by delay. It is better to be present a few days in advance, and have all arrangements made. Students can enter at any time after August 28th.

Location.

Trinity is in the North-west corner of Randolph County, five miles from High Point on the North Carolina Railroad. Those who come by Rail road should stop at High Point. The College hack runs to and from the College twice daily. Our Post Office is "Trinity College, N. C." The College is in a small village of about three hundred inhabitants. The location is in a fine hill country, remarkable for health, good water, and everything to make life pleasant. We have all the facilities of the Railroad, without its annoyance. Mineral springs, chiefly iron, and in great abundance, abound in this section of the country.

Post Office.

The Post Office is "Trinity College, N. C." For information on all points, address the President. Express matter may be addressed to "Trinity College, via High Point."

Trustees.

Rev. L. S. BURKHEAD, D. D.,	Raleigh.
" B. CRAVEN, D.D., LL.D.,	Trinity College.
" N. H. D. WILSON, D.D.,	Greensboro.
Hon. J. M. LEACH,	Lexington.
JAMES LEACH, Esq.,	Trinity College.
AHI ROBBINS, Esq.,	LaGrange.
B. F. STEED, Esq.,	Trinity College.
K. JOHNSON, Esq.,	" "
L. M. LEACH, Esq.,	" "
Rev. WILLIAM CLOSS, D.D.,	N. C. Conference.
Rev. IRA T. WYCHE,	" "
Dr. JOHN B. BECKWITH,	Smithfield.
Rev. W. H. BOBBITT,	N. C. Conference.
Col. W. S. G. ANDREWS,	Wilmington.
HENRY LILLY, Esq.,	Fayetteville.
Rev. T. M. JONES, D.D.,	Greensboro.
Col. J. W. ALSPAUGH,	Winston.
Rev. J. W. LEWIS,	N. C. Conference.
Maj. C. DOWD,	Charlotte.
MATTHEW S. DAVIS, Esq.,	Louisburg.
Hon. W. M. ROBBINS,	Statesville.
Rev. S. D. ADAMS,	N. C. Conference.
Rev. A. W. MANGUM,	Chapel Hill,
Rev. J. B. BOBBITT,	Raleigh.
W. J. MONTGOMERY, Esq.,	Concord.
J. C. PINNIX, Esq.,	Yanceyville.
Rev. J. P. MOORE,	N. C. Conference.
Dr. A. A. SCROGGS,	Lenoir.
Rev. W. G. GANNON,	N. C. Conference.
Hon. A. S. MERRIMAN,	Raleigh.
Rev. M. L. WOOD,	N. C. Conference.
Rev. W. S. BLACK,	" "
Rev. J. E. MANN,	" "
Dr. W. E. FREEMAN,	Wilmington.
T. H. GATLIN, Esq.,	Tarboro.

Faculty.

REV. B. CRAVEN, D.D., LL.D., *President*,
Professor of Metaphysics, Rhetoric and Logic.

W. T. GANAWAY, A.M.,
Professor of Latin and History.

O. W. CARR, A.M.,
Professor of Greek and Modern Languages.

L. JOHNSON, A.M.,
Professor of Mathematics.

REV. W. H. PEGRAM, A.M.,
Professor of Natural Science.

.....

Professor of Biblical Literature.

.....

Professor of English Literature.

.....

Instructor in Law.

Alumni.

The following list is imperfect in several particulars. We shall be glad to receive any corrections. Memoirs, or any facts relative to those who are deceased, are desired.

Degrees, received since graduation, are added as far as known:

† Valedictory; ‡ Salutatory; ♁ Bachelor of Science; * Deceased.

Class of 1853.

D. C. JOHNSON, A.M.,†	Minister, Trinity College.
L. JOHNSON, A.M.,‡	Prof. Mathematics, Trinity College.

1854.

L. H. CARTER,	Lawyer, Miss.
C. C. COLE, A.M.,*	Col. 22d Reg. Killed at Chancelors-
J. A. EDWARDS, A.M.	Farmer, Greene County, N. C. [ville
J. W. PEARSON,*	Minister, died in Missouri.
J. W. PAYNE, A.M.,	Lawyer, Greensboro, N. C.
S. D. PEELER,	Minister, North Carolina Conference.
T. S. WHITTINGTON, A.M.,	Teacher, Jonesville, N. C.
I. L. WRIGHT, A.M.,†	Prof. in F.College, Thomasville,N.C.

1855.

J. W. ALSPAUGH, A.M.,‡	Lawyer and Banker, Winston, N. C.
D. R. BRUTON, A.M.,	Minister, North Carolina Conference.
A. FULLER, A.M., M.D.,†	Physician, Hannersvile, N. C.
J. S. LEACH, M.D.,*	" Smithfield, "
J. H. ROPER,	Merchant, Gainsville, Florida.
M. L. WOOD, A.M.,	Minister, North Carolina Conference.

1856.

R. F. ANDREWS, M.D.,	Physician, Alabama.
L. BRANSON, A.M.,†	Booksel'r & Publish'r,Raleigh, N. C.
E. FAW, A.M.,‡	Lawyer, Marietta, Georgia.
W. C. GANNON, A.M.,	Minister, North Carolina Conference.
G. W. HEGE, A.M.,	Farmer, Davidson County, N. C.
J. E. SHORT,	Wilson, N. C.
J. F. SMOOT, A.M.,	Minister and Teacher, Davie County.
W. H. WEATHERLY,*	

1857.

W. W. FLOOD,	Lawyer, Texas.
F. C. FRAZER, A.M.,	Dentist, Randolph County, N. C.
G. L. HEARN, M.D.,‡	Physician, Mississippi.
J. S. MIDYETT, A.M.,	Teacher, Kinston.
L. R. WRIGHT,†	Lawyer, South Carolina.
J. H. BROWN,§*	Davidson County, N. C.
E. C. HINSHAW,§	Sacramento City, California.

1858.

C. C. ANDREWS, A.M.,†	Teacher, Georgia.
S. J. ANDREWS,*	Officer; killed in Virginia.
T. M. ANDERSON, A.M.,	Farmer, Halifax county, Va.
J. W. BALLANCE,	Farmer, Bertie county, N. C.
B. B. CULBRETH, A.M.,	Minister, North Carolina Conference
J. M. JONES,	Farmer, Person county, N. C.
A. P. LEACH,*	Chaplain; killed in Virginia.
J. T. LEACH,	Farmer, Johnston county, N. C.
A. Q. MOODY, A.M.,	Teacher, Georgia.
N. McR. RAY, A.M.,	" Smithville, N. C.
R. H. SKEEN, A.M.,‡	" Concord, "
W. W. WITHERS, M.D.,	Physician, Walnut Cove, "
E. A. ARMFIELD,§	Merchant, Monroe, "

1859.

L. W. ANDREWS, A.M.,	Artist, Greensboro, N. C.
J. W. CHEATHAM,	Farmer, Bethany, Georgia.
O. W. CARR, A.M.,	Prof. Greek, Trinity College.
D. S. LATHAM,*	Killed at Chickamauga.
J. C. LAPRADE, A.M.,	Teacher, Meadsville, Va.
J. H. ROBBINS, A.M.,*	Minister, North Carolina Conference.
R. S. SMALL, A.M.,*	Lieutenant; killed near Richmond.
W. F. WATSON,*	Killed in Virginia.
J. R. WINSTON, A.M.,	Merchant, Danville, Va.
W. C. WHITE,	Architect, West Point, Miss.

1860.

D. F. ARMFIELD,*	Cav. Officer; killed on Appomattox.
T. A. BRANSON, A.M.,*	Captain; killed near Petersburg.
W. J. CARMAN, A.M.,	Physician, Hookerton, N. C.

1860.

J. B. CHOICE, A.M.,	Lawyer, Texas.
C. C. DODSON, A.M.,	Minister, North Carolina Conference.
R. H. JONES,	Farmer, Clinton, N. C.
I. T. WOODALL,*	Captain; died in the War.
J. B. C. WRIGHT, M.D.,	Physician, South Carolina.
J. A. WILLIAMSON,	Farmer, Caswell county, N. C.

1861.

C. N. ALLEN, A. M.,	Farmer, Wake County, N. C.
W. S. BYRD, A.M.,	Teacher, Lenoir " "
E. T. BRANCH, A.M,,	Lawyer, Enfield, "
A. J. BURT,*	Killed in the war.
J. R. COLE, A.M.,	Farmer, Texas.
W. DEBNAM, M.D.,	Physician, Wake county, N. C.
E. S. DAVENPORT,*	" Columbia, "
H. F. GRAINGER, A.M.,	Lawyer, Goldsboro, "
A. B. GROSS,*	Physician, Georgia.
C. C. HINES, A. M.,	Minister, South GeorgiaConference.
J. Q. JACKSON, A.M.,	Farmer, Greene county, N. C.
B. Y. RAYL, A.M.,	Trader, Forsythe county, "
G. C. STOW,	Arkansas.
R. P. TROY, A.M.,	Teacher, Pleasant Garden, N, C.
W. C. WILSON, A.M.,	Minister, N. Carolina Conference.
R. A. WALTERS,	Merchant, Danville, Virginia.
E. A. WALTERS,	" " "
F. B. WATSON,	Lawyer, Pittsylvania C. H., Va.

1862

H. M. ALFORD, A.M., M.D.,	Physician, Greensboro, N. C.
I. W. BROCK,*	Lieutenant; killed near Petersburg.
A. C. BLACKBURN.*	Captain; killed at Gettysburg.
J. W. GOSLIN, A.M.,	Editor, Winston, N. C.
R. D. McCOTTER, A.M.,	Teacher, Newberne, "
W C. McMACKIN, A.M.,	Merchant, Raleigh, "
C. W. OGBURN, A.M.,	Merchant, Greensboro, "
J. D. PITTS, A.M.,	Farmer, South Carolina.

1863.

C. C. LANIER, A.M.,	Merchant, Tarboro, N. C.

1864.

E. H. TAPSCOTT,	Lawyer, Tallahassee, Florida.

1866.

A. S. PEACE, A.M.,†	Lawyer, Oxford, N. C.
J. W. TOWNSEND, A.M.,	Artist, Monroe, "
L. W. PERDUE,	Merchant, Charlotte, "

1867.

W. G. WOODS, A.M.,	Teacher, Wilkesboro, N. C.

1868.

J. F. HEITMAN, A.M.,†	Minister, North Carolina Conference.
J. C. BROWN,§	Dentist, Ansonville, N. C.
S. R. HOLTON,§*	
H. C. THOMAS,§	Farmer, Thomasville, N. C.

1869.

W. K. GIBBS, A. M.,	Farmer, Davie county, N. C.
E. T. JONES, A.M.,	Teacher, Greensboro, "
J. L. KEENE,	Mechanic, Wilmington, "
T. R. PURNELL, A.M.,	Lawyer, Raleigh. "
C. F. SILER,	Teacher, Ore Hill, "
J. R. WEBSTER, A.M.,†	Editor, Reidsville, "
W. A. WEBSTER,	Farmer, Richmond co., "
J. A. SIMPSON, A.M.,	Teacher in Institute for Deaf and Dumb and Blind, Raleigh, N.C.

1870.

H. B. ADAMS, A.M.,	Lawyer, Monroe, N. C.
R. S. ANDREWS, A.M.,†	" Troy, "
S. W. BROWN, A.M.,	Teacher, Independence, Va.
W. A. FLYNT, A.M.,	" Forsythe county, N. C.
W. G. GAITHER, A.M.,	" Bertie " "

1870.

J. T. HARRIS, A.M.,	Minister, North Carolina Conference.
J. T. LEGRAND, A.M.,	Lawyer, Richmond county, N. C.
W. B. MANESS,	North Carolina Conference.
J. D. PEMBERTON, A.M.,	Lawyer, Wadesboro, N. C.
F. L. REID, A.M.,	Minister, North Carolina Conference.
A. H. STOKES, A.M.,	Merchant, Durham, N. C.
V. B. SWANN,	South Carolina.
W. T. SWANN, A.M.,	Teacher.
J. J. WHITE,	Farmer, Trinity.

1871.

O. H. ALLEN, A.M.,	Lawyer, Kenansville, N. C.
W. W. BRICKELL,*	Halifax, "
D. E. BRYANT,‡	Lawyer, Sherman, Texas.
R. S. BYNUM, A.M.,	" Ellis county, Texas.
J. L. CRAVEN, M.D., A.M.,	Physician, Trinity College, N. C.
J. L. DAVIS, A.M.,	Teacher, Smithfield, "
A. J. ELLINGTON, A.M.,	Merchant, Wentworth. "
ALEXANDER GREENE,	Merchant, Stantonsburg, "
G. D. HINES, A.M.,	Professor in College, California.
J. W. MAUNEY, A.M.,†	Lawyer, Salisbury, N. C.
H. W. NORRIS, A.M.,	Teacher, Wake county, N. C.
J. R. PIERCE,	Officer U. S. Army.
O. S. PAUL,	Farmer, Mississippi.
W. L. STEELE,	Merchant, Rockingham, N. C.
J. K. TUCKER, A.M.,	Pres. Female College, Illinois.

1872.

J. A. BARRINGER, A.M.,	Lawyer, Greensboro, N. C.
L. L. DOUB,	Farmer, Wake county, "
J. A. MONROE, A.M.,	Teacher, Winston, "
M. MIAL,	Farmer, Wake county, "
W. C. NORMAN, A.M.,	Minister, North Carolina Conference.
W. L. TERRY,†	Lawyer, Little Rock, Arkansas.
C. B. TOWNSEND,‡	" Lumberton, N. C.
J. L. TOMLINSON, A.M.,	Pres., Santa Barbara College, Cal.
J. A. TURNER, A.M.,	Lawyer, Stanley county, N. C.
J. A. WORTHY,	" Carthage, "
T. W. WELBORN,	Agent, Maryland.

1873.

C. F. EMERY,	Yazo City, Missouri.
G. B. EVERETT, A.M.,‡	Lawyer, Concord, N. C.
J. D. HODGES, A.M.,	Teacher, Monroe, "
J. A. LOCKHART, A.M.,	Lawyer, Wadesboro, "
W. H. PEGRAM, A.M.,†	Prof. Nat. Science, Trinity College.
F. M. SIMMONS,	Lawyer, Trenton, N. C.
S. SIMPSON, A.M.,	Pres. Yankin Col., Davidson co., N.C.
G. I. WATSON, A.M.,	Probate Judge, Hyde county, "
T. WINNINGHAM,	Lawyer, Hernando, Miss.

1874.

J. C. BLACK,	Teacher, Carthage, N. C.
E. T. BOYKIN,	Lawyer, Clinton, "
W. P. CRAVEN,	Physician, Mecklenburg co., "
JOHN COOPER,	Merchant, Savannah, Georgia.
N. C. ENGLISH,	Teacher, Mt. Olive,
N. M. JOURNEY,	Minister, North Carolina Conference.
B. F. LONG,†	Teacher, Graham. N. C.
C. C. LOWE,	Teacher, Randolph county, "
L. S. OVERMAN,	Lawyer, Salisbury, "
W. J. SCROGGS,‡	Teacher, Monroe, "
W. W. STALEY,	Teacher, Graham, "
J. M. STOCKARD,	Machinist, Providence, R. I.
G. D. TYSOR,	Texas.

1875.

A. D. BROOKS,	Teacher, Company Shops, N. C.
J. L. BROWER,	" Hillsboro, "
J. M. BROWN,	Editor, Durham, "
M. A. GRAY,	Law Student, Kinston, "
B. R. HALL,	Minister, North Carolina Conference.
J. L. HOLMES,	Teacher, Wilkes county, N. C.
E. J. KENNEDY,†	Law Student, South Carolina.
D. B. NICHOLSON,	Teacher, Warsaw, N. C.
W. R. ODELL,	Merchant, Concord, "
B. H. PALMER,	Teacher, Bethany, "
J. M. RHODES,	Minister, North Carolina Conference.
H. W. SPINKS,	Teacher, Albemarle, N. C.
T. TAYLOR,‡	Teacher, Granville co., "
W. A. WILBORN.	Physician, Gladesboro, "

1876.

G. S. BRADSHAW,	Trinity,	N. C.
W. G. BURKHEAD,	Raleigh,	"
N. E. COLTRANE,	Trinity,	"
S. G. COLTRANE,	"	"
J. W. COLTRANE,	Randolph county,	"
T. M. CROSS,	Merry Oaks,	"
L. S. GAITHER,*	Williston, Tennessee.	
E. C. HACKNEY,	Rigsbee's Store,	N. C.
C. L. HEITMAN,†	Lexington,	"
W. P. IVY,‡	Lenoir,	"
P. J. KERNODLE,	Gibsonville,	"
B. J. REYNOLDS,	Leaksville,	"
J. F. TANNER,*	Saundersville, Ga.	
W. D. TURNER,	Turnersburg, N. C.	
J. C. WELBORN,	Trinity,	"

Honorary Degrees Conferred.

A. M.

DOUGAN C. CLARK,	1855	CHARLES T. BROWNE,	1870
T. H. BRAME,	1857	S. F. TOMLINSON,	1872
Rev. W. H. BOBBITT,	1858	S. D. BAGLEY,	1873
Rev. A. G. STACY,	1864	Rev. S. R. TRAWICK,	1873
W. J. YOUNG,	1866	Rev. W. S. LONG,	1873
Rev. W. M. ROBY,	1868	Rev. D. A. LONG,	1873
Rev. E. J. MAYNARDIE,	1868	JOHN M. WEBB,	1874
Rev. R. L. ABERNETHY,	1869		

D. D.

Rev. PETER DOUB,*	North Carolina Conference,	1855
" R. T. HEFLIN,*	" " "	1860
" WM. CLOSS,	" " "	1860
" BISHOP E. M. MARVIN,	St. Louis, Missouri,	1866
" A. R. WINFIELD,	Little Rock Conference,	1867
" N. H. LEE,	Louisville Conference,	1867
" T. M. JONES,	Pres. Greensboro Female Cellege,	1870
" W. M. RUSH,	North Missouri Conference,	1871
" F. M. KENNEDY,	Editor S. C. Advocate, Macon, Ga.	1872
" W. H. FLEMMING,	South Carolina Conference,	1873
" N. H. D. WILSON,	North Carolina Conference,	1874
" J. W. NORTH,	" " "	1876
" S. S. BRYANT,	Missouri Conference,	1876

LL. D.

Hon. JOHN KERR,	Yanceyville, N. C.,	1871
Hon. A. S. MERRIMON,	Raleigh, "	1872

* Deceased

DEGREES.

By a resolution of the Board of Trustees, A.B. will not, in any case, be conferred as an honorary degree, and before any one can obtain it, he must stand an approved examination upon our Course of Instruction.—A.M. will not be conferred, as a matter of course, upon graduates of three years standing. It will be bestowed as a literary degree upon such as make application, and after full investigation are deemed worthy to receive it, and as an honorary degree upon those whose superior acquirements and ability merit such distinction. No degree of any kind will be conferred upon any, but such as sustain a good moral character.

Under Graduates.

* Deficient in one or more studies.

SENIOR CLASS.

G. S. BRADSHAW,	Trinity,	N. C.
W. G. BURKHEAD,	Raleigh,	"
J. W. COLTRANE,	Trinity,	"
N. E. COLTRANE,	"	"
S. G. COLTRANE,	"	"
T. M. CROSS,	Merry Oaks,	"
L. S. GAITHER,	Williston,	Tennessee.
E. C. HACKNEY,	Riggsbee's Store,	N. C.
C. L. HEITMAN,	Lexington,	"
W. P. IVY,	Lenoir,	"
P. J. KERNODLE,	Gibsonville,	"
B. J. REYNOLDS,	Leaksville,	"
J. F. TANNER,	Sandersville,	Ga.
W. D. TURNER,	Turnersburg,	N. C.
J. C. WELBORN,	Trinity,	"

JUNIOR CLASS.

H. M. BARROW,	Louisburg,	N. C.
W. G. BRADSHAW,	Trinity,	"
W. L. CUNINGGIM,*	Aurora,	"
C. B. FRANKLIN,*	Elkin,	"
G. E. FRANKLIN,*	"	"
C. P. FRAZIER,*	Trinity,	"
P. L. GROOM,	Thompsonville,	"
C. H. GWYN,*	Elkin,	"
J. D. KERNODLE,	Gibsonville,	"
D. S. KOONCE,	Pelletier's Mills,	"
W. P. MERCER,	Toisnot,	"
D. W. MICHAEL,	Graham,	"
O. G. B. McMULLAN,*	Hertford,	"
D. B. PARKER,	Averasboro,	"
OWEN PARKER,	Smithfield,	"
J. H. SMALL,	Washington,	"
A. P. TYER,	Bethesda,	Tenn.
C. W. WHITE,	Trinity,	N. C.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

E. S. ABELL,	Smithfield,	N. C.
J. F. BECKWITH,*	Grove,	"
M. BRADSHAW.	Trinity,	"
J. F. BROWER,*	"	"
J. D. BUNDY,	Laurinburg,	"
J. J. COLSON,	Lilesville,	"
M. L. EDWARDS,	Mud Lick,	"
J. P. EVERHEART,	Kentucky Town,	Texas.
T. E. EVERHEART,	" "	"
J. E. FIELD.	Leaksville,	N. C.
A. O. GAYLORD,	Plymouth,	"
J. P. GIBSON,*	Bennettsville,	S. C.
E. S. F. GILES,	Trinity,	N. C.
E. A. GLASS,*	Ruffin,	"
J. O. GUTHRIE,	Kimbolton,	"
W. S. HALES,	Charlotte,	"
J. K. HARRISS,*	Trinity,	"
J. HILL,	Germanton,	"
C. B. INGRAM,	Mt. Gilead,	"
J. KINSEY,	Cobton,	"
C. N. MASON,	Harlowe,	"
W. Z. MORTON,	Washington,	"
J. J. PARTRIDGE,	Jonesboro,	"
G. A. ROBBINS,	Olin,	"
J. E. THOMPSON,	Saxapahaw,	"
H. E. TRIPP,*	Durham's Creek,	"
E. T. WHITE,	Wilton,	"
J. W. WELBORN,	Trinity,	"

FRESHMAN CLASS.

W. R. ALLEN,	Kenansville,	N. C.
E. F. BARRINGER,	Edinboro,	"
J. R. BROWN,*	Brush Creek,	"
G. M. BULLA,*	High Point,	"
B. H. CHEATHAM,*	Henderson,	"
S. A. FISHBLATE,*	Wilmington,	"
T. W. FOLGER,*	Rockford,	"
G. M. FOSTER,*	Fulton,	"

W. J. GAY,	Wilson,	N. C.
T. GILLIAM,	Lewiston,	"
L. L. LITTLE,	Ansonville,	"
J. E. MERCER,*	Lumberton,	"
L. A. MILLS,*	Ruffin,	"
R. W. MOORE,*	Phœnix,	"
H. E. NORRIS,	Apex,	"
R. P. PELL,	Lenoir,	"
F. S. PIGOTT,*	Beaufort,	"
S. A. REDDING,*	Stonewall,	"
E. TANNER,	Sassafras Fork,	"
S. L. TROGDON,*	Center,	"
W. B. TROGDON,	"	"

SPECIAL COURSE.

C. C. ADAMS,	Durham's Creek,	N. C.
R. T. BONNER,	" "	"
G. D. ELLSWORTH,	Wallace,	"
E. B. FONVIELLE,	Duck Creek,	"
R. O. GRANT,	Wilmington,	"
J. W. GRIFFITH,	Salem,	"
J. D. HARGROVE,	Tarboro,	"
J. C. C. HARRISS,	Greenville,	"
E. T. ISELEY,	Company Shops,	"
G. D. ISELEY,	" "	"
W. A. JONES,	Trinity,	"
C. P. KEARNS,	"	"
I. A. KEARNS,	"	"
H. M. LEACH,	"	"
J. D. LOFTON,	Thomasville,	"
A. M. LONG,	Rockingham,	"
J. A. MORGAN,	"	"
J. N. McMULLAN,	Hertford.	"
T. W. MOSES,	Beaumont,	"
M. T. PENN,	Mayo Forge,	Va.
S. PIGFORD,	Wallace,	N. C.
B. C. RHYNE,	Newton,	"
W. H. ROBBINS,	Trinity,	"
C. STANBACK,	Little's Mills,	"
W. C. TURNER,	Locust Hill,	"
J. W. WINSLOW,	Trinity,	"

DEPARTMENT OF THEOLOGY.

E. S. ABELL,	Smithfield,	N. C.
J. F. BECKWITH,	Grove,	"
N. E. COLTRANE,	Trinity,	"
S. G. COLTRANE,	"	"
J. P. EVERHART,	Texas.	
T. E. EVERHART,	"	
G. E. FRANKLIN,	Elkin,	N. C.
C. B. FRANKLIN,	"	"
S. A. FISHBLATE,	Wilmington,	"
J. T. FINLAYSON,	Princeton,	"
P. L. GROOM,	Thompsonville,	"
C. H. GWYN,	Elkin,	"
W. J. GAY,	Wilson,	"
J. O. GUTHRIE,	Kimbolton,	"
W. S. HALES,	Charlotte,	"
J. C. C. HARRISS,	Greenville,	"
J. K. HARRISS,	Trinity,	"
C. B. INGRAM,	Mt. Gillead,	"
O. PARKER,	Smithfield,	"
F. S. STARRETT,	Salisbury,	"
C. STANBACK,	Little's Mills,	"
J. E. THOMPSON,	Saxapahaw,	"
A. P. TYER,	Bethesda,	Tenn.
D. T. WHITLEY,	Princeton,	N. C.

DEPARTMENT OF LAW.

G. S. BRADSHAW,	Trinity,	N. C.
W. G. BRADSHAW,	"	"
W. G. BURKHEAD,	Raleigh,	"
T. M. CROSS,	Merry Oakes,	"
W. L. CUNINGGIM,	Aurora,	"
C. P. FRAZER,	Trinity,	"
E. S. F. GILES,	"	"
C. L. HEITMAN,	Lexington,	"
D. S. KOONCE,	Harlow,	"
J. D. KERNODLE,	Gibsonville,	"
J. H. SMALL,	Washington,	"
J. N. McMULLAN,	Hertford,	"

D. W. MICHAEL,	Graham,	N. C.
W. Z. MORTON,	Washington,	"
W. D. TURNER,	Turnersburg,	"
H. E. TRIPP,	Durham's Creek,	"
J. C. WELBORN,	Trinity,	"

PREPARATORY CLASS.

J. H. ANDERSON,	Tarboro,	N. C.
H. F. BIBB,	Trinity,	"
E. P. BONNER,	Durham's Creek,	"
W. T. BRYAN,	Aurora,	"
R. T. CREWS,	Oxford,	"
F. H. CUTCHIN,	Whitaker's,	"
J. R. CUTCHIN,	Tarboro,	"
C. D. DEBERRY,	Timmonsville,	S. C.
E. F. DEBERRY,	Mt. Gillead,	N. C.
J. T. FINLAYSON,	Princeton,	"
H. T. GARRARD,	Leachburg,	"
J. W. GRAHAM,	Laurinburg,	"
W. M. HARRISS,	Trinity,	"
W. M. HAYNES,	Salisbury,	"
D. H. HYMAN,	Tarboro,	"
J. R. JENKINS,	Greenville,	"
R. P. JENKINS.	Tarboro,	"
J. M. JORDAN,	Goldsboro,	"
A. S. LONG,	Salisbury,	"
H. C. LONG,	"	"
A. C. MAUNEY,	Gold Hill,	"
C. C. RANDLEMAN,	Union Factory,	"
M. O. SMALLWOOD,	Weldon,	"
A. E. SPIVEY,	Lewiston,	"
J. F. SPIVEY,	"	"
F. S. STARRETT,	Salisbury,	"
J. B. THOMPSON,	Goldsboro,	"
F. T. TROGDON,	Center,	"
J. L. TROGDON,	"	"
J. W. WATTS,	Hamilton,	"
D. T. WHITLEY,	Princeton,	"
C. W. WOOLEY,	Mt. Gilead,	"

SUMMARY.

Seniors,	15	Preparatory,	32
Juniors,	18	Theology,	24
Sophomores,	28	Law,	17
Freshmen,	21		
Special,	26	Total,	140

Degrees and Distinctions.

At the last Commencement, June 8, 1876, all the members of the Senior Class received the degree of Bachelor of Arts; A. M. was conferred upon

R. S. BYNUM,	Ellis county,	Texas.
J. A. BARRINGER,	Greensboro,	N. C.
G. B. EVERETT,	Concord,	"
J. D. HODGES,	Monroe,	"
J. A. LOCKHART,	Wadesboro,	"
G. I. WATSON,	Hyde county,	"

DOCTOR OF DIVINITY was conferred upon

Rev. J. W. NORTH,	North Carolina Conference.
Rev. S. S. BRYANT,	Missouri Conference.

In the *Senior Class*, C. L. HEITMAN, of Lexington, had first distinction; W. P. IVY, of Lenoir, second; B. J. REYNOLDS, of Leaksville, third.

Junior Class, P. L. GROOM, of Thompsonville, first; D. B. PARKER, of Averasboro, second; D. S. KOONCE, of Harlow, third.

Sophomore Class—C. N. MASON, of Harlow, first; J. E. Thompson, of Saxapahaw, Second; J. E. FIELD, of Leaksville, third.

Freshman Class—R. P. PELL, of Lenoir, first; E. TANNER, of Granville, second; H. E. NORRIS, of Wake, third.

Course of Instruction

The whole course of Instruction is embraced in eleven Schools, viz: Latin, Greek, Mathematics, English Literature, Natural Science, Mental and Moral Philosophy, Modern Languages, Theology, Engineering and Architecture, Analytical Chemistry, and Law. The studies of any school or any special study may be pursued exclusively, if so desired.

Degrees and Marks of Honor Conferred.

In addition to the usual Honorary Degrees conferred by Colleges and Universities, the Degrees conferred are:

1. Certificates of Proficiency, given for satisfactory attainments in any School. In all, except this, regular Diplomas are given.

2. Graduate in a School, conferred upon those who have completed the studies in any School, and have passed a satisfactory examination.

3. Bachelor of Science, conferred for approved examination upon all the studies in the Schools of Mathematics, Natural Science, Engineering and Architecture, and Analytical Chemistry.

4. Bachelor of Arts, conferred upon those who have graduated in the Schools of Latin, Greek, Mathematics, English Literature, Natural Science, Mental and Moral Philosophy, and French; or, in either Latin or Greek, Mathematics, English Literature, Natural Science, Mental and Moral Philosophy, French and German; and Engineering and Architecture, or Analytical Chemistry.

5. Master of Arts, conferred upon those who have graduated in Latin, Greek, Mathematics, pure and applied, English Literature, Natural Science, Mental and Moral Phylosophy, French and German. An Essay on some subject selected by the Faculty, must be prepared by the student for Commencement Day.

Admission into College.

For admission into the Freshman Class, the following is required:

English.—Grammar and Modern Geography.

Latin—Latin Grammar; Reader; Cæsar, four books; Virgil's Æneid, six books.

Greek—Grammar and Reader.

Mathemaeics—Arithmetic, Algebra, to equations of the second degree.

Those who take the German Course may omit the Greek.

For a Special or Irregular course, no requisition is made as to Preparatory studies.

Course of Study.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

First Grade--Sept. 5th to Nov. 15th.

English—English Grammar reviewed, Composition.

Latin—Three Orations of Cicero, Bingham's Latin Gramar used during the year.

Greek—Anabasis, one book; Grammar reviewed to Syntax, Composition and written accent.

Mathematics—Algebra and Geometry, Arithmetic reviewed.

Natural Science—Physical Geography.

Second Grade-Nov. 15th to Jan. 19th.

English—Modern Geography reviewed.

Latin—Fourth Oration of Cicero, selections from Ovid.

Greek—Anabasis, second book; Grammar, Syntax, Composition, Lectures on Construction.

Mathematics—Algebra, Geometry, Arithmetic reviewed.

Natural Science—Physical Geography.

Third Grade-Jan. 19th to March 30th.

English—History of the United States, Composition.

Latin—Sallust.

Greek—Herodotus, thirty pages; Grammar reviewed; Ionic Dialect; Composition.

Mathematics—Algebra, Geometry.

Natural Science—Natural Philosophy.

Fourth Grade-March 30th to June 14th.

English—Book-keeping, Composition.

Latin—Sallust.

Greek—Herodotus, Construction, Composition.

Mathematics—Algebra, Geometry.

Natural Science—Natural Philosophy.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

First Grade.

English—Ancient History, Composition.
Latin—Gildersleeve's Grammar, Odes of Horace, Gildersleeve's Exercise Book, Course I.
Greek—Homer's Iliad; Dialects, Prosody, Composition.
Mathematics—Trigonometry.
Natural Science—Zoology.
French Grammar---Grammar, with exercises through the verb.

Second Grade.

English---Ancient History, Composition.
Latin---Cicero De Oratore; Exercise Book, Course I.
Greek---Homer's Illiad, second Book; Prosody, Composition and Lectures
Mathematics---Mensuration and Surveying,
Natural Science---Zoology.
French---Grammar, with exercises, &c., to Syntax, Conversation, first Series.
German---Grammar, with Auxiliary Verb.

Third Grade.

English---Mythology and History, Composition.
Latin---Satires of Horace, Exercise Book, Course II.
Greek---Demosthenes on the Crown, 20 pages; Composition, Lectures.
Mathematics---Navigation, General Geometry.
Natural Science---Descriptive Astromomy.
French---Syntax, with Exercises; Translations, Conversations, 2d Series.
German---Grammar, with Exercises to Irregular Verb.

Fourth Grade.

English---Elocution.
Latin---Epistles and Ars Poetica of Horace; Exercise Book II.
Greek---Demosthenese, Lectures on Construction and Style.
Mathematics---Differential Calculus to Maxima and Minima.
Natural Science---Astronomy.
French---Syntax, Translations, Conversations.
German---Grammar and Exercises to Adverbs, Translations.

JUNIOR CLASS.

First Grade.

English---Rhetoric, Lectures on Æsthetics and the Fine Arts.
Latin---Tacitus, Germania; Exercise Book, Course III.
Greek---Thucydides, twenty Chapters: Analysis and Lectures.
Mathematics---General Geometry, and Differential Calculus.
Natural Science---Chemistry.
French---Grammar, review; Translations in French Literature; Conversations.
German---Grammar, Exercises in Syntax, Translations.

Second Grade.

English---Logic.
Latin---Tacitus, Agricola, Exercise Book, Course III.
Greek---Thucydides, twenty Chapters.
Mathematics---Integral Calculus.
Natural Science---Chemistry.
French---Reading from the Poets.
German---Grammar completed, Translations.

Third Grade.

English---Rhetoric.
Latin---Cicero De Officiis, Exercise Book, Course IV.
Greek---Sophocles, Ajax, Lectures on Greek Literature.
Mathematics---Mechanical Philosophy.
Natural Science---Chemistry.
French---Readings in French Literature.
German---Reviews and Translations.

Fourth Grade.

English---Rhetoric, Lectures on English Literature.
Latin---Livy, Exercise Book, Course IV.
Greek---Sophocles, Lectures on Modern Greek.
Mathematics---Mechanical Philosophy.
Natural Science---Analytical Chemistry.
French---Telemaque.
German---Translations and Lectures.

SENIOR CLASS.

First Grade.

English—Lectures and English Literature.
Latin---Cicero De Immortalitate.
Greek---Critical readings from Greek Testament.
Mathematics---Physical Astronomy.
French---Select Readings.
German---Selections from the German Poets.
Metaphysics---Psychology, Intellect and Sensibilities.
Natural Science---Mineralogy and Geology.

Second Grade.

English---English Poets and Reviews.
Latin---Reviews.
Greek---Reviews.
Mathematics---Practical Astronomy, Engineering and Reviews.
Metaphysics—The Will, History of Philosophy.
Natural Science—Geology, General Principles of Physical Science.

Third Grade.

Metaphysics---International and Constitutional Law, Political Economy.
Mathematics---Reviews, Engineering.
Natural Science---Chemistry, Analysis.
Latin and Greek---Selected Readings with Lectures.
English---Theses.
French and German---Translations.

Fourth Grade.

Metaphysics---Moral Philosophy, Evidences of Christianity.
Mathematics---Drawing, Engineering, General Reviews.

Every student is required to write composition at least once per week; some classes twice. There are daily private declamations before the Professor, and public speaking twice during the year.

Chemistry, Practical Work.

Those who desire it, can practice daily at experiment and analysis in the Labratory. Such students pay for their own chemicals, and a small extra fee.

Text Books.

Bingham's and Gildersleeve's Latin Grammars; Bullion's Greek Grammar; Robinson's Arithmetic and Algebra; Olney's Geometry, General Geometry and Calculus; Quackenbos' English Grammar; Mitchell's Geographies; Taylor's Manual of History; Hamilton's Logic and Metaphysics; Well's Philosophy and Chemistry; Pujol and Von Normand's French Grammar; Worman's German Grammar.

SCHOOL OF
Biblical Literature.

In this School every thing deemed essential to a complete Theological education is taught. Instruction is not restricted to the Ministry, any person of good moral character may attend the School. Those who complete the course are graduated therein. From two to three years are required to complete the course. Those who take this course exclusively pay no tuition fees.

Department of Law.

REV. B. CRAVEN, D.D., LL.D., President and Professor of National and Constitutional Law.

————————————, Instructor of Common and Statute law.

Complete instruction is given by daily lectures, examinations, &c. Students are fully prepared to obtain license.

Terms.

College Students, - - -	$10 per annum.
Law Students, exclusively, - - -	30 " "

Young gentlemen, who desire to study law, will find many advantages at Trinity, not usually found at Law Schools.

School of Analytical Chemistry.

The instruction in this School consists of lectures and practical work in the Chemical Labratory.

The following subjects are embraced: Analysis, Reduction of Metals, Manfacture of Salts, Glass, &c., Application of Chemistry to Agriculture, Bleaching, Dying, Explossive Agents, Fuel, Washing, Illumination, &c.

The studies are completed in one year.

Penmanship.

We invite special attention to this Department. PROF. CARR has charge, and has succeeded in making it eminently attractive and successful. Various Charts and other helps are in daily use. Those who desire to learn to write will find here the most thorough instruction, and the best style of the art.

Business Course.

In this, Book-keeping is thoroughly taught, both theoretically and practically. All the forms and special applications of Book-keeping are fully exemplified, and ample instruction is given in the specialties of the business pursuits to which the student proposes to devote himself.

Telegraphy.

Telegraphy is taught by PROF. PEGRAM, who has in his department good instruments and arrangements for that purpose. Students in this pay an extra fee to the Professor.

Special Course.

Those who wish to prosecute some particular study, or those of any one school, will find the most ample and efficient accommodation. Their classes and recitations will be suitably arranged; they will enjoy all the privileges of the Societies, Libraries, &c., and will receive certificates of scholarship according to advancement.

Preparatory Department.

We have a good Preparatory School under the immediate supervision of the Faculty. Boys of any age or attainment are received. Their arrangements for rooms and study are pleasant; they are carefully guarded and thoroughly instructed; their expenses are as moderate as the Preparatory Schools generally, and they enjoy many advantages not generally attainable in private schools.

College Laws.

The following general laws must be observed:

1. Every applicant must first report to the President, and enter College as soon as possible after he arrives, and must, in all cases, consult the President before making engagements for board, or any other College arrangement.

2. All funds should be deposited with the President. Long experience proves this to be the best way to manage the finances. The expenses in this way are less, and the College books show the items.

3. All students, under age, should bring a letter from parent or guardian, and all others a letter of introduction or a certificate of character.

4. No student is permitted to have in his possession at College, any pistol, gun or other *weapon*, or to play at any game of chance, to drink any intoxicating liquors, or use profane language.

5. Every student must faithfully observe the general routine regulations, and must attend Sabbath School and preaching in the College chapel on the Sabbath.

6. No student may, under any circumstance, make an account at any store or shop without permission from the President.

ABSENCE FROM COLLEGE.

If patrons wish their sons or wards to leave the College during the year, for the purpose of visiting home or any other place at a distance, a note to that effect must be sent to the President.

EXERCISE.

Arrangements are made for regular, systematic, physical training, securing health, development and all proper manly accomplishments. Daily exercise is required.

DEPORTMENT.

Every student must observe such propriety of language, form in manners, and gentlemanly deportment as are proper for cultured, christian people; any departure thereform will be cause for reprimand, suspension or dismission.

BOOKS.

Students are supplied with all necessary Text-Books and Stationery. It is better to buy at the College.

REPORTS.

Full reports are sent to parents and guardians four time during the year; these reports are made with care, and refer to scholarship, attention to duty; punctuality at prayers, preaching and Sabbath School; to expenses, manners and character generally. They neither flatter nor palliate, and give very complete information on almost every thing specially interesting to our patrons.

EXAMINATIONS.

There are thorough examinations at the end of each grade. None may avoid them. The examinations are oral and written; they take the whole range of the subjects studied, and are intended to be tests of scholarship. Honors are based upon the daily grade given by the Professor, and upon the final examination. The examinations are sufficiently comprehensive and difficult to render it impossible for the student to acquire distinctions without respectable scholarship.

LITERARY SOCIETIES.

There are two Literary Societies and a Theological Society. These afford a fine opportunity for improvement, and contribute much to the literary efficiency of the Institution. They have elegantly furnished halls, and good libraries.

MUSEUM.

We wish to enlarge our collection of Fossils, Indian Relics, and rare or curious Minerals. We hope the friends of the College will aid in collecting such articles, or inform the President of the College where they can be obtained.

SOCIETY OF THE ALUMNI.

This is composed of graduates of the Institution, and is intended to promote higher literary culture, as well as to renew the asssociations of Academic life. The Society has an Annual Meeting, and an address on the day preceeding Commencement.

MEANS OF ACCESS.

By the North Carolina Railroad and various lines of Stages, the College is easily approached from all points. All passengers by Railroad should stop at High Point, where they will find the College hack every day except Sunday. From South or South-west, come by Savannah, Macon, or Atlanta, thence by Augusta, Atlanta and Charlotte to High Point.

Expenses.

Tuition for ten months,	$60.00
" five months,	33.00
" in Preparatory, (ten months)	50.00
" " (five months)	28.00
" in Primary, (ten month,)	40.00
" " (five months)	22.00
Special Schools and irregular studies, for ten months,	$40.00 to 60.00
Matriculation, paid once only,	5.00
Janitor Fee for five months,	2.00

Board, including furnished room and servants, per month, $10.00 to 12.00

Washing, 50 to 75 cents per month.

The expenses in the Literary Societies, including Commencement, are $11.00 for the first year, and $8.00 afterwards.

Tuition must be paid in advance for five months; board monthly in advance. $85.00 to $98.00 will pay all necessary expenses for the first year; $77.00 to $90.00 afterwards.

PAYMENTS.

All money should be deposited with the President, and all payments made through his office. Payment may be made by checks on any Bank or Commercial House, Post Office Order, Express, or Registered Letter. Payments must be made as above stated, unless other arrangements have been made. When time is desired, the parties should correspond with the President.

No deduction is made for those who leave before the end of the term, except in case of protracted sickness.

Free Scholarships.

No member of the North Carolina Conference of the M. E. Church South, pays any tuition for his sons.

Ministers of other denominations are favored.

Aid.

Young men of limited means, desiring an education, should correspond with the President. We have many ways to help. State your age, acquirements and circumstances fully. We generally find some way to aid all of good talent and character.

Boarding Clubs.

Arrangements are made for boarding clubs, and by this means from $2.00 to $6.00 per month can be saved to the student. Two or more rent a room, bring such furniture as they desire from home; furnish provisions from home or buy what is wanted here; hire the cooking done, or cook for themselves. Pleasant homes can in this way be made, everything kept in neat order, the student learns economy and self-help, with a saving of $20.00 to $60.00 per annum.

CATALOGUE

OF

Trinity College.

1876—1877.

CATALOGUE

OF

TRINITY COLLEGE,

NORTH CAROLINA,

1876—1877.

RALEIGH:
JOHN NICHOLS, BOOK AND JOB PRINTER.
1877.

Annual Commencement, 1877.

June 3.—Senior Sermon, by Rev. P. L. GROOM, of Rockingham county.

June 9.—Freshman Declamation.

June 10.—Sermon before the Theological Society, by Rev. W. M. ROBY, President of Davenport Female College.

June 11.—Sophomore Declamation.

June 12.—Junior Orations.

June 13.—Annual Sermon before the Graduating Class, by Rev. H. T. HUDSON, of Shelby, N. C

At 8 o'clock P. M., Annual Meeting of the Alumni. Address by H. F. GRAINGER, of Goldsboro, N. C.

June 14.—Commencement. At the close of the exercises, addresses were delivered by His Excellency, Gov. VANCE and by by Hon. J. M. LEACH.

Officers of the Board of Trustees.

Rev. L. S BURKHEAD, D. D., ... President.
Rev. W. C. GANNON, ... Secretary.
Rev. B. CRAVEN, ... Treasurer.

Executive Committee.

W. J. MONTGOMERY, Esq.,
Rev. J. W. LEWIS,
Rev. N. H. D. WILSON,
JAMES LEACH, Esq.,
B. F. STEED, Esq.,
K. JOHNSON, Esq.

Calendar--1876-'77.

September 5th	1877,	Session commences.
October 29th	"	First intermediate examination begins.
November 2d	"	First grade ends.
January 1st,	1878,	Second int'rmediate exam'ation begins.
January 4th,	"	Second grade ends.
January 4th,	"	First term ends and second begins.
March 25th.	"	Third intermediate exam'ation begins.
March 29th,	"	Third grade ends.
May 10th,	"	Senior presentation.
June 13th,	"	Commencement.

Time of Entering.

The Session begins on Wednesday. All should be present on that day. Great damage is done by delay. It is better to be present a few days in advance, and have all arrangements made. Students can enter at any time after August 28th.

Location.

Trinity is in the northwest corner of Randolph county, five miles from High Point on the North Carolina Railroad. Those who come by railroad should stop at High Point. The College hack runs to and from the College twice daily. Our post office is "Trinity College, N. C." The College is in a small village of about three hundred inhabitants. The location is in a fine hill country, remarkable for health, good water, and everything to make life pleasant. We have all the facilities of the railroad, without its annoyance. Mineral springs, chiefly iron, and in great abundance, abound in this section of the country.

Post Office.

The Post Office is "Trinity College, N. C." For information on all points, address the President. Express matter may be addressed to "Trinity College, via High Point."

TRUSTEES.

Rev. L. S. BURKHEAD, D. D.,	Raleigh.
" B. CRAVEN, D. D., LL. D.,	Trinity College.
" N. H. D. WILSON, D. D.,	Greensboro.
Hon. J. M. LEACH,	Lexington.
JAMES LEACH, Esq.,	Trinity College.
AHI ROBBINS, Esq.,	LaGrange.
B. F. STEED, Esq.,	Trinity College.
K. JOHNSON, Esq.,	" "
L. M. LEACH, Esq.,	" "
Rev. WILLIAM CLOSS, D. D.,	N. C. Conference.
Rev. IRA T. WYCHE,	" "
Dr. JOHN B. BECKWITH,	Smithfield.
Rev. W. H. BOBBITT, D. D.,	N. C. Conference.
Col. W. S. G. ANDREWS,	Wilmington.
HENRY LILLY, Esq.,	Fayetteville.
Rev. T. M. JONES, D. D.,	Greensboro.
Col. J. W. ALSPAUGH,	Winston.
Rev. J. W. LEWIS,	N. C. Conference.
Maj. C. DOWD,	Charlotte.
MATTHEW S. DAVIS, Esq.,	Louisburg.
Hon. W. M. ROBBINS,	Statesville.
Rev. S. D ADAMS,	N. C. Conference.
Rev. A. W. MANGUM,	Chapel Hill.
Rev. J. B. BOBBITT, D. D.,	Raleigh.
W. J. MONTGOMERY, Esq.,	Concord.
J C. PINNIX, Esq,	Yanceyville.
Rev. J. P. MOORE,	N. C. Conference.
Dr. A. A. SCROGGS,	Lenoir.
Rev. W. G. GANNON,	N C. Conference.
Hon. A. S. MERRIMON, LL. D.,	Raleigh.
Rev. M. L. WOOD,	N. C. Conference.
Rev. W. S. BLACK,	" "
Rev. J. E. MANN,	" "
Dr. W. E. FREEMAN,	Wilmington.
T. H. GATLIN, Esq.,	Tarboro.
Dr. R. W. THOMAS,	Thomasville.

Faculty.

Rev. B. CRAVEN. D. D., LL. D., *President*,

Professor of Metaphysics, Rhetoric and Logic.

W. T. GANNAWAY, A. M.,

Professor of Latin and History.

O. W. CARR, A. M.,

Professor of Greek and Modern Languages.

L. JOHNSON, A. M.,

Professor of Mathematics.

Rev. W. H. PEGRAM, A. M.,

Professor of Natural Science.

.....

Professor of Biblical Literature

.....

Professor of English Literature.

.....

Instructor in Law.

ALUMNI.

The following list is imperfect in several particulars. We shall be glad to receive any corrections. Memoirs, or any facts relative to those who are deceased, are desired.

Degrees, received since graduation, are added as far as known.

† Valedictary; ‡ Salutatory; § Bachelor of Science; * Deceased.

CLASS OF 1853.

D. C. JOHNSON, A. M., ‡	Minister, N. C. Conference.
L. JOHNSON, A. M., †	Prof. Mathematics, Trinity College

1854.

L. H. CARTER,	Lawyer, Miss.
C. C. COLE, A. M.,*	Col. 22d Reg; killed at Chancellorsville.
J. A. EDWARDS, A. M.	Farmer, Green county, N. C.
J. W. PEARSON, *‡	Minister: died in Missouri.
J. W. PAYNE, A. M.,	Lawyer. Greensboro, N. C.
S. D. PEELER,	Minister, N. C. Conference.
T. S. WHITTINGTON, A. M.,	Teacher, Jonesville, N. C.
I. L. WRIGHT, A. M., †	Prof. in Thomasville F. College.

1855.

J. W. ALSPAUGH, A. M., ‡	Lawyer and Banker, Winston, N. C.
D. R. BRUTON, A. M.,	Minister, N. C. Conference.
A. FULLER, A. M., M. D., †	Physician, Hannersville, N. C.
J. S. LEACH, M. D., *	" Smithfield, "
J. H. ROPER,	Merchant, Gainsville, Florida.
M. L. WOOD, A. M.,	Minister, N. C. Conference.

1856.

R. F. ANDREWS, M. D.,	Physician, Alabama.
L. BRANSON, A. M., †	Bookseller & Pub. Raleigh N. C.
E. FAW, A. M., ‡	Lawyer, Marietta, Georgia.
W. C. GANNON, A. M.,	Minister, N. C. Conference.
G. W. HEGE, A. M.,	Farmer, Davidson county, N. C.
J. E. SHORT,	Wilson, N. C.
J. F. SMOOT, A. M.,	Minister and Teacher, Davie co.
W. H. WEATHERLY,*	

1857.

W. W. FLOOD,	Lawyer, Texas.
F. C. FRAZER, A. M.,	Dentist, Randolph county, N. C.
G. L. HEARN, M. D.,‡	Physician, Mississippi.
J. S. MIDYETT, A. M.,	Teacher, Kinston.
L. R. WRIGHT,†	Lawyer, South Carolina.
J. H. BROWN,§*	Davidson County, N. C.
E. C. HINSHAW,§	Sacramento City, California.

1858.

C. C. ANDREWS, A. M.,†*	Teacher, Georgia.
S. J. ANDREWS,*	Officer; killed in Virginia.
T. M. ANDERSON, A. M.,	Farmer, Halifax county, Va.
J. W. BALLANCE,	Farmer, Bertie county, N. C.
B. B. CULBRETH, A. M.,	Minister, N. Carolina Conference.
J. M. JONES.	Farmer, Person county, N. C.
A. P. LEACH,*	Chaplain; killed in Virginia.
J. T. LEACH,	Farmer, Johnston county, N. C.
A. Q. MOODY, A. M.,	Teacher, Georgia.
N. McR. RAY, A. M.,	" Lumberton, N. C.
R. H. SKEEN, A. M.,‡	" Farmer's, "
W. W. WITHERS, M. D.,	Physician, Walnut Cove, N. C.
E. A. ARMFIELD,§	Merchant, Monroe. "

1859.

L. W. ANDREWS, A. M.,	Artist, Greensboro, N. C.
J. W. CHEATHAM,	Merchant, Bethany, Georgia.
O. W. CARR, A. M.	Prof Greek, Trinity College.
D. S. LATHAM,*	Killed at Chickamauga.
J. C. LAPRADE, A. M..	Teacher, Meadsville, Va.
J. H. ROBBINS, A. M.,*	Minister, N. Carolina Conference.
R. S. SMALL, A. M.,*	Lieutenant; killed near Richmond
W. F. WATSON,*	Killed in Virginia.
J. R. WINSTON, A. M.	Merchant, Danville, Va.
W. C. WHITE,	Architect, West Point, Miss.

1860.

D. F. ARMFIELD,*	Cav. officer; killed at Appomattox.
T. A. BRANSON, A. M.,*	Captain; killed near Petersburg.
W. J. CARMAN, A. M.,	Physician, Hookerton, N. C.

1860.

J. B. CHOICE, A. M.,	Lawyer, Texas.
C. C. DODSON, A. M.,	Minister, N. Carolina Conference.
R. H. JONES,	Farmer, Jones county, N. C.
I. T. WOODALL,*	Captain; died in the war.
J. B. C. WRIGHT, M. D.,	Physician, South Carolina.
J. A. WILLIAMSON,	Farmer, Caswell county, N. C.

1861.

C. N. ALLEN, A. M.,	Farmer, Wake county, N. C.
W. S. BYRD, A. M.,	Teacher, Lenoir " "
E. T. BRANCH, A. M.,	Lawyer, Enfield, "
A. J. BURT,*	Killed in the war. [Texas.
J. R. COLE, A. M.,	Prof. Female College, Sherman,
W. DEBNAM, M. D.,	Physician, Wake county, N. C.
E. S. DAVENPORT,*	" Columbia, "
H. F. GRAINGER, A. M.,	Lawyer, Goldsboro, "
A. B. GROSS,*	Physician, Georgia.
C. C. HINES, A. M.,	Minister, South Ga. Conference.
J. Q. JACKSON, A. M.,	Farmer, Greene county, N. C.
B. Y. RAYL, A. M.,	Lawyer, Forsythe county, "
G. C. STOW,	Arkansas.
R. P. TROY, A. M.,	Teacher, Pleasant Garden, N. C.
W. C. WILSON, A. M.,	Minister, N. Carolina Conference.
R. A. WALTERS,	Merchant, Danville, Virginia.
E. A. WALTERS,	" " "
F. B. WATSON,	Lawyer, Pittsylvania C. H., Va.

1862.

H. M. ALFORD, A. M., M. D.,	Physician, Greensboro, N. C.
I. W. BROCK,*	Licutenant; killed near Petersburg
A. C. BLACKBURN,*	Captain; killed at Gettysburg.
J. W. GOSLIN, A. M.,	Editor, Winston, N. C.
R. D. McCOTTER, A. M.,	Teacher, Newberne, "
W. C. McMACKIN, A. M.,	Merchant, Raleigh, "
C. W. OGBURN, A. M.,	Merchant, Greensboro, "
J. D. PITTS, A. M.,	Farmer, South Carolina.

1863.

C. C LANIER, A. M.,	Merchant, Tarboro, N. C.

1864.

E. H. TAPSCOTT,	Lawyer, Tallahassee, Florida.

1866.

A. S. PEACE, A. M., †	Lawyer, Oxford, N. C.
J. W. TOWNSEND, A. M.,	Merchant Monroe, "
L. W. PERDUE,	Merchant, Charlotte, "

1867.

W. G. WOODS, A. M,	Teacher, Wilkesboro, N. C.

1868.

J. F. HEITMAN, A. M.,†	Minister, N. C. Conference.
J. C. BROWN,§	Dentist, Ansonville, N. C.
S. R. HOLTON,§*	
H. C. THOMAS,§	Farmer, Thomasville, N. C.

1869.

W. K. GIBBS, A. M.,	Farmer, Davie county, N. C.
E. T. JONES, A. M.,	Farmer, Wake county, "
J. L. KEENE,	Chapl'n, Seman's Bethel, Wilming-
T. R. PURNELL, A. M.,	Lawyer, Raleigh, N. C. [ton, N. C.
C. F. SILER,	Teacher, Harnett county, N. C.
J. R. WEBSTER, A. M.,†	Editor, Reidsville, "
W. A. WEBSTER,	Farmer, Richmond county "
J. A. SIMPSON, A. M.,	Teacher in Institute for the Deaf and Dumb and Blind, Raleigh, N. C

1870.

H. B. ADAMS, A. M.,	Lawyer, Monroe, N. C.
R. S. ANDREWS, A. M.,†	" Troy, "
S. W. BROWN, A. M.,	Teacher, Independence, Va.
W. A. FLYNT, A. M.,	" Stokes county, N. C,
W. G. GAITHER, A. M.,	" Bertie " "
J. T. HARRIS, A. M.,	Minister, N. C. Conference
J. T. LeGRAND, A. M.,	Lawyer, Richmond county, N. C.
W. B. MANESS,	North Carolina Conference.
J. D. PEMBERTON, A. M.,	Lawyer, Wadesboro, N. C.
F. L. REID, A. M.,	Minister, N. C. Conference.
A. H. STOKES, A. M.,	Merchant, Durham, N. C.

1870.

V. B. SWANN,	South Carolina.
W. T. SWANN, A. M.,	Banker, Danville, Va.
J. J. WHITE,	Farmer, Trinity.

1871.

O. H. ALLEN, A. M.,	Lawyer, Kenansville, N. C.
W. W. BRICKELL,*	Halifax, "
D E BRYANT,‡	Lawyer, Sherman, Taxas.
R. S. BYNUM, A. M.,	" Ellis county, Texas.
J. L. CRAVEN, M. D., A. M.,	Physician, Trinity College. N. C.
J. L. DAVIS, A. M.,	Teacher, Smithfield, "
A. J. ELLINGTON, A. M.,	Merchant, Wentworth. "
ALEXANDER GREENE,	Merchant, Stantonsburg, "
G. D. HINES, A. M.,	Professor in College, California.
J. W. MAUNEY, A. M.,†	Lawyer, Salisbury, N. C.
H. W. NORRIS, A. M.,	Teacher, Wake county, N. C.
J. R. PIERCE,	Officer U. S. Army.
O. S. PAUL, A. M.,	Physician, Mississippi.
W. L. STEELE,	Merchant, Rockingham, N. C.
J. K. TUCKER, A. M.,	Pres. Female College, Illinois.

1872.

J. A. BARRINGER, A. M.,	Lawyer, Greensboro, N. C.
L. L. DOUB,	Farmer, Wake county, "
J. A. MONROE, A. M.,	Teacher, Winston, "
M. MAIL,	Farmer, Wake county, "
W. C. NORMAN, A. M.,	Minister, N. C. Conference.
W. L. TERRY,†	Lawyer, Little Rock, Arkansas.
C. B. TOWNSEND,‡	" Lumbertop, N. C.
J. L. TOMLINSON, A. M.,	Teacher, Baltimore, Md.
J. A. TURNER, A. M.,	Lawyer, Staneley county, N. C.
J. A. WORTHY,	" Carthage, "
T. W. WELBORN,	Agent, Maryland.

1873.

C. F. EMERY, A. M.,	Physician, Yazo City, Missouri.
G. B. EVERETT, A. M.,‡	Lawyer, Winston, N. C.
J. D. HODGES, A. M.,	Teacher, Monroe, "
J. A. LOCKHART, A. M.,	Lawyer, Wadesboro, "

1873.

W. H. PEGRAM, A. M.,†	Prof. Nat. Science, Trinity College
F. M. SIMMONS,	Lawyer, Newberne, N. C. [N.C.
S. SIMPSON, A. M.,	Pres. Yankin Col., Davidson co.,
G. I. WATSON, A. M.,	Probate Judge, Hyde co., N. C.
T. WINNINGHAM, A. M.,	Lawyer, Kansas City, Missouri.

1874.

J. C. BLACK,	Lawyer, Carthage, N. C.
E. T. BOYKIN,	Lawyer, Clinton, "
W. P. CRAVEN,	Physician, Mecklenburg co., N, C.
JOHN COOPER,	Merchant, Savannah, Georgia.
N. C. ENGLISH, A. M.,	Teacher, Mt. Olive.
N. M. JOURNEY, A. M.,	Minister, N. Carolina Conference.
B. F. LONG,†	Lawyer, Graham, N. C.
C. C. LOWE,	Teacher, Randolph county, N. C.
L. S. OVERMAN, A. M.,	Secretary to the Governor.
W. J. SCROGGS, A. M.,‡	Teacher, Monroe, N. C.
W. W. STALEY, A. M.,	Teacher, Graham, "
J. M. STOCKARD,	Machinist, Graham, "
G. D. TYSOR,	Texas.

1875.

A. D. BROOKS,	Teacher, Company Shops, N. C.
J. L. BROWER,	Teacher, Caldwell, "
J. M. BROWN,	Law Student, Ashboro, "
M. A. GRAY,	Lawyer, Kinston, "
B. R. HALL,	Minister, N. Carolina Conference.
J. L. HOLMES,	Teacher, Wilkes county, N. C.
E. J. KENNEDY,†	Lawyer, South Carolina.
D. B. NICHOLSON,	Farmer, Sampson county, N. C.
W. R ODELL,	Merchant, Concord, "
B. H. PALMER,	Teacher, Bethany, "
J. M. RHODES,	Minister, N. Carolina Conference.
H. W. SPINKS,	Teacher, Albemarle, N. C.
T. TAYLOR,‡	Teacher, Granville co., "
W. A. WILBORN,	Teacher, Onslow county, "

1876.

G. S. BRADSHAW,	Teacher, Caldwell, N. C.
W. G. BURKHEAD,	Law Student, Raleigh, "

1876.

N. E. COLTRANE,	Teacher, Hillsville, Va.
S. G. COLTRANE,	Teacher, Trap Hill, N. C.
J. W. COLTRANE,	Teacher, Arkansas.
T. M. CROSS,	Teacher, Haywood, N. C.
L. S. GAITHER,*	Williston, Tennessee.
E. C. HACKNEY,	Law Student, Rigsbee's Store, N. C
C. L. HEITMAN,†	Law Student, Lexington, "
W. P. IVY,‡	Teacher, Iredell county, "
P. J. KERNODLE,	Gibsonville, N. C.
B. J. REYNOLDS,	Teacher, Leaksville, N. C.
J. F. TANNER,*	Saunedrsville, Ga.
W. D. TURNER,	Lawyer, Statesville, N. C.
J. C. WELBORN,	Teacher, Jefferson, "

1877.

W. G. BRADSHAW,	Trinity, N. C.
L. C. CALDWELL,	Concord, "
C. P. FRAZIER,*	Trinity, "
P. L. GROOM,	Thompsonville, "
J. D. KERNODLE,	Gibsonville, "
D. S. KOONCE,	Pelletier's Mills, "
W. P. MERCER,	Toisnot, "
D. W. MICHAEL,	Graham, "
O. G. B. McMULLEN,	Hertford, "
D. B. PARKER,	Averasboro, "
OWEN PARKER,	Smithfield, "
C. W. WHITE,	Trinity, "

Honorary Degrees Conferred.

A. M.

DOUGAN C. CLARK,	1855	CHARLES T. BROWNE,	1870
T. H. BRAME,	1857	S. F. TOMLINSON,	1872
Rev. W. H. BOBBITT,	1858	S. D. BAGLEY,	1873
Rev. A. G. STACY,	1864	Rev. S. R. TRAWICK,	1873
W. J. YOUNG,	1866	Rev. W. S. LONG,	1873
Rev. W. M. ROBY,	1868	Rev. D. A. LONG,	1873
Rev. E. J. MAYNARDIE,	1868	JOHN M. WEBB,	1874
Rev. R. L. ABERNETHY,	1869		

D. D.

Rev. PETER DOUB,*	North Carolina Conference,	1855
" R. T. HEFLIN,*	" " "	1860
" WM. CLOSS,	" " "	1860
" BISHOP E. M. MARVIN,	St. Louis, Missouri,	1866
" A. R. WINFIELD,	Little Rock Conference,	1867
" N. H. LEE,	Louisville Conference,	1867
" T. M. JONES,	Pres. Greensboro F. College,	1870
" W. M. RUSH,	North Missouri Conference,	1871
" F. M. KENNEDY,	Ed. S. C. Advocate, Macon, Ga.	1872
" W. H. FLEMMING,*	South Carolina Conference,	1873
" N. H. D. WILSON,	North Carolina Conference,	1874
" J. W. NORTH,	" " "	1876
" S. S. BRYANT,	Missouri Conference,	1876
" WM. T. HARRIS,	Memphis Conference,	1877

LL. D.

Hon. JOHN KERR,	Yanceyville, N. C.,	1871
Hon. A. S. MERRIMON,	Raleigh, "	1872

*Deceased.

DEGREES.

By a resolution of the Board of Trustees, A B. will not, in any case, be conferred as an honorary degree, and before any one can obtain it, he must stand an approved examination upon our Course of Instruction. A. M. will not be conferred, as a matter of course, upon graduates of three years standing. It will be bestowed as a literary degree upon such as make application, and after full investigation are deemed worthy to receive it, and as an honorary degree upon those whose superior acquirements and ability merit such distinction. No degree of any kind will be conferred upon any, but such as sustain a good moral character.

Under Graduates.

*Deficient in one or more studies.

SENIOR CLASS.

W. G. BRADSHAW,	Trinity,	North Carolina.
L. C. CALDWELL.	Concord,	"
C. P. FRAZIER.	Trinity,	"
P. L. GROOM,	Thompsonville,	"
J. D. KERNODLE,	Gibsonville,	"
D. S. KOONCE,	Pelletier's Mills,	"
O. G. B. McMULLAN,	Hertford,	"
W. P. MERCER,	Toisnot,	"
D. W. MICHAEL,	Graham,	"
D. B. PARKER,	Averasboro,	"
OWEN PARKER.	Smithfield,	"
C. W. WHITE.	Trinity,	"

JUNIOR CLASS.

E. S. ABELL,	Smithfield,	North Carolina.
M. BRADSHAW,	Trinity,	"
J. F. BROWER,	"	"
J. D. BUNDY,	Laurinburg,	"
G. C. EDWARDS,	Hookerton,	"
M. L. EDWARDS,	Mud Lick,	"
T. E. EVERHEART.	Kentucky Town,	Texas.
J. E. FIELD,	Leaksville,	North Carolina.
A. O. GAYLORD.	Plymouth,	"
E. S. F. GILES,	Trinity,	"
C. H. GWYN,	Elkin,	"
J. HILL.	Germanton,	"
C. B. INGRAM,	Mt. Gilead,	"
W. C. INGRAM,*	Farmer's,	"
J. KINSEY,	Newberne,	"
O. [illegible] MASON,*	Harlowe,	"
W. Z. MORTON,	Washington,	"
Y. T. ORMOND,	Hookerton,	"
J. J. PARTRIDGE,	Jonesboro',	"

J. E. THOMPSON,	Saxapahaw,	North Carolina.
E. T. WHITE,	Wilton,	"

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

W. R. ALLEN,	Kenansville,	North Carolina.
G. M. BULLA,	High Point,	"
R. B. CLARKE,*	Cedar Hill,	"
C. D. CRAWFORD,	Salisbury,	"
S. A. FISHBLATE,	Wilmington,	"
W. J. GAY,	Wilson,	"
J. C. C. HARRIS,*	Greenville,	"
E. T. ISELEY,	Company Shops,	"
T. N. IVY,	Denver,	"
G. W. KOONCE,	Trenton,	"
H. E. NORRIS,	Apex,	"
R. P. PELL,*	Lenoir,	"
S. A. REDDING,	Stonewall,	"
E. TANNER,	Sassafras Fork,	"
T. W. TAYLOR,	Townsville,	"
W. B. TROGDON,	Center,	"
S. J. WESH,*	Taxahaw, S. C.	
J. W. WILBORN,	Trinity,	"

FRESHMAN CLASS.

J. H. ANDERSON,*	Tarboro',	North Carolina.
J. W. ANDREWS,	Wilmington,	"
E. F. BARRINGER,	Edinboro',	"
W. H. BOBBITT,*	Raleigh,	"
M. V. CLYBURN,*	Taxahaw, S. C.	
R. T. CREWS,	Oxford,	"
F. R. DEARMIN,*	Stoneville,	"
W. B. DOWD,*	Charlotte,	"
E. F. DeBERRY,*	Mt. Gilead,	"
G. D. ELLSWORTH,	Wallace,	"
E. B. HILLIARD,	Whitaker's,	"
G. W. HOLMES,	Graham,	"
W. A. JONES,*	Trinity,	"
W. O. LeGRAND,*	Mangum,	"
F. R. LOFTIN,*	Thomasville,	"
E. G. MOORE,	Toisnot.	"

J. S. OLIVER,*	Fair Bluff,	North Carolina.
D. E. PERRY,	Trenton,	"
L. S. TILLEY,*	Knap of Reeds,	"
F. L. TOWNSEND.	Lumberton.	"

SPECIAL COURSE.

E. A. BENCINI.	High Point,	North Carolina.
R. A. BROWER.	Brower's Mills.	"
J. H. R. BUNDY.	Laurinburg,	"
T. A. CREWS.	Walkertown,	"
J. R. CUTCHIN.	Tarboro',	"
C. D. DeBERRY.	Timmonsville,	S. C.
J. C. FINK,	Concord,	"
A. FLEMMING,	Greenville,	"
W. A. FLEMMING,	"	"
E. B. FONVILLE.	Duck Creek,	"
T. FOUNTAIN,	Tarboro',	"
T. R. GADDIS,	Trinity,	"
H. T. GARRARD,	Leachburg,	"
J. GIBBONS,	Roxboro',	"
J. K. HARRIS,	Trinity,	"
T. D. HARRIS,	Jamestown,	"
W. M. HAYNES.	Salisbury,	"
I. E. JONES,	Trinity,	"
C. P. KERANS,	"	"
J. T. LANGSTON,	Newton Grove,	"
L. L. LITTLE,	Ansonville,	"
C. R. MAKEPEACE,	Franklinsville,	"
J. R. MASTEN,	Winston,	"
B. MAY,	Farmville,	"
W. M. MOORE,	Greenville,	"
J. A. MORGAN,	Rockingham,	"
J. T. ODELL,	Greensboro',	"
W. D. PEMBERTON.	Albemarle,	"
E. S. PIGFORD.	Wilmington,	"
F. S. PIGOTT,	Beaufort,	"
G. A. ROBBINS.	Trinity,	"
W. H. ROBBINS,	"	"
M. O. SMALLWOOD,	Weldon,	"
F. S. STARRETT,	Salisbury,	"

J. H. STEVENSON,	Monroe,	"
D. H. TUTTLE,	Tuttle's X Roads,	"

PREPARATORY CLASS.

J. S. BATTLE,	Toisnot,	North Carolina.
H. F. BIBB,	Trinity,	"
C. A. CECIL,	High Point,	"
S. A. CECIL,	Hannersville,	"
W. E. GANNAWAY,	Trinity,	"
J. H. HARRIS,	Greenville,	"
W. M. HARRIS,	Trinity,	"
A. L. HATSEL,	Manteo,	"
B. P. KINSEY,	Trinity,	"
L. B. LEACH,	"	"
J. M. LOWDER,	Norwood,	"
T. E. PARKER,	Clinton,	"
C. C. RANDLEMAN,	Union Factory,	"
W. R. RICHARDSON,	Bush Hill,	"
H SHARP,	Winton,	"
S. SHARP,	"	"
J. A. STALLINGS,	Louisburg,	"
J. W. WATTS,	Hamilton,	"
T. L. WHITE,	Trinity,	"

DEPARTMENT OF THEOLOGY.

W. R. ALLEN,	Kenansville,	North Carolina.
S. A. FISHBLATE,	Wilmington,	"
W. J. GAY,	Wilson,	"
P. L. GROOM,	Thompsonville,	"
J. C. C. HARRIS,	Greenville,	"
E. T. ISELEY,	Company Shops,	"
H. E. NORRIS,	Apex,	"
R. P. PELL,	Lenoir,	"
S. A. REDDING,	Stonewall,	"
F. S. STARRETT,	Salisbury,	"
E. TANNER,	Sassafras Fork,	"
J. E. THOMPSON,	Saxapahaw,	"
F. L. TOWNSEND,	Lumberton,	"

DEPARTMENT OF LAW.

E. S. ABELL,	Smithfield,	North Carolina.
M. BRADSHAW,	Trinity,	"

J. F. BROWER,	Trinity,	North Carolina.
J. D. BUNDY,	Laurinburg,	"
C. D. CRAWFORD,	Salisbury,	"
T. E. EVERHEART,	Kentucky Town,	Texas.
E. S. F. GILES,	Trinity,	North Carolina.
J. K. HARRIS,	Trinity,	"
J HILL,	Germanton,	"
C. B. INGRAM,	Mt. Gilead,	"
W. C. INGRAM,	Farmer's,	"
J. KINSEY,	Newberne,	"
C. N. MASON,	Harlowe,	"
W. Z. MORTON,	Washington,	"
J. J. PARTRIDGE,	Jonesboro',	"
G. A. ROBBINS,	Trinity,	"
M. O. SMALLWOOD,	Weldon,	"

SUMMARY.

Seniors,	12	Special,	36
Juniors,	21	Preparatory,	19
Sophomores,	18	Theology,	13
Freshmen,	20	Law,	17
		Total,	126

Degrees and Distinctions.

At Commencement, June 14th, 1877, all the members of the Senior Class, twelve in number, received the degree of Bachelor of Arts: A. M. was conferred upon the following:

O. S. PAUL,	Yazoo City,	Mississippi,	Class 1871.
C. F. EMERY,	"	"	Class 1873.
T. WINNINGHAM,	Kansas City,		Class 1873.
N. C. ENGLISH,	Mt. Olive,		Class 1874.
Rev. N. M. JURNEY,	North Carolina Conference,		Class 1874.
B. F. LONG,	Graham,		Class 1874.
L. S. OVERMAN,	Raleigh,		Class 1874.
W. J. SCROGGS,	Lenoir,		Class 1874.
Rev. W. W. STALEY,	Graham,		Class 1874.

Doctor of Divinity was conferred upon

Rev. WM. T. HARRIS, of Tennessee.

In the *Senior Class*, P. L. Groom, of Rockingham county, had first distinction: O. G. B. McMullan, of Hertford, second; D. B. Parker, of Harnett county, third.

Junior Class, C. N. Mason, of Harlow, first; J. F. Brower, of Trinity, second: J. E. Field, of Leaksville, third.

Sophomore Class, E. Tanner, of Granville county, first.

Freshman Class, G. W. Holmes, of Alamance, first.

Course of Instruction.

The whole course of Instruction is embraced in eleven Shools, viz: Latin, Greek, Mathematics, English Literature, Natural Science, Mental and Moral Philosophy, Modern Languages, Theology, Engineering and Architecture, Analytical Chemistry, and Law. The studies of any school or any special study may be pursued exclusively, if so desired.

DEGREES AND MARKS OF HONOR CONFERRED.

In addition to the usual Honorary Degrees conferred by Colleges and Universities, the Degrees conferred are:

1. Certificates of Proficiency, given for satisfactory attainments in any School. In all, except this, regular Diplomas are given.

2. Graduate in a School, conferred upon those who have completed the studies in any School, and have passed a satisfactory examination.

3. Bachelor of Science, conferred for approved examination upon all the studies in the Schools of Mathematics, Natural Science, Engineering and Architecture, and Analytical Chemistry.

4. Bachelor of Arts, conferred upon those who have graduated in the Schools of Latin, Greek, Mathematics, English Literature, Natural Science, Mental and Moral Philosophy, and French; or, either Latin or Greek, Mathematics, English Literature, Natural Science, Mental and Moral Philosophy, French and German, and Engineering and Architecture, or Analytical Chemistry.

5. Master of Arts, conferred upon those who have graduated in Latin, Greek, Mathematics, pure and applied, English Literature, Natural Science, Mental and Moral Phlosophy, French and German. An Essay on some subject selected by the Faculty, must be prepared by the student for Commencemet Day.

ADMISSION INTO COLLEGE.

For admission into the Freshman Class, the following is required:

English.—Grammar and Modern Geography.

Latin.—Latin Grammar; Reader; Cæsar, four books; Virgil's Æneid, six books.

Greek—Grammar and Reader.

Mathematics—Arithmetic, Algebra, to equations of the second degree.

Those who take the German Course may omit the Greek.

For a Special or Irregular course, no requisition is made as to Preparatory studies

Course of Study.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

First Grade---Sept. 5th to Oct 29th.

English—English Grammar reviewed. Composition.
Latin—Three Orations of Cicero; Bingham's Latin Grammar used during the year.
Greek—Anabasis, one book; Grammar reviewed to Syntax. Composition and written accent.
Mathematics—Algebra and Geometry; Arithmetic reviewed.
Natural Science—Physical Geography.

Second Grade---Oct. 29th to Jan. 4th.

English—Modern Geography reviewed.
Latin—Fourth Oration of Cicero, selections from Ovid.
Greek—Anabasis, second book; Grammar, Syntax, Composition. Lectures on Construction.
Mathematics—Algebra, Geometry; Arithmetic reviewed.
Natural Science—Physical Geography.

Third Grade---Jan. 4th to March 29th.

English—History of the United States, Composition.
Latin—Sallust.
Greek—Herodotus, thirty pages; Grammar reviewed; Ionic Dialect; Composition
Mathematics—Algebra, Geometry.
Natural Science—Natural Philosophy.

Fourth Grade---March 29th to June 13th.

English—Book-keeping, Composition.
Latin—Sallust.
Greek—Herodotus, Construction, Composition.
Mathematics—Algebra, Geometry.
Natural Science—Natural Philosophy.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

First Grade.

English—Ancient History, Composition.
Latin—Gildersleeve's Grammar, Odes of Horace, Gildersleeve's Exercise Book, Course I
Greek—Homer's Iliad; Dialects, Prosody, Composition.
Mathematics—Trigonometry.
Natural Science—Zoology.
French Grammar—Grammar, with exercises through the verb.

Second Grade.

English—Ancient History; Composition.
Latin—Cicero De Oratore; Exercise Book, Course I.
Greek—Homer's Iliad, second Book; Prosody, Composition and Lectures.
Mathematics—Mensuration and Surveying.
Natural Science—Zoology.
French—Grammar, with exercises, &c., to Syntax, Conversation, first Series.
German—Grammar, with Auxiliary Verb.

Third Grade.

English—Mythology and History; Composition.
Latin—Satires of Horace, Exercise Book, Course II.
Greek—Demosthenes on the Crown, 20 pages; Composition, Lectures.
Mathematics—Navigation; General Geometry.
Natural Science—Descriptive Astronomy.
French—Syntax, with Exercises; Translations, Conversations, second Series.
German—Grammar, with Exercises to Irregular Verb.

Fourth Grade.

English—Elocution.
Latin—Epistles and Ars Poetica of Horace; Exercise Book II.
Greek—Demosthenese, Lectures on Construction and Style.
Mathematics—Differential Calculus to Maxima and Minima.
Natural Science—Astronomy.
French—Syntax, Translations, Conversations.
German—Grammar and Exercises to Adverbs, Translations.

JUNIOR CLASS.

First Grade.

English—Rhetoric, Lectures on Æsthetics and the Fine Arts.
Latin—Tacitus, Germania; Exercise Book, Course III.
Greek—Thucydides, twenty Chapters; Analysis and Lectures.
Mathematics—General Geometry, and Differential Calculus.
Natural Science—Chemistry.
French—Grammar, review; Translations in French Literature; Conversations.
German—Grammar, Exercises in Syntax, Translations.

Second Grade.

English—Logic.
Latin—Tacitus, Agricola; Exercise Book, Course III.
Greek—Thucydides, twenty Chapters.
Mathematics—Integral Calculus.
Natural Science—Chemistry.
French—Readings from the Poets.
German—Grammar completed, Translations.

Third Grade.

English—Rhetoric.
Latin—Cicero De Officiis; Exercise Book, Course IV.
Greek—Sophocles, Ajax; Lectures on Greek Literature.
Mathematics—Mechanical Philosophy.
Natural Science—Chemistry.
French—Readings in French Literature.
German—Reviews and Translations.

Fourth Grade.

English—Rhetoric, Lectures on English Literature.
Latin—Livy; Exercise Book, Course IV.
Greek—Sophocles; Lectures on Modern Greek.
Mathematics—Mechanical Philosophy.
Natural Science—Analytical Chemistry.
French—Telemaque.
German—Translation and Lectures

SENIOR CLASS.

First Grade.

English—Lectures on English Literature.
Latin—Cicero De Immortalitate.
Greek—Critical readings from Greek Testament.
Mathematics—Physical Astronomy.
French—Select Readings.
German—Selections from the German Poets.
Metaphysics—Psychology, Intellect and Sensibilities.
Natural Science—Mineralogy and Geology.

Second Grade.

English—English Poets and Reviews.
Latin—Reviews.
Greek—Reviews
Mathematics—Practical Astronomy; Engineering and Reviews.
Metaphysics—The Will, History of Philosophy.
Natural Science—Geology, General Principles of Physical Science.

Third Grade.

Metaphysics—International and Constitutional Law; Political Economy.
Mathematics—Reviews, Engineering.
Natural Science—Chemistry, Analysis.
Latin and Greek—Select Readings with Lectures.
English—Theses.
French and German—Translations.

Fourth Grade.

Metaphysics—Moral Philosopy, Evidences of Christianity.
Mathematics—Drawing, Engineering, General Reviews.

Every student is required to with composition at least once per week; some classes twice. There are daily private declamations before the Professor, and public speaking four times during the year.

Chemistry, Practical Work.

Those who desire it, can practice daily at experiment and analysis in the Labratory. Such students pay for their own chemicals, and a small extra fee.

Text Books.

Bingham's and Gildersleeve's Latin Grammars; Bullion's Greek Grammar; Robinson's Arithmetic and Algebra; Olney's Geometry, Peck's Conic Sections, Calculus and Mechanics; Quackenbos' English Grammar; Mitchell's Geographies; Well's Philosophy and Chemistry; Pujol and Von Normand's French Grammar; Worman's German Grammar.

School of Biblical Literature.

In this School everything deemed essential to a complete Theological education is taught. Instruction is not restricted to the Ministry, any person of good moral character may attend the School. Those who complete the course are graduated therein. From two to three years are required to complete the course. Those who take this course exclusively pay no tuition fees.

Department of Law.

REV. B. CRAVEN, D. D., LL. D., President and Professor of National and Constitutional Law.

——— ———, Instructor of Common and Statute law.

Complete instruction is given by daily lectures, examinations, &c. Students are fully prepared to obtain license.

Terms.

College Students,	- - -	$50 per annum.
Law Students, exclusively,	-	30 " "

Young gentlemen, who desire to study law, will find many advantages at Trinity, not usually found at Law Schools.

SCHOOL OF ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY.

The instruction in this School consists of lectures and practical work in the Chemical Labaratory.

The following subjects are embraced: Analysis, Reduction of Metals, Manufacture of Salts, Glass, &c , Application of Chemistry

to Agriculture, Bleaching, Dying, Explosive Agents, Fuel, Washing Illumination, &c.

The studies are completed in one year.

PENMANSHIP.

We invite special attention to this Department. Prof. CARR has charge, and has succeeded in making it eminently attractive and successful. Various Charts and other helps are in daily use. Those who desire to learn to write will find here the most thorough instruction, and the best style of the art.

BUSINESS COURSE.

In this, Book-keeping is thoroughly taught, both theoretically and practically. All the forms and special applications of Book-keeping are fully exemplified, and ample instruction is given in the specialties of the business pursuits to which the student proposes to devote himself.

TELEGRAPHY.

Telegraphy is taught by Prof. PEGRAM, who has in his department good instruments and arrangements for that purpose. Students in this pay an extra fee to the Professor.

SPECIAL COURSE.

Those who wish to prosecute some particular study, or those of any one school, will find the most ample and efficient accommodation. Their classes and recitations will be suitably arranged; they will enjoy all the privileges of the Societies, Libraries, &c., and will receive certificates of scholarship according to advancement.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

We have a good Preparatory School under the immediate supervision of the Faculty. Boys of any age or attainment are received. Their arrangements for rooms and study are pleasant; they are carefully guarded and thoroughly instructed; their expenses are as moderate as the Preparatory Schools generally, and they enjoy many advantages not generally attainable in private schools.

TEACHING.

Many young men desire to prepare themselves to teach. We offer every facility, and at very low rates. We invite correspondence from all who desire instruction in this department; we are prepared to make most favorable terms and give unusual advantages.

College Laws.

The following general laws must be observed:

1. Every applicant must first report to the President, and enter College as soon as possible after he arrives, and must, in all cases, consult the President before making engagements for board.

2. All funds must be deposited with the President. Long experience proves this to be the best way to manage the finances. The expenses in this way are less, and the College books show the items.

3. All students, under age, should bring a letter from parent or guardian, and all others a letter of introduction or a certificate of character.

4. No student is permitted to have in his possession at College, any pistol, gun or other *weapon*, or to play at any game of chance, to drink any intoxicating liquors, or use profane language.

5. Every student must faithfully observe the general routine regulations, and must attend Sabbath School and preaching in the College chapel on the Sabbath.

6. No student may, under any circumstance, make an account at any store or shop without permission from the President.

ABSENCE FROM COLLEGE.

If patrons wish their sons or wards to leave the College during the year, for the purpose of visiting home or any other place at a distance, a note to that effect must be sent to the President.

EXERCISE.

Arrangements are made for regular, systematic, physical training, securing health, development and all proper manly accomplishments. Daily exercise is required.

DEPORTMENT.

Every student must observe such propriety of language, form in manners, and gentlemanly deportment as are proper for cultured, christian people; any departure thereform will be cause for reprimand, suspension or dismission.

BOOKS.

Students are supplied with all necessary Text-Books and Stationery. It is better to buy at the College.

REPORTS.

Full reports are sent to parents or guardians four times during the year; these reports are made with care, and refer to scholarship, attention to duty; punctuality at prayers, preaching and Sabbath School; to expenses, manners and character generally. They neither flatter nor palliate, and give very complete information on almost every thing specially interesting to our patrons.

EXAMINATIONS.

There are thorough examinations at the end of each grade. None may avoid them. The examinations are oral and written; they take the whole range of the subjects studied, and are intended to be tests of scholarship. Honors are based upon the daily grade given by the Professor, and upon the final examination. The examinations are sufficiently comprehensive and difficult to render it impossible for the student to acquire distinctions without respectable scholarship.

LITERARY SOCIETIES.

There are two Literary Societies and a Theological Society. These afford a fine opportunity for improvement, and contribute much to the literary efficiency of the Institution. They have elegantly furnished halls, and good libraries.

MUSEUM.

We wish to enlarge our collection of Fossils, Indian Relics, and rare or curious Minerals. We hope the friends of the College will aid in collecting such articles, or inform the President of the College where they can be obtained.

SOCIETY OF THE ALUMNI.

This is composed of graduates of the Institution, and is intended to promote higher literary culture, as well as to renew the associations of Academic life. The Society has an Annual Meeting, and an address on the day preceding Commencement.

MEANS OF ACCESS

By the North Carolina Railroad and various lines of Stages, the College is easily approached from all points. All passengers by Railroad should stop at High Point, where they will find the College hack every day except Sunday. From South or South-west, come by Savannah, Macon, or Atlanta, thence by Charlotte to High Point.

EXPENSES.

Those who enter for the whole year are charged as follows:

Tuition, ten months, - - - -	$60 00
Tuition, Preparatory, - - - -	50 00
Tuition, Primary, - - - - -	40 00
Special and irregular, - - -	$40 00 to 60 00

Board, $10, $11, $12, per month, as may be preferred: Matriculation, $5, paid one time: Janitor fee, $4: washing, 75c. per month. Whole expense for ten months, including every item of expense, except clothing and books, $175 to $185 or $195. These variations depend on the board selected, and the variation in board depends almost exclusively upon distance from the College.

The above does not include matriculation, or initiation fee into a Literary Society; these cost $8, and are paid only one time. Payments are to be made in advance, $75, $80, or $84 at the beginning of the year, September 5th; and $100, $105, or $110 at the beginning of the Spring term, January 4th. When these sums are paid a receipt in full will be given. In the Preparatory the above sums are reduced $10 for the year; in Special Courses, from $10 to $20.

Those who enter for one term only pay: Fall Term, $78, $83, or $87: Spring Term, $103, $108, or $113, according to the board selected.

BOARDING CLUBS.

This plan has been fully tested during the past year, and has been very successful. By this means board costs from $5 to $6 per month. We have good rooms for this purpose, and recommend it as a good form of College life.

COLLEGE BILLS.

We are aware that College bills are generally much larger than the published rates, and that patrons have to pay more than was expected. This is entirely unnecessary, and will not occur at Trinity, if our directions are followed. The student should bring funds to pay the regular charges as published, a receipt for which is given in full. He should deposit with the President in addition, what may be deemed necessary to buy books, and defray contingent expenses. The cost might be much less and the student more comfortable, if we fully controlled the whole matter.

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS.

Special arrangements can be made to suit our patrons. We can in some way, meet the necessities of nearly all. Write to the President.

PAYMENTS.

All money should be deposited with the President, and all payments made through his office. Payment may be made by checks on any Bank or Commercial House, Post Office Order, Express, or Registered Letter. Payments must be made as above stated, unless other arrangements are made. When time is desired, the parties should correspond with the President.

No deduction in tuition or fees is made for those who leave before the end of the term, except in cases of protracted sickness, and none for those are absent at the beginning of a term and then join the regular classes. New students may enter at any time, and pay from the time of entering to the end of the term.

FREE SCHOLARSHIPS.

No member of the North Carolina Conference of the M. E. Church South, pays any tuition for his sons.

Ministers of other denominations are favored.

AID.

Young men of limited means, desiring an education, should correspond with the President. We have many ways to help. State your age, acquirements and circumstances fully. We generally find some way to aid all of good talent and character.

CATALOGUE

—OF—

TRINITY COLLEGE.

1877 and 1878.

GREENSBORO:
PRINTED AT PATRIOT JOB OFFICE.
1878.

CATALOGUE

OF

TRINITY COLLEGE,

NORTH CAROLINA.

1877--1878.

GREENSBORO:
PRINTED AT PATRIOT JOB OFFICE.
1878.

Annual Commencement, 1878

JUNE 2.—Senior Sermon, by Rev. J. E. THOMPSON, of Alamance county.

JUNE 9.—Sermon before the Theological Society, by Rev. FRANK H. WOOD, of N. C. Conference.

JUNE 10.—Evening, Junior Orations.

JUNE 11.—The Alumni Meeting at 11 o'clock, A. M.

JUNE 12.—10:30 o'clock, A. M., Annual Sermon, by BISHOP WIGHTMAN, of Charleston

2:30 o'clock, P. M., Addresses before the Literary Societies, by His Excellency, Gov. COLQUITT, of Georgia.

8 o'clock, P. M., Annual Addresses before the Alumni, by Rev. W. C. GANNON, of N. C. Conference.

JUNE 13.—Commencement.

Officers Board of Trustees

REV. L. S. BURKHEAD, ...PRESIDENT.
REV. W. C. GANNON,.....SECRETARY.
REV. B. CRAVEN,.....TREASURER.

Executive Committee.

W. J. MONTGOMERY, ESQ.
REV. J. W. LEWIS.
REV. N. H. D. WILSON.
JAMES LEACH, ESQ.
B. F. STEED, ESQ.
K. JOHNSON, ESQ.

Calendar--1878-'79.

September 4th, 1878,.....Session Commences.
October 28th, " First intermediate examination begins.
November 1st, " First grade ends.
December 30th, " Second examination begins.
January 3rd, 1879,.....Second grade ends.
March 24th, " Third examination begins.
March 28th, " Third grade ends.
May 9th, " Senior presentation.
June 12th, " Commencement.

Time of Entering.

The Session begins on Wednesday. All should be present on that day. Great damage is done by delay. It is better to be present a few days in advance, and have all arrangements made. Students can enter at any time after August 27th.

Location.

Trinity is in the North-west corner of Randolph county, five miles from High Point, on the North Carolina Railroad. Those who come by railroad should stop at High Point. The College hack runs to and from the College twice daily. Our post office is "Trinity College, N. C." The College is in a small village of about three hundred inhabitants. The location is in a fine hill country, remarkable for health, good water, and everything to make life pleasant. We have all the facilities of the railroad, without its annoyance. Mineral springs, chiefly iron, and in great abundance, abound in this section of the country.

Post Office.

The post office is "Trinity College, N. C." For information on all points, address the President. Express matter may be addressed to "Trinity College, via High Point."

Trustees.

REV. L. S. BURKHEAD, D. D., ... Wilmington.
" B. CRAVEN, D. D., LL. D., ... Trinity College.
" N. H. D. WILSON, D. D ,..... Greensboro.
HON. J. M. LEACH,..... Lexington.
JAMES LEACH, Esq.,..... Trinity College.
AHI ROBBINS, Esq., ... LaGrange.
B. F. STEED, Esq., ... Trinity College.
K. JOHNSON, Esq., ... " "
L. M. LEACH, Esq.,..... " "
Rev. WILLIAM CLOSS, D. D., ... N. C. Conference.
Rev. IRA T. WYCHE,..... " "
Dr. JOHN B. BECKWITH,..... Smithfield.
Rev. W. H. BOBBITT, D. D.,..... N. C. Conference.
Col. W. S. G. ANDREWS,..... Wilmington.
HENRY LILLY, Esq., ... Fayetteville.
Rev. T. M. JONES, D. D.,..... Greensboro.
Col. J. W. ALSPAUGH, ... Winston.
Rev. J. W. LEWIS,..... N. C. Conference.
Maj. C. DOWD,..... Charlotte.
MATTHEW S. DAVIS, Esq.,..... Louisburg.
Hon. W. M. ROBBINS,..... Statesville.
Rev. S. D. ADAMS, ... N. C. Conference.
Rev. A. W. MANGUM,..... Chapel Hill.
Rev. J. B. BOBBITT, D. D., ... Raleigh.
W. J. MONTGOMERY, Esq.,..... Concord.
J. C. PINNIX, Esq.,..... Yanceyville.
Dr. A. A. SCROGGS,..... Lenoir.
Rev. W. G. GANNON, ... N. C. Conference.
Hon. A. S. MERRIMON, LL. D.,..... Raleigh.
Rev. M. L. WOOD,..... N. C. Conference.
Rev. W. S. BLACK, ... " "
Dr. J. E. MANN,..... " "
Dr. W. E. FREEMAN, ... Wilmington.
T. H. GATLIN, Esq., ... Tarboro.
Dr. R. W. THOMAS,..... Thomasville.
T. A. FINCH, Esq.,..... Trinity College.

Faculty.

REV. B. CRAVEN, D. D., LL. D., PRESIDENT,

Professor of Metaphysics, Rhetoric and Logic.

W. T. GANNAWAY, A. M.,

Professor of Latin and History.

O. W. CARR, A. M.,

Professor of Greek and Modern Languages.

L. JOHNSON, A. M.,

Professor of Mathematics.

REV. W. H. PEGRAM, A. M.,

Professor of Natural Science.

.....

Professor of Biblical Literature.

.....

Professor of English Literature.

.....

Instructor in Law.

Alumni.

The following list is imperfect in several particulars. We shall be glad to receive any corrections. Memoirs, or any facts relative to those who are deceased, are desired.

Degrees, received since graduation, are added so far as known.

† Valedictory; ‡ Salutatory; § Batchelor of Science; * Deceased.

Class of 1853.

D. C. JOHNSON, A. M.,‡	Minister, N. C. Conference.
L. JOHNSON, A. M., †	Prof. Mathematics, Trinity College.

1854.

L. H. CARTER,	Lawyer, Miss.
C. C. COLE, A. M.,*	Col. 22nd Reg.; killed at Chancelorsville.
J. A. EDWARDS, A. M.,	Farmer, Green county, N. C.
J. W. PEARSON, *‡	Minister; died in Missouri.
J. W. PAYNE, A. M.,	Lawyer, Greensboro, N. C.
S. D. PEELER,	Minister, N. C. Conference.
T. S. WHITTINGTON, A. M.	Teacher, Jonesville, N. C.
I. L. WRIGHT, A. M., †	Prof. in Thomasville F. College.

1855.

J. W. ALSPAUGH, A. M., ‡	Lawyer and Banker, Winston, N C.
D. R. BRUTON, A. M..	Minister, N. C. Conference.
A. FULLER, A. M., M. D., †	Physician, Hannersville, N. C.
J. S. LEACH, M. D., *	" Smithfield, "
J. H. ROPER,	Merchant, Gainsville, Fla.
M. L. WOOD, A. M.,	Minister, N. C. Conference.

1856.

R. F. ANDREWS, M. D.,	Physician, Alabama.
L. BRANSON, A. M., †	Bookseller and Pub., Raleigh, N. C.
E. FAW, A. M., ‡	Lawyer, Marietta, Ga.
W. C. GANNON, A. M.,	Minister, N. C. Conference.
G. W. HEGE, A. M.,	Farmer, Davidson county, N. C.
J. E. SHORT,	Wilson, N. C.
J. F. SMOOT, A. M.,	Minister and Teacher, Davie county.
W. H. WEATHERLY.*	

1857.

W. W. FLOOD,	Lawyer, Texas.
F. C. FRAZER, A. M.,	Dentist, Randolph county, N. C.
G. L. HEARN, M. D., ‡	Physician, Miss.
J. S. MIDYETT, A. M.,	Teacher, Kinston.
L. R. WRIGHT, †	Lawyer, South Carolina.
J. H. BROWN, § *	Davidson county, N. C.
E. C. HINSHAW, §	Sacramento City, California.

1858.

C. C. ANDREWS, A. M., †*	Teacher, Georgia.
S. J. ANDREWS,*	Officer; killed in Virginia.
T. M. ANDERSON, A. M..	Farmer, Halifax county, Va.
J. W. BALLANCE,	" Bertie county, N. C.
B. B. CULBRETH, A. M.,	Minister, N. C. Conference.
J. M. JONES,	Farmer, Person county, N. C.
A. P. LEACH,*	Chaplain; killed in Virginia.
J. T. LEACH,	Farmer, Johnson county, N. C.
A. Q. MOODY. A. M.,	Teacher, Georgia.
N. McR. RAY, A. M.,	" Lumberton, N. C.
R. H. SKEEN, A. M., ‡	" Farmer's, "
W. W. WITHERS, M. D.,	Physician, Walnut Cove, "
E. A. ARMFIELD, §	Merchant, Monroe, "

1859.

L. W. ANDREWS, A. M.,	Artist, Greensboro, N. C.
J. W. CHEATHAM,	Merchant, Bethany, Georgia.
O. W. CARR, A. M.,	Professor Greek, Trinity College.
D. S. LATHAM,*	Killed at Chickamauga.
J. C. LAPRADE, A. M.,	Teacher, Meadsville, Va.
J. H. ROBBINS, A. M.,*	Minister, N. C. Conference.
R. S. SMALL, A. M..*	Lieutenant; killed near Richmond.
W. F. WATSON,*	Killed in Virginia.
J. R. WINSTON, A. M.,	Merchant, Danville, Va.
W. C. WHITE,	Architect, West Point, Miss.

1860.

D. F. ARMFIELD,*	Cav. Officer; killed at Appomattox.
T. A. BRANSON, A. M.,*	Captain; killed near Petersburg.
W. J. CARMAN, A. M.	Physician, Hookerton, N. C.

1860.

J. B. CHOICE, A. M.,	Lawyer, Texas.
C. C. DODSON, A. M.,	Minister, N. C. Conference.
R. H. JONES,	Farmer, Jones county, N. C.
I. T. WOODALL,*	Captain; died in the war.
J. B. C. WRIGHT, M. D.,	Physician, South Carolina.
J. A. WILLIAMSON,	Farmer, Caswell county, N. C.

1861.

C. N. ALLEN, A. M.,	Farmer, Wake county, N. C.
W. S. BYRD, A. M.,	Teacher, Lenoir, "
E. T. BRANCH, A. M.,	Lawyer, Enfield, "
A. J. BURT,*	Killed in the war.
J. R. COLE, A. M.,	Prof. Female College, Sherman, Tex.
W. DEBNAM, M. D.,	Physician, Wake county, N. C.
E. S. DAVENPORT,*	" Columbia, "
H. F. GRAINGER, A. M.,	Lawyer, Goldsboro, "
A. B. GROSS*	Physician, Georgia.
C. C. HINES, A. M.,	Minister, S. C. Conference.
J. Q. JACKSON, A. M.,	Farmer, Green county, N. C.
B. Y. RAYL, A. M.,	Lawyer, Forsythe county, "
G. C. STOW,	Arkansas.
R. P. TROY, A. M.,	Teacher, Pleasant Garden, "
W. C. WILSON, A. M.,	Minister, N. C. Conference.
R. A. WALTERS,	Merchant, Danville, Va.
E. A. WALTERS,	" "
F. B. WATSON,	Lawyer, Pittsylvania C. H., Va.

1862.

H. M. ALFORD, A. M., M. D.,	Physician, Greensboro, N. C.
I. W. BROCK,*	Lieutenant; killed near Petersburg.
A. C. BLACKURN,*	Captain; killed at Gettysburg.
J. W. GOSLIN, A. M.,	Editor, Winston, N. C.
R. D. McCOTTER, A. M.,	Teacher, Newbern, "
W. C. McMACKIN, A. M.,	Merchant, Raleigh, "
C. W. OGBURN, A. M.,	Merchant, Greensboro, "
J. D. PITTS, A. M.,	Farmer, South Carolina.

1863.

C. C. LANIER, A. M.,	Merchant, Tarboro, N. C.

1864.

E. H. TAPSCOTT,	Lawyer, Tallehasse, Florida.

1866.

A. S. PEACE, A. M.,†	Lawyer, Oxford, N. C.
J. W. TOWNSEND, A. M.,	Merchant, Monroe, "
L. W. PERDUE.	Merchant, Charlotte, "

1867.

W. G. WOODS, A. M.,	Teacher, Wilkesboro, N. C.

1868.

J. F. HEITMAN, A. M.,†	Minister, N. C. Conference.
J. C. BROWN,§	Dentist, Ansonville, N. C.
S. R. HOLTON,§*	
H. C. THOMAS,§	Farmer, Thomasville, "

1869.

W. K. GIBBS, A. M.,	Farmer, Davie county, N. C.
E. T. JONES, A. M.,	Farmer, Wake county, "
J. L. KEENE,	Chapl'n, Seaman's Bethel, Wilming-
T. R. PURNELL, A. M ,	Lawyer, Raleigh, N. C. [ton, N. C.
C. F. SILER,	Teacher, Harnett county, N. C.
J. R. WEBSTER, A. M.,†	Editor, Reidsville, "
W. A. WEBSTER,	Farmer, Richmond county, "
J. A. SIMPSON, A. M.,	Teacher in Institute for the Deaf and Dumb and Blind, Raleigh, N. C.

1870.

H. B. ADAMS, A. M.,	Lawyer, Monroe, N. C.
R. S. ANDREWS, A. M.,†	" Troy, "
S. W. BROWN, A. M.,	Teacher, Independence, Va.
W. A. FLYNT, A. M.,	" Stokes county, N. C.
W. G. GAITHER, A. M.,	" Bertie county, "
J. T. HARRIS, A. M.,	Minister, N. C. Conference.
J. T. LEGRAND, A. M.,	Lawyer, Richmond county, N. C.
W. B. MANNESS,	North Carolina Conference.
J. D. PEMBERTON, A. M.,	Lawyer, Wadesboro, N. C.
F. L. REID, A. M.,	Minister, N. C. Conference.
A. H. STOKES, A. M.,	Merchant, Durham, N. C.

1870.

V. B. SWANN,	South Carolina.
W. T. SWANN, A. M.,	Banker, Danville, Va.
J. J. WHITE,	Farmer, Trinity.

1871.

O. H. ALLEN, A. M.,	Lawyer, Kenansville, N. C.
W. W. BRICKELL,*	Halifax, N. C.
D. E. BRYANT,‡	Lawyer, Sherman, Texas.
R. S. BYNUM, A. M.,	" Ellis county, "
J. L. CRAVEN, M. D., A. M.,	Physician, Trinity College, N. C.
J. L. DAVIS, A. M.,	Teacher, Smithfield, "
A. J. ELLINGTON, A. M.,	Merchant, Wentworth, "
ALEXANDER GREENE,	" Stantonsburg, "
G. D. HINES, A. M.,	Professor in College, California.
J. W. MAUNEY, A. M.,†	Lawyer, Salisbury, N. C.
H. W. NORRIS, A. M.,	Teacher, Wake county, "
J. R. PIERCE,	Officer, U. S. Army.
O. S. PAUL, A. M.,	Physician, Mississippi.
W. L. STEELE,	Merchant, Rockingham, N. C.
J. K. TUCKER, A. M.,	Pres. Female College, Illinois.

1872.

J. A. BARRINGER, A. M.,	Lawyer, Greensboro, N. C.
L. L. DOUB,	Farmer, Wake county, "
J. A. MONROE, A. M.,	Teacher, Winston, "
M. MAIL,	Farmer, Wake county, "
W. C. NORMAN, A. M.,	Minister, N. C. Conference.
W. L. TERRY,†	Lawyer, Little Rock, Arkansas.
C. B. TOWNSEND,‡	" Lumberton, N. C.
J. L. TOMLINSON, A. M.,	Teacher, Baltimore, Md.
J. A. TURNER, A. M.,	Lawyer, Randolph county, N. C.
J. A. WORTHY,	" Carthage, "
T. W. WELBORN,	Agent, Maryland.

1873.

C. F. EMERY, A. M.,	Physician, Yazo City, Missouri.
G. B. EVERETT, A. M.,‡	Lawyer, Winston, N. C.
J. D. HODGESS, A. M.,	Teacher, Monroe, "
J. A. LOCKHART, A. M.,	Lawyer, Wadesboro, "
W. H. PEGRAM, A. M.,†	Prof. Nat Science, Trinity Col., N.C.
F. M. SIMMONS,	Lawyer, Newberne, "

1873.

S. SIMPSON, A. M.,	Pres. Yadkin Col., Davidson co., N.C
G. I. WATSON, A. M.,	Probate Judge, Hyde county, "
T. WINNINGHAM, A. M.,	Lawyer, Kansas City, Missouri.

1874.

J. C. BLACK,	Lawyer, Carthage, N. C.
E. T. BOYKIN,	Lawyer, Clinton, "
W. P. CRAVEN,	Physician, Mecklenburg co., N. C.
JOHN COOPER,	Merchant, Savannah, Ga.
N. C. ENGLISH, A. M.,	Teacher, Bush Hill, N. C.
N. M. JOURNEY, A. M.,	Minister, N. C. Conference.
B. F. LONG, A. M.,†	Lawyer, Graham, N. C.
C. C. LOWE,	Teacher, Randolph county, N C.
L. S. OVERMAN, A. M.,	Secretary to the Governor.
W. J. SCROGGS, A. M.,‡	Teacher, Monroe, N. C.
W. W. STALEY, A. M.,	" Graham, "
J. M. STOCKARD,	Machinist, " "
G. D. TYSOR,	Texas.

1875.

A. D. BROOKS,	Teacher, Company Shops, N. C.
J. L. BROWER,	" Caldwell, "
J. M. BROWN,	Lawyer, Asheboro, "
M. A. GRAY,	" Kinston, "
B. R. HALL,	Minister, N. C. Conference.
J. L. HOLMES,	Teacher, Wilkes county, N. C.
E. J. KENNEDY,†	Lawyer, South Carolina.
D. B. NICHOLSON,	Farmer, Duplin county, N. C.
W. R. ODELL,	Merchant, Concord, "
B. H. PALMER,	Teacher, Bethany, "
J. M. RHODES,	Minister, N. C. Conference.
H. W. SPINKS,	Teacher, Albemarle, N. C.
T. TAYLOR,‡	" Salisbury, "
W. A. WILBORN,	" Chatham, "

1876.

G. S. BRADSHAW,	Law Student, Greensboro, N. C.
W. G. BURKHEAD,	Lawyer, Newton, "
N. E. COLTRANE,	Teacher, Kansas.
S. G. COLTRANE,	" Trap Hill, N. C.
J. W. COLTRANE,	" Arkansas.

1876.

T. M. CROSS,	Teacher, Haywood, N. C.
L. S. GAITHER,*	Williston, Tennessee.
E. C. HACKNEY,	Lawyer, Asheboro, N. C.
C. L. HEITMAN,†	Lawyer, Lexington, "
W. P. IVY,‡	Teacher, Iredell co., "
P. J. KERNODLE,	Gibsonville, "
B. J. REYNOLDS,	Teacher, Leaksville, "
J. F. TANNER,*	Saundersville, Ga.
W. D. TURNER,	Lawyer, Statesville, N. C.
J. C. WELBORN,	" " "

1877.

W. G. BRADSHAW,	Teacher, Farmer's N. C.
L. C. CALDWELL,	" Jonesboro, "
C. P. FRAZIER,	Haverford, Penn.
P. L. GROOM,	Minister, N. C. Conference.
J. D. KERNODLE,	Teacher, Gibsonville, N. C.
D. S. KOONCE,	Law Student.
W. P. MERCER,	Medical School, University of Va.
D. W. MICHAEL,	Teacher, Alamance, N. C.
O. G. B. McMULLIN,	" Hertford, "
D. B. PARKER,	" Bladen co., "
OWEN PARKER,*	
C. W. WHITE,	" Wilkes co., "

1878.

M. BRADSHAW,	Trinity,	North Carolina.
J. F. BROWER,	"	"
J. D. BUNDY,	Laurinburg,	"
G C. EDWARDS,	Hookerton,	"
M. L. EDWARDS,	Mud Lick,	"
T. E. EVERHEART,	Kentucky Town, Texas.	
J. E. FIELD,	Leaksville,	North Corolina.
A. O. GAYLORD,	Plymouth,	"
E. S. F. GILES,	Trinity,	"
J. HILL	Germanton,	"
C. B. INGRAM,	Mt. Gillead,	"
W. C. INGRAM,	Farmer's,	"
J. KINSEY,	Newberne,	"
C. N. MASON,	Harlowe,	"
Y. T. ORMOND,	Hookerton,	"
J. J. PARTRIDGE,	Jonesboro',	"

Honorary Degrees Conferred.

A. M.

DOUGAN C. CLARK,	1855	CHARLES T. BROWNE,	1870
T. H. BRAME,	1857	S. F. TOMLINSON,	1872
Rev. W. H. BOBBITT,	1858	S. D. BAGLEY,	1873
Rev. A. G. STACY,	1864	Rev. S. R. TRAWICK,	1873
W. J. YOUNG,	1866	Rev. W. S. LONG,	1873
Rev. W. M. ROBY,	1868	Rev. D. A. LONG,	1873
Rev. E. J. MAYNARDIE,	1868	JOHN M. WEBB,	1874
Rev. R. L. ABERNETHY,	1869		

D. D.

Rev. PETER DOUB,*	North Carolina Conference,	1855
" R. T. HEFLIN,*	" "	1860
" WM. CLOSS,	" "	1860
" BISHOP E. M. MARVIN,*	St. Louis, Missouri,	1866
" A. R. WINFIELD,	Little Rock Conference,	1866
" N. H. LEE,	Louisville Conference,	1867
" T. M. JONES,	Pres. Greensboro F. College,	1870
" W. M. RUSH,	North Missouri Conference,	1871
" F M. KENNEDY,	Ed. S. C. Advocate, Macon, Ga.,	1872
" W. H. FLEMMING,*	South Carolina Conference,	1873
" N. H. D. WILSON,	North Carolina Conference,	1874
" J. W. NORTH,	" "	1876
" S. S. BRYANT,	Missouri Conference,	1876
" WM. T. HARRIS,	Memphis Conference.	1877

LL. D.

Hon. JOHN KERR,	Yancyville, N. C.,	1871
Hon. A. S. MERRIMON.	Raleigh, N. C.,	1872

* Deceased.

Degrees.

By a resolution of the Board of Trustees, A. B., will not, in any case, be conferred as an honorary degree, and before any one can obtain it, he must stand an approved examination upon our Course of Instruction. A. M. will not be conferred, as a matter of course, upon graduates of three years standing. It will be bestowed as a literary degree upon such as make application, and after full investigation are deemed worthy to receieve it, and as an honorary degree upon those whose superior acquirements and ability merit such distinction. No degree of any kind will be conferred upon any but such as sustain a good moral character.

Under Graduates.

SENIOR CLASS.

M. BRADSHAW,	Trinity	North Carolina.
J. F. BROWER,	"	"
J. D. BUNDY,	Laurinburg,	"
G. C. EDWARDS,	Hookerton,	"
M. L. EDWARDS,	Mud Lick,	"
T. E. EVERHEART,	Texas.	
J. E. FIELD,	Leaksville,	North Carolina.
A. O. GAYLORD,	Plymouth,	"
E. S. F. GILES,	Trinity,	"
J. HILL,	Germanton,	"
C. B. INGRAM,	Mt. Gilead,	"
W. C. INGRAM,	Farmer's,	"
J. KINSEY,	Newberne,	"
J. W. LUCAS,		
C. N. MASON,	Harlowe,	"
Y. T ORMOND,	Hookerton,	"
J. J. PARTRIDGE,	Jonesboro,	"
J. E. THOMPSON,	Saxapahaw,	"
E. T. WHITE,	Wilton,	"

JUNIOR CLASS.

E. S. ABELL,	Smithfield,	North Carolina.
G. M. BULLA,	High Point,	"
*R. B. CLARKE,	Cedar Hill,	"
*S. A. FISHBLATE,	Wilmington,	"
W. J. GAY,	Wilson,	"
W. S. HALES,	Charlotte,	"
J. C. C. HARRIS,	Greenville,	"
E. T. ISELEY,	Company Shops,	"
T. N. IVY,	Denver,	"
G. W. KOONCE,	Trenton,	"
W. Z. MORTON,	Washington,	"
H. E. NORRIS,	Apex,	"
E. TANNER,	Sassafras Fork,	"
T. W. TAYLOR,	Townsville,	"

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

W. R. ALLEN,	Kenansville,	North Carolina.
*J. H. ANDERSON,	Tarboro,	"
C. H. ARMFIELD,	Statesville,	"
E. F. BARRINGER,	Mt Gilead,	"
R. T. CREWS,	Oxford,	"
E. H. DAVIS,	Louisburg,	"
*F. R. DEARMIN.	Stoneville,	"
W. B. DOWD,	Charlotte,	"
J. A. EDWARDS,	Hookerton,	"
G. D. ELLSWORTH,	Wallace,	"
W. D. GRIFFIN,	Louisburg,	"
G. W. HOLMES,	Graham,	"
W. A. JONES.	Trinity,	"
F. S. LAMBETH,	Thomasville,	"
C. M. LITTLE,	Little's Mill,	"
*W. O. LEGRAND,	Mangum,	"
F. R. LOFTIN,	Thomasville,	"
*C. R. MAKEPEACE,	Franklinsville,	"
E. G. MOORE,	Toisnot,	"
J. S. OLIVER,	Fair Bluff,	"
D. E. PERRY,	Kinston,	"
D. B. REINHART,	Thomasville,	"
W. H. ROBBINS,	Trinity,	"
F. H. TAYLOR,	Townsville,	"
F. L. TOWNSEND.	Lumberton,	"

FRESHMAN CLASS.

W. J. ADAMS,	Greensboro,	North Carolina.
F. D. BIGGS,	Shoe Heel,	"
*L. T. BLAIR,	Trinity,	"
B. M. BODIE,	Leasville,	South Carolina.
B. N. BODIE,	Leasville,	"
W. D. BROWN,	Earpsboro,	North Carolina.
J. C. FINK,	Concord,	"
T. R. GADDIS,	Trinity,	"
C. P. GROGAN.	Winston,	"
J. GIBBONS,	Roxboro,	"

FRESHMAN CLASS--Continued.

P. HOLLAND,	Newberne,	North Carolina.
J. T. LANGSTON,	Newton Grove,	"
C. W. LANEY,	Monroe,	"
J. M. LOWDER,	Norwood,	"
W. T. LYON,	Berea,	"
J. A. McAULAY,	Mt. Gilead,	"
N. R. RICHARDSON,	Earpsboro,	"
J. A. STALLINGS,	Louisburg,	"
*H. SHARPE,	Harralsville,	"
J. T. VINES,	Sparta,	"
T. L. WHITE,	Trinity,	"

SPECIAL AND PREPARATORY.

J. M. ASHBY,	Mt. Airy,	North Carolina.
J. S. BATTLE,	Toisnot,	"
R. B. BECKWITH,	Raleigh,	"
H. F. BIBB,	Trinity,	"
C. A. BLACK,	Charlotte,	"
J. B. BLACKMON,	Pendleton,	South Carolina.
R. M. BURROUGHS,	Williamston,	North Carolina.
J. K. CARSTARPHEN,	"	"
W. H. CARSTARPHEN,	"	"
E. O. CARVER,	Fayetteville,	"
F. A. CARVER,	"	"
C. A. CECIL,	High Point,	"
S. A. CECIL,	Hannersville,	"
R. M. CROSS,	Merry Oaks,	"
W. T. CUTCHIN,	Scotland Neck,	"
S. P. DOUGLAS,	Hillsboro,	"
B. W. EDWARDS,	Snow Hill,	"
D. N. FARNELL	Maysville,	"
W. R. FIELDS,	Farmville,	"
E. F. FINCH,	Hannersville,	"
S. W. FINCH,	"	"
A. FLEMMING,	Greenville,	"
W. A. FLEMMING,	"	"
T. FOUNTAIN,	Toisnot,	"

SPECIAL AND PREPARATORY.--Continued.

M. L. GADDIS,	Trinity,	North Carolina.
W. E. GANNAWAY,	"	"
T. F. GARDNER,	Wilson,	"
E. S. GRAY,	Winston,	"
J. H. HARRIS,	Greenville,	"
M. R. HARRIS,	Thomasville,	"
W. M. HARRIS,	Trinity,	"
R. HERRING,	"	"
W. F. HODGES,	Pelham,	North Carolina.
L. J. HUNTLEY,	Wadesboro,	"
W. T. JONES,	Merry Oaks,	"
W. L. C. KILLIAN,	Denver,	"
W. Y. MANN,	Louisburg,	"
B. MAY,	Farmville,	"
J. W. MITCHELL,	Stoneville,	"
J. T. ODELL.	Greensboro,	"
J. W. OVERTON,	Kittrells,	"
A. D. PAIR,	Eagle Rock,	"
T. E. PARKER.	Clinton,	"
C. C. RANDLEMAN,	Union Factory,	"
W. H. RHODES,	Comfort,	"
J. H. ROBBINS,	Trinity,	"
J. ROBERTSON,	Williamston,	"
W. B. ROUNSAVILLE,	Thomasville,	"
J. T. RUSH,	Science Hill,	"
S. J. SANDERS,	Sander's Store,	"
S. SHARPE,	Harrallsville,	"
F. S. STARRETT,	Salisbury,	"
W. H. TOWNSEND,	Lumberton,	"
R. A. WHITAKER,	Trenton,	"
T D. WRIGHT,	Durham,	"

DEPARTMENT OF LAW.

M. BRADSHAW,	Trinity,	North Carolina.
G. M BULLA,	High Point,	"
F. R. DEARMIN,	Stoneville,	"
W. B. DOWD,	Charlotte,	"

DEPARTMENT OF LAW--Continued.

M. L. EDWARDS,	Mud Lick,	North Carolina.
A. FLEMMING,	Greenville,	"
W. A. FLEMMING,	"	"
A. O. GAYLORD,	Plymouth,	"
J. GIBBONS,	Roxboro,	"
P. HOLLAND,	Newberne,	"
C. B. INGRAM,	Mt. Gilead,	"
W. C. INGRAM,	Farmer's,	"
G. W. KOONCE,	Trenton,	"
J. T. LANGSTON,	Newton Grove,	"
E. G. MOORE.	Toisnot,	"
J. J. PARTRIDGE,	Jonesboro,	"
D. E. PERRY,	Kinston,	"
E. TANNER,	Sassafras Fork,	"

DEPARTMENT OF THEOLOGY.

J. M. ASHLEY,	Mt. Airy,	North Carolina.
E. F. BARRINGER,	Mt. Gilead.	"
J. S. BATTLE,	Toisnot,	"
F. D. BIGGS,	Shoe Heel,	"
J. B. BLACKMON,	Pendleton,	South Carolina.
R. B. CLARKE,	Cedar Hill.	North Carolina.
W. T. CUTCHIN,	Scotland Neck,	"
E. H. DAVIS,	Louisburg.	"
S. P. DOUGLAS,	Hillsboro.	"
G. D. ELLSWORTH,	Wallace.	"
W. J. GAY,	Wilson,	"
E. S. F. GILES.	Trinity.	"
W. D. GRIFFIN,	Louisburg,	"
C. P. GROGAN,	Winston.	"
J. C. C. HARRIS,	Greenville,	"
F. S. LAMBETH,	Thomasville,	"
C. M. LITTLE,	Little's Mills,	"
F. R. LOFTIN,	Thomasville,	"
C. R. MAKEPEACE,	Franklinsville,	"

DEPARTMENT OF THEOLOGY--Continued.

B. MAY,	Farmville,	North Carolina.
W. H. ROBBINS,	Trinity,	"
J. T. RUSH,	Science Hill,	"
F. S. STARRETT,	Salisbury,	"
J. E. THOMPSON,	Saxapahaw,	"
F. L. TOWNSEND,	Lumberton,	"
W. H. TOWNSEND,	Lumberton,	"
W. L. C. KILLIAN,	Denver,	"

RECAPITULATION.

Seniors,	19	Special and Preparatory,	55
Juniors,	14	Law,	18
Sophomores,	25	Theology,	27
Freshmen,	21		

Degrees Conferred

At the last Commencement, June 13th, 1878, all the members of the Senior Class, nineteen, received the degree of Batchelor of Arts, and the same degree was conferred upon the following young ladies, who had under the instruction of the Faculty, completed the whole curriculum and been approved on all examinations, viz: Miss THERESA GILES, Miss PERSIS P. GILES, Miss MARY Z. GILES.

The following received the degree of A. M.:

J. A. WORTHY,	Class of 1872
A. D. BROOKS,	Class of 1875
H. W. SPINKS,	Class of 1875
T. TAYLOR,	Class of 1875
W. A. WELBORN,	Class of 1875

Doctor of Divinity was conferred upon

Rev. HENRY MELVILLE FARD,	Kentucky.
Rev. JOSIAH LEWIS,	Greensboro, Alabama.
Rev. SAMUEL LANDER,	Williamston, S. C.

In the Senior Class, C. N. Masson, of Carteret county, had first distinction; J. F. Brower, of Trinity, second; J. E. Thompson, of Alamance county, third.

In the Junior Class, E. Tanner, of Granville county, first; T. N. Ivy, of Lincolnton, second; H. E. Norris, of Wake, third.

In the Sophomore Class, E. H. Davis, of Louisburg, first; R. T. Crews, of Granville, second; D. E. Perry, of Kinston, third.

In the Freshman Class, W. T. Lyon, of Granville, first; W. J. Adams, of Greensboro, second; J. E. Fink, of Concord, third.

Course of Instruction.

The whole course of Instruction is embraced in eleven Schools, viz: Latin, Greek, Mathematics, English Literature, Natural Science, Mental and Moral Philosophy, Modern Languages. Theology, Engineering and Architecture, Analytical Chemistry, and Law. The Studies of any school or any special study may be pursued exclusively, if desired.

Degrees and Marks of Honor Conferred.

In addition to the usual Honorary Degrees conferred by Colleges and Universities, the Degrees conferred are:

1. Certificates of Proficiency, given for satisfactory attainments in any School In all, except this, regular Diplomas are given.

2. Graduate in a School, conferred upon those who have completed the studies in any School, and have passed a satisfactory examination.

3. Batchelor of Science, conferred for approved examination upon all the studies in the Schools of Mathematics, Natural Science, Engineering and Architecture, and Analytical Chemistry.

4. Batchelor of Arts, conferred upon those who have graduated in the Schools of Latin, Greek, Mathematics, English Literature, Natural Science, Mental and Moral Philosophy, and French; or, in either Latin or Greek, Mathematics, English Literature, Natural Science, Mental and Moral Philosophy, French and German; and Engineering and Architecture, or Analytical Chemistry.

5. Master of Arts, conferred upon those who have graduated in Latin, Greek, Mathematics, pure and applied, English Literature, Natural Science, Mental and Moral Philosophy, French and German. An Essay on some subject selected by the Faculty, must be prepared by the student for Commencement Day.

Admission into College.

For admission into the Freshman Class, the following is required:

ENGLISH.—Grammar and Modern Geography.

LATIN—Latin Grammar; Reader; Cæsar, four books; Virgil's Æneid, six books.

GREEK.—Grammar and Reader.

MATHEMATICS.—Arithmetic, Algebra, to equations of the second degree

Those who take the German course may omit the Greek.

For a Special or Irregular course no requisition is made as to Preparatory studies.

Course of Study.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

FIRST GRADE.

English —English Grammar reviewed, Composition.
Latin.—Three Orations of Cicero, Bingham's Latin Grammar used during the year.
Greek.—Anabasis, one book; Grammar reviewed to Syntax, Composition and written accent.
Mathematics.—Algebra and Geometry, Arithmetic reviewed.
Natural Science.—Physical Geography.

SECOND GRADE.

English.—Modern Geography reviewed.
Latin.—Fourth Oration of Cicero, selections from Ovid.
Greek.—Anabasis, second book; Grammar, Syntax, Composition, Lectures on Construction.
Mathematics.—Algebra, Geometry, Arithmetic reviewed.
Natural Science.—Physical Geography.

THIRD GRADE.

English.—History of the United States, Composition.
Latin.—Salust.
Greek—Herodotus, thirty pages; Grammar reviewed; Ionic Dialect; Composition.
Mathematics.—Algebra, Geometry.
Natural Science.—Natural Philosophy.

FOURTH GRADE.

English.—Book-keeping, Composition.
Latin.—Salust.
Greek.—Herodotus, Construction, Composition.
Mathematics.—Algebra, Geometry.
Natural Science.—Natural Philosophy.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

FIRST GRADE.

English.—Ancient History, Composition.
Latin.—Gildersleeve's Grammar, Odes of Horace, Gildersleeve's Exercise Book, Course I.
Greek.—Homer's Iliad; Dialects, Prosody, Composition.
Mathematics.—Trigonometry.
Natural Science.—Zoology.
French Grammar.—Grammar, with exercises through the verb.

SECOND GRADE.

English.—Ancient History, Composition.
Latin.—Cicero De Oratore; Exercise Book, Course I.
Greek.—Homer's Iliad, second Book; Prosody, Composition and Lectures.
Mathematics.—Mensuration and Surveying.
Natural Science.—Zoology.
French.—Grammar, with exercises, &c., to Syntax, Conversation, first Series.
German.—Grammar, with Auxiliary Verb.

THIRD GRADE.

English.—Mythology and History, Composition.
Latin.—Satires of Horace, Exercise Book, Course II.
Greek—Demosthenes on the Crown, 20 pages; Composition, Lectures.
Mathematics.—Navigation, General Geometry.
Natural Science.—Descriptive Astronomy.
French.—Syntax, with Exercises; Translations, Conversations, 2nd Series.
German.—Grammar, with Exercises to Irregular Verb.

FOURTH GRADE.

English.—Elocution.
Latin.—Epistles and Ars Poetica of Horace; Exercise Book II.
Greek—Demosthenes, Lectures on Construction and Style.
Mathematics.—Differential Calculus to Maxima and Minima.
Natural Science.—Astronomy.
French.—Syntax, Translations, Conversations.
German.—Grammar and Exercises to Adverbs, Translations.

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST GRADE.

English.—Rhetoric, Lectures on Æsthetics and the fine Arts.
Latin.—Tacitus, Germania; Exercise Book, Course III.
Greek.—Thucydides, twenty Chapters; Analysis and Lectures.
Mathematics.—General Geometry, and Differential Calculus.
Natural Science.—Chemistry.
French.—Grammar, review; Translations in French Literature; Conversations.
German.—Grammar, Exercises in Syntax, Translations.

SECOND GRADE.

English.—Logic.
Latin.—Tacitus, Agricola, Exercise Book, Course III.
Greek.—Thucydides, twenty Chapters.
Mathematics.—Integral Calculus.
Natural Science.—Chemistry.
French.—Reading from the Poets.
German.—Grammar completed, Translations.

THIRD GRADE.

English.—Rhetoric.
Latin.—Cicero De Officiis; Exercise Book, Course IV.
Greek.—Sophocles, Ajax, Lectures on Greek Literature.
Mathematics.—Mechanical Philosophy.
Natural Science.—Chemistry.
French.—Readings in French Literature.
German.—Reviews and Translations.

FOURTH GRADE.

English.—Rhetoric, Lectures on English Literature.
Latin.—Livy, Exercise Book, Course IV.
Greek.—Sophocles, Lectures on Modern Greek.
Mathematics.—Mechanical Philosophy.
Natural Science.—Analytical Chemistry.
French.—Telemaque.
German.—Translations and Lectures.

SENIOR CLASS.

FIRST GRADE.

English.—Lectures and English Literature.
Latin.—Cicero De Immortalitate.
Greek.—Critical Readings from Greek Testament.
Mathematics.—Physical Astronomy.
French.—Select Readings.
German.—Selections from the German Poets.
Metaphysics.—Psychology, Intellect and Sensibilities.
Natural Science.—Mineralogy and Geology.

SECOND GRADE.

English.—English Poets and Reviews.
Latin.—Reviews.
Greek.—Reviews.
Mathematics.—Practical Astronomy, Engineering and Reviews.
Metaphysics.—The Will, History of Philosophy.
Natural Science.—Geology, General Principles of Physical Science.

THIRD GRADE.

Metaphysics.—International and Constitutional Law, Political Economy.
Mathematics.—Reviews, Engineering.
Natural Science.—Chemistry, Analysis.
Latin and Greek.—Selected Readings with Lectures.
English.—Theses.
French and German.—Translations.

FOURTH GRADE.

Metaphysics.—Moral Philosophy, Evidences of Christianity.
Mathematics.—Drawing, Engineering, General Reviews.

Every student is required to write composition at least once per week; some classes twice. There are daily private declamations before the Professor, and public speaking twice during the year.

CHEMISTRY, PRACTICAL WORK.

Those who desire it, can practice daily at experiment and analysis in the Laboratory. Such students pay for their own chemicals, and a small extra fee.

Text Books.

Bingham's and Gildersleeve's Latin Grammars; Bullion's Greek Grammar; Robinson's Arithmetic and Algebra; Olney's Geometry, General Geometry and Calculus; Quackenbos' English Grammar; Mitchell's Geographies; Taylor's Manual of History; Hamilton's Logic and Metaphysics; Well's Philosophy and Chemistry; Pujol and Von Normand's French Grammar; Worman's German Grammar.

School of Biblical Literature.

In this School everything deemed essential to a complete Theological education is taught. Instruction is not restricted to the Ministry. Any person of good moral character may attend the School. Those who complete the course are graduated therein. From two to three years are required to complete the course. Those who take this course exclusively pay no tuition fees.

Department of Law.

REV. B. CRAVEN, D. D., LL. D., President and Professor of National and Constitutional Law.

————————, Instructor of Common and Statute Law.

Complete instruction is given by daily Lectures, examinations, &c. Students are fully prepared to obtain license.

TERMS.

College Students, - - - -	$10.00 per annum
Law Students, exclusively, - - -	30.00 "

Young gentlemen who desire to study law, will find many advantages at Trinity not usually found at Law Schools.

School of Analytical Chemistry.

The instruction in this School consists of lectures and practical work in the Chemical Labratory.

The following subjects are embraced: Analysis, Reduction of Metals, Manufacture of Salts, Glass, &c., Application of Chemistry to Agriculture, Bleaching, Dying, Explosive Agents, Fuel, Washing, Illumination, &c. The studies are completed in one year.

Penmanship.

We invite special attention to this Department. PROF. CARR has charge, and has succeeded in making it eminently attractive and successful. Various Charts and other helps are in daily use. Those who desire to learn to write will find here the most thorough instruction, and the best style of the art.

Business Course.

In this, Book-keeping is thoroughly taught, both theoretically and practically. All the forms and special applications of Book-keeping are fully exemplified. and ample instruction is given in the specialties of the business pursuits to which the student proposes to devote himself.

Telegraphy.

Telegraphy is taught by PROF. PEGRAM, who has in his department good instruments and arrangements for that purpose. Students in this pay an extra fee to the Professor.

Special Course.

Those who wish to prosecute some particular study, or those of any one school, will find the most ample and efficient accommodation. Their classes and recitations will be suitably arranged, they will enjoy all the privileges of the Societies, Libraries, &c., and will receive certificates of scholarship according to advancement.

Preparatory Department.

We have a good Preparatory School under the immediate supervision of the Faculty. Boys of any age or attainment are received. Their arrangements for rooms and study are pleasant; they are carefully guarded and thoroughly instructed; their expenses are as moderate as the Preparatory Schools generally, and they enjoy many advantages not generally attainable in private schools.

College Laws.

The following general laws must be observed:

1. Every applicant must first report to the President and enter College as soon as possible after he arrives, and must, in all cases, consult the President before making engagments for board, or any other College arrangement.

2. All funds should be deposited with the President. Long experience proves this to be the best way to manage the finances. The expenses in this way are less, and the College books show the items.

3. All students, under age, should bring a letter from parent or guardian, and all others a letter of introduction or certificate of character.

4. No student is permitted to have in his possession at College, any pistol, gun or other *weapon*, or to play at any game of chance, to drink any intoxicating liquors, or to use any profane language.

5. Every student must faithfully observe the general routine regulations, and must attend Sabbath School and preaching in the College chapel on the Sabbath.

6. No student may, under any circumstances, make an account at any store or shop without permission from the President.

ABSENCE FROM COLLEGE.

If patrons wish their sons or wards to leave the College during the year, for the purpose of visiting home or any other place at a distance, a note to that effect must be sent to the President.

EXERCISE.

Arrangements are made for regular, systematic, physical training, securing health, development and all proper manly accomplishments. Daily exercise is required.

DEPORTMENT.

Every student must observe such propriety of language, form in manners, and gentlemanly deportment as are proper for cultured, christian people; any departure therefrom will be cause for reprimand, suspension or dismission.

BOOKS.

Students are supplied with all necessary Text-Books and Stationery. It is better to buy at the College.

REPORTS.

Full reports are sent to parents and guardians four times during the year; these reports are made with care, and refer to scholarship, attention to duty; punctuality at prayers, preaching and Sabbath School; to expenses, manners and character generally. They neither flatter nor palliate, and give very complete information on almost everything specially interesting to our patrons.

EXAMINATIONS.

There are thorough examinations at the end of each grade. None may avoid them. The examinations are oral and written; they take the whole range of the subjects studied, and are intended to be tests of scholarship. Honors are based upon the daily grade given by the Professor, and upon the final examination. The examinations are sufficiently comprehensive and difficult to render it impossible for the student to acquire distinctions without respectable scholarship.

LITERARY SOCIETIES.

There are two Literary Societies and a Theological Society. These afford a fine opportunity for improvement, and contribute much to the literary efficiency of the Institution. They have elegantly furnished halls, and good libraries.

MUSEUM.

We wish to enlarge our collection of Fossils, Indian Relics, and rare or curious Minerals. We hope the friends of the College will aid in collecting such articles, or inform the President of the College where they can be obtained.

SOCIETY OF THE ALUMNI.

This is composed of graduates of the institution, and is intended to promote higher literary culture, as well as to renew the associations of Academic life. The Society has an Annual Meeting, and an address on the day preceding Commencement.

MEANS OF ACCESS.

By the North Carolina Railroad and various lines of Stages, the College is easily approached from all points. All passengers by Railroad should stop at High Point, where they will find the College hack every day except Sunday. From South or South-west, come by Savannah, Macon, or Atlanta, thence by Augusta, Atlanta and Charlotte to High Point.

Terms.

The Fall Term begins Sept. 4th, 1878, and ends Jan. 4th, 1879; The Spring Term begins Jan. 4th, and ends June 12th, 1879. The Spring Term is more than a month longer than the Fall Term, and the expenses vary in the same ratio.

Expenses.

Tuition for ten months,	$60.00
" five months,	33.00
" in Preparatory, (ten months)	50.00
" " (five months)	28.00
" in Primary, (ten months)	40.00
" " (five months)	22.00
Special Schools and irregular studies, for ten months,	$40.00 to 60.00
Matriculation, paid once only,	5.00
Janitor Fee per term.	2.00

Board $6.00 to $11.00 per month. This in all cases includes furnished room, and the usual attendance. Washing, lights and fuel are extra. Washing 75 cents per month; wood $1.50 per cord.

The Boarding-Houses at the College charge from $10.00 to $11.00 per month; good board one mile or more from the College, can be had at from $6.00 to $9.00 per month.

CLUBS.—We have complete arrangements for clubs; they furnish their rooms as they may prefer, and board themselves in good style at about $5.00 per month. Every patron can estimate for himself thus,—

FALL TERM.		SPRING TERM.	
Tuition,	$27.00	Tuition,	$33.00
Matriculation,	5.00	Matriculation,	5.00
Janitor Fee,	2.00	Janitor Fee,	2.00
Literary Societies,	2.00	Literary Societies,	2.00
Washing, lights and fuel,	6.00	Washing, lights and fuel,	8.00
Board, say, at $11 per month,	44.00	Board at $11 per month,	57.70
	$86.00		$107.70

This the greatest expense. It will be observed also, that Matriculation is never paid but one time, and that tuition varies from $40 to $60 per annum. The patron may select board at any of the prices named.

The cheapest and most satisfactory arrangement is for the patron to

determine what he will pay for board, then make his estimate and send to the President money sufficient to pay all expenses. If this is done, we guarantee that the expenses *shall* not be greater than above stated.

Tuition must be paid by the Term in advance; board, monthly in advance. The average expense for the Fall Term is $75, and for the Spring Term $100.

PAYMENTS.

All money should be deposited with the President, and all payments made through his office. Payment may be made by checks on any Bank or Commercial House, Post Office Order, Express, or Registered Letter. Payments must be made as above stated, unless other arrangements have been made. When time is desired, the parties should correspond with the President.

No deduction is made for those who leave before the end of the term, except in case of protracted sickness.

Free Scholarships.

No member of the North Carolina Conference of the M. E. Church South pays any tuition for his sons.

Ministers of other denominations are favored.

Aid.

Young men of limited means, desiring an education, should correspond with the President. We have many ways to help. State your age, acquirements and circumstances fully We generally find some way to aid all of good talent and character.

Boarding Clubs.

Arrangements are made for boarding clubs, and by this means from $2.00 to $6.00 per month can be saved to the student. Two or more rent a room, bring such furniture as they desire from home; furnish provisions from home or buy what is wanted here; hire the cooking done, or cook for themselves. Pleasant homes can in this way be made, everything kept in neat order, the student learns economy and self-help, with a saving of $20.00 to $60.00 per annum.

CATALOGUE

OF

TRINITY COLLEGE,

NORTH CAROLINA.

1878—1879.

RALEIGH:
L. BRANSON, Publisher and Bookseller.
UZZELL & WILEY, PRINTERS AND BINDERS.
1879.

Personals

Please Send me at once The
Name and P. O. of any young
men you know, who might
be induced to come to Trinity,
stating any thing that may be
peculiar in any case
I will be obliged to you for
any favor of this kind

Very Truly
Yours

CATALOGUE

OF

TRINITY COLLEGE,

NORTH CAROLINA.

1878—1879.

RALEIGH:
L. BRANSON, Publisher and Bookseller.
UZZELL & WILEY, PRINTERS AND BINDERS.
1879.

Annual Commencement, 1879.

JUNE 7.—Evening—Declamation by members of the Freshman Class.

JUNE 8.—Sermon before the Theological Society, by Rev. J. T. BAGWELL, of the N. C. Conference.

JUNE 9.—Evening—Sophomore Declamation.

JUNE 10.—Evening—Junior Orations.

JUNE 11.—10:30 o'clock A. M.—Annual Sermon before the Graduating Class by Bishop PIERCE, of Georgia.

2:30 o'clock P. M.—Address before the Literary Societies by Hon. W. R. COX, of Raleigh.

8 o'clock P. M.—Address before the Alumni Association by J. H. ROPER, of Florida—Class 1855.

JUNE 12.—Commencement.

Officers Board of Trustees.

REV. L. S. BURKHEAD,.....PRESIDENT.
REV. W. C. GANNON,.....SECRETARY.
REV. B. CRAVEN,.....TREASURER.

Executive Committee.

W. J. MONTGOMERY, ESQ.,
REV. J. W. LEWIS,
REV. N. H. D. WILSON,
DR. R. W. THOMAS,
B. F. STEED, ESQ.,
K. JOHNSON, ESQ.

Calendar, 1879-'80.

September 3d,	1879,	Session begins.
October 27th,	"	First intermediate examination begins.
October 31st,	"	First grade ends.
December 29th,	"	Second examination begins.
January 2d,	1880,	Second grade ends.
January 3d,	"	Second term begins.
March 24th,	"	Third examination begins.
March 28th,	"	Third grade ends.
May 9th,	"	Senior presentation.
June 12th,	"	Commencement.

Time of Entering.

The session begins on Wednesday. All should be present on that day. Great damage is done by delay. It is better to be present a few days in advance, and have all arrangements made. Students can enter at any time after August 26th.

Location.

Trinity is in the north-west corner of Randolph county, five miles from High Point, on the North Carolina Railroad. Those who come by railroad should stop at High Point. The College hack runs to and from the College twice daily. Our post-office is "Trinity College, N. C." The College is in a small village of about three hundred inhabitants. The location is in a fine hill country, remarkable for health, good water, and everything to make life pleasant. We have all the facilities of the railroad, without its annoyance. Mineral springs, chiefly iron, and in great abundance, abound in this section of the country.

Post Office.

The post office is "Trinity College, N. C." For information on all points, address the President. Express matter may be addressed to "Trinity College, via High Point."

Trustees.

REV. L. S. BURKHEAD, D. D.,.....Wilmington.
REV. B. CRAVEN, D. D., LL. D.,.....Trinity College.
REV. N. H. D. WILSON, D. D.,.....Greensboro.
HON. J. M. LEACH,.....Lexington.
JAMES LEACH, ESQ.,.....Trinity College.
AHI ROBBINS, ESQ.,.....LaGrange.
B. F. STEED, ESQ.,.....Trinity College.
K. JOHNSON, ESQ.,.....Trinity College.
L. M. LEACH, ESQ.,.....Trinity College.
REV. WILLIAM CLOSS, D. D.,.....N. C. Conference.
REV. IRA T. WYCHE,.....N. C. Conference.
DR. JOHN B. BECKWITH,.....Smithfield.
REV. W. H. BOBBITT, D. D.,.....N. C. Conference.
HENRY LILLY, ESQ.,.....Fayetteville.
REV. T. M. JONES, D. D.,.....Greensboro.
COL. J. W. ALSPAUGH,.....Winston.
REV. J. W. LEWIS,.....N. C. Conference.
MAJ. C. DOWD,.....Charlotte.
MATTHEW S. DAVIS, ESQ.,.....Louisburg.
HON. W. M. ROBBINS,.....Statesville.
REV. S. D. ADAMS,.....N. C. Conference.
REV. J. B. BOBBITT, D. D.,.....Raleigh.
W. J. MONTGOMERY, ESQ.,.....Concord.
J. C. PINNIX, ESQ.,.....Yanceyville.
DR. A. A. SCROGGS,.....Lenoir.
REV. W. C. GANNON,.....N. C. Conference.
HON. A. S. MERRIMON, LL. D.,.....Raleigh.
REV. M. L. WOOD,.....N. C. Conference.
REV. W. S. BLACK,.....N. C. Conference.
REV. J. E. MANN,.....N. C. Conference.
T. H. GATLIN, ESQ.,.....Tarboro.
DR. R. W. THOMAS,.....Thomasville.
T. A. FINCH, ESQ.,.....Trinity College.
REV. H. T. HUDSON,.....N. C. Conference.
DR. J. W. McGEE,.....Raleigh.
REV. W. C. WILSON,.....N. C. Conference.
T. R. PURNELL, ESQ.,.....Raleigh.

Faculty.

REV. B. CRAVEN, D. D., LL. D., PRESIDENT,
Professor of Metaphysics, Rhetoric and Logic.

W. T. GANNAWAY, A. M.,
Professor of Latin and History.

O. W. CARR, A. M.,
Professor of Greek and Modern Languages.

L. JOHNSON, A. M.,
Professor of Mathematics.

REV. W. H. PEGRAM, A. M.,
Professor of Natural Science.

C. P. FRAZER, A. B.,
Assistant Professor of Modern Languages.

Professor of English Literature.

Instructor in Law.

Alumni.

The following list is imperfect in several particulars. We shall be glad to receive any corrections. Memoirs, or any facts relative to those who are deceased, are desired.

Degrees received since graduation are added, so far as known.

† Valedictory; ‡ Salutatory; ⅔ Bachelor of Science; * Deceased.

CLASS OF 1853.

D. C. JOHNSON, A. M.,‡ *	Minister N. C. Conference.
L. JOHNSON, A. M.,†	Prof. Mathematics, Trinity College.

1854.

L. H. CARTER,	Lawyer, Miss.
C. C. COLE, A. M.,*	Col. 22d Reg.; killed at Chancellorsville.
J. A. EDWARDS, A. M.,	Farmer, Greene county, N. C.
J. W. PEARSON,*‡	Minister; died in Missouri.
J. W. PAYNE, A. M.,	Lawyer, Greensboro, N. C.
S. D. PEELER,	Minister, N. C. Conference.
T. S. WHITTINGTON, A. M.,	Teacher, Jonesville, N. C.
I. L. WRIGHT, A. M.,†	Prof. in Thomasville Female College.

1855.

J. W. ALSPAUGH, A. M.,‡	Lawyer and Banker, Winston, N. C.
D. R. BRUTON, A. M.,	Minister, N. C. Conference.
A. FULLER, A. M., M. D.,†	Physician, Hannersville, N. C.
J. S. LEACH, M. D.,*	Physician, Smithfield, N. C.
J. H. ROPER,	Merchant, Gainsville, Fla.
M. L. WOOD, A. M.,	Minister, N. C. Conference.

1856.

R. F. ANDREWS, M. D.,	Physician, Alabama.
L. BRANSON, A. M.,†	Bookseller and Pub., Raleigh, N. C.
E. FAW,‡	Lawyer, Marietta, Ga.
W. C. GANNON, A. M.,	Minister, N. C. Conference.
G. W. HEGE, A. M.,	Farmer, Davidson county, N. C.

1856.

J. E. SHORT,	Wilson, N. C.
J. F. SMOOT, A. M.,	Minister and Teacher, Davie county.
W. H. WEATHERLY.*	

1857.

W. W. FLOOD,	Lawyer, Texas.
F. C. FRAZER, A. M.,	Dentist, Randolph county, N. C.
G. L. HEARN, M. D.,‡	Physician, Miss.
J. S. MIDYETT, A. M.,	Teacher, Kinston.
L. R. WRIGHT,†	Lawyer, South Carolina.
J. H. BROWN,½*	Davidson county, N. C.
E. C. HINSHAW,½	Sacramento City, California.

1858.

C. C. ANDREWS, A. M.,†*	Teacher, Georgia.
S. J. ANDREWS,*	Officer; killed in Virginia.
T. M. ANDERSON, A. M.,	Farmer, Halifax county, Va.
J. W. BALLANCE,	Farmer, Bertie county, N. C.
B. B. CULBRETH, A. M.,	Minister, N. C. Conference.
J. M. JONES,	Farmer, Person county, N. C.
A. P. LEACH,*	Chaplain; killed in Virginia.
J. T. LEACH,	Farmer, Johnston county, N. C.
A. Q. MOODY, A. M.,	Teacher, Georgia.
N. McR. RAY, A. M.,	Teacher, Lumberton, N. C.
R. H. SKEEN, A. M.,‡	Teacher, Mt. Gilead, N. C.
W. W. WITHERS, M. D.,	Physician, Walnut Cove, N. C.
E. A. ARMFIELD,½	Merchant, Monroe, N. C.

1859.

L. W. ANDREWS, A. M.,	Artist, Greensboro, N. C.
J. W. CHEATHAM,	Merchant, Bethany, Georgia.
O. W. CARR, A. M.,	Professor of Greek, Trinity College.
D. S. LATHAM,*	Killed at Chickamauga.
J. C. LAPRADE, A. M.,	Teacher, Meadsville, Va.
J. H. ROBBINS, A. M.,*	Minister, N. C. Conference.
R. S. SMALL, A. M.,*	Lieutenant; killed near Richmond.
W. F. WATSON,*	Killed in Virginia.
J. R. WINSTON, A. M.,	Lawyer, Milton, N. C.
W. C. WHITE,	Architect, West Point, Miss.

1860.

D. F. ARMFIELD,*	Cav. officer; killed at Appomattox.
T. A. BRANSON, A. M.,*	Captain; killed near Petersburg.
W. J. CARMAN, A. M.,	Physician, Hookerton, N. C.
J. B. CHOICE, A. M.,	Lawyer, Texas.
C. C. DODSON, A. M.,	Minister, N. C. Conference.
R. H. JONES,	Farmer, Jones county, N. C.
I. T. WOODALL,*	Captain; died in the war.
J. B. C. WRIGHT, M. D.,	Physician, South Carolina.
J. A. WILLIAMSON,	Farmer, Caswell county, N. C.

1861.

C. N. ALLEN, A. M.,	Farmer, Wake county, N. C.
W. S. BYRD, A. M.,	Teacher, Wayne county, N. C.
E. T. BRANCH, A. M.,	Lawyer, Enfield, N. C.
A. J. BURT,*	Killed in the war.
J. R. COLE, A. M.,	Pres. Female College, Sherman, Tex.
W. DEBNAM, M. D.,	Physician, Wake county, N. C.
E. S. DAVENPORT,*	Physician, Columbia, N. C.
H. F. GRAINGER, A. M.,	Lawyer, Goldsboro, N. C.
A. B. GROSS,*	Physician, Georgia.
C. C. HINES, A. M.,	Minister, South Georgia Conference.
J. Q. JACKSON, A. M.,	Lawyer, Greene county, N. C.
B. Y. RAYL, A. M.,	Lawyer, Forsythe county, N. C.
G. C. STOW,	Arkansas.
R. P. TROY, A. M.,	Teacher, Goldsboro, N. C.
W. C. WILSON, A. M.,	Minister, N. C. Conference.
R. A. WALTERS,	Merchant, Danville, Va.
E. A. WALTERS,	" " "
F. B. WATSON,	Lawyer, Pittsylvania C. H., Va.

1862.

H. M. ALFORD, A. M., M. D.,	Physician, Greensboro, N. C.
I. W. BROCK,*	Lieutenant; killed near Petersburg.
A. C. BLACKBURN,*	Captain; killed at Gettysburg.
J. W. GOSLIN, A. M.,	Editor, Winston, N. C.
R. D. McCOTTER, A. M.,	Teacher, Newbern, N. C.
W. C. McMACKIN, A. M.,	Merchant, Raleigh, N. C.
C. W. OGBURN, A. M.,	Merchant, Greensboro, N. C.
J. D. PITTS, A. M.,	Farmer, South Carolina.

1863.

C. C. LANIER, A. M.,	Merchant, Tarboro, N. C.

1864.

E. H. TAPSCOTT,	Lawyer, Tallahassee, Florida.

1866.

A. S. PEACE, A. M.,†	Lawyer, Oxford, N. C.
J. W. TOWNSEND, A. M.,	Merchant, Monroe, N. C.
L. W. PERDUE,	Merchant, Charlotte, N. C.

1867.

W. G. WOODS, A. M.,	Teacher, Wilkesboro, N. C.

1868.

J. F. HEITMAN, A. M.,†	Minister, N. C. Conference.
J. C. BROWN,½	Dentist, Ansonville, N. C.
S. R. HOLTON,½*	
H. C. THOMAS,½	Farmer, Thomasville, N. C.

1869.

W. K. GIBBS, A. M.,	Farmer, Davie county, N. C.
E. T. JONES, A. M.,	Teacher, Wake county, N. C.
J. L. KEENE,	Chaplain Seaman's Bethel, Wilming-
T. R. PURNELL, A. M.,	Lawyer, Raleigh, N. C. [ton, N. C.
C. F. SILER,	Teacher, Harnett county, N. C.
J. R. WEBSTER, A. M.,†	Editor, Reidsville, N. C.
W. A. WEBSTER,	Farmer, Richmond county, N. C.
J. A. SIMPSON, A. M.,	Teacher in Institute for the Deaf and Dumb and Blind, Raleigh, N. C.

1870.

H. B. ADAMS, A. M.,	Lawyer, Monroe, N. C.
R. S. ANDREWS, A. M.,†	Lawyer, Kansas City, Mo.
S. W. BROWN, A. M.,	Teacher, Independence, Va.
W. A. FLYNT, A. M.,	Teacher, Stokes county, N. C.
W. G. GAITHER, A. M.,	Teacher, Bertie county, N. C.
J. T. HARRIS, A. M.,	Minister, N. C. Conference.

1870.

J. T. LeGRAND, A. M.,	Lawyer, Richmond county, N. C.
W. B. MANESS,	N. C. Conference.
J. D. PEMBERTON, A. M.,	Lawyer, Wadesboro, N. C.
F. L. REID, A. M.,	Editor Raleigh Christian Advocate.
A. H. STOKES, A. M.,	Merchant, Durham, N. C.
V. B. SWANN,	South Carolina.
W. T. SWANN, A. M.,	Banker, Danville, Va.
J. J. WHITE,	Farmer, Trinity.

1871.

O. H. ALLEN, A. M.,	Lawyer, Kenansville, N. C.
W. W. BRICKELL,*	Halifax, N. C.
D. E. BRYANT,‡	Lawyer, Sherman, Texas.
R. S. BYNUM, A. M.,	Lawyer, Ellis county, Texas.
J. L. CRAVEN, M. D., A. M.,	Physician, Trinity College, N. C.
J. L. DAVIS, A. M.,	Teacher, Smithfield, N. C.
A. J. ELLINGTON, A. M.,	Merchant, Wentworth, N. C.
ALEXANDER GREENE,	Merchant, Stantonsburg, N. C.
G. D. HINES, A. M.,	Professor in College, California.
J. W. MAUNEY, A. M.,†	Lawyer, Salisbury, N. C.
H. W. NORRIS, A. M.,	Teacher, Wake county, N. C.
J. R. PIERCE,	Officer U. S. Army.
O. S. PAUL, A. M.,	Physician, Mississippi.
W. L. STEELE,	Merchant, Rockingham, N. C.
J. K. TUCKER, A. M.,	President Female College, Illinois.

1872.

J. A. BARRINGER, A. M.,	Lawyer, Greensboro, N. C.
L. L. DOUB,	Farmer, Wake county, N. C.
J. A. MONROE, A. M.,	Teacher, Winston, N. C.
M. MAIL,	Farmer, Wake county, N. C.
W. C. NORMAN, A. M.,	Minister, N. C. Conference.
W. L. TERRY,†	Lawyer, Little Rock, Arkansas.
C. B. TOWNSEND,‡	Lawyer, Lumberton, N. C.
J. L. TOMLINSON, A. M.,	Teacher, Baltimore, Md.
J. A. TURNER, A. M.,	Lawyer, Anson county, N. C.
J. A. WORTHY, A. M.,	Lawyer, Carthage, N. C.
T. W. WELBORN,	Agent, Maryland.

1873.

C. F. EMERY, A. M.,	Teacher, Yazoo City, Missouri.
G. B. EVERETT, A. M.,‡	Lawyer, Winston, N. C.
J. D. HODGESS, A. M.,	Teacher, Monroe, N. C.
J. A. LOCKHART, A. M.,	Lawyer, Wadesboro, N. C.
W. H. PEGRAM, A. M.,†	Prof. Nat. Science, Trinity Col., N. C.
F. M. SIMMONS,	Lawyer, Newbern, N. C.
S. S. SIMPSON, A. M.,	Pres. Yadkin Col., Davidson Co., N. C.
G. I. WATSON, A. M.,	Probate Judge, Hyde county, N. C.
T. WINNINGHAM, A. M.,	Lawyer, Kansas City, Missouri.

1874.

J. C. BLACK,	Lawyer, Carthage, N. C.
E. T. BOYKIN,	Lawyer, Clinton, N. C.
W. P. CRAVEN,	Physician, Mecklenburg county, N. C.
JOHN COOPER,	Merchant, Savannah, Ga.
N. C. ENGLISH, A. M.,	Teacher, Bush Hill, N. C.
N. M. JOURNEY, A. M.,	Minister, N. C. Conference.
B. F. LONG, A. M.,†	Lawyer, Statesville, N. C.
C. C. LOWE,	Teacher, Randolph county, N. C.
L. S. OVERMAN, A. M.,	Secretary to the Governor.
W. J. SCROGGS, A. M.,‡	Teacher, Monroe, N. C.
W. W. STALEY, A. M.,	Teacher, Graham, N. C.
J. M. STOCKARD,	Machinist, Graham, N. C.
G. D. TYSOR,	Texas.

1875.

A. D. BROOKS, A. M.,	Teacher, Company Shops, N. C.
J. L. BROWER,*	Teacher, Caldwell, N. C.
J. M. BROWN,	Lawyer, Troy, N. C.
M. A. GRAY,	Lawyer, Kinston, N. C.
B. R. HALL,	Minister, N. C. Conference.
J. L. HOLMES,	Teacher, Wilkes county, N. C.
E. J. KENNEDY,†	Lawyer, South Carolina.
D. B. NICHOLSON,	Teacher, Duplin county, N. C.
W. R. ODELL,	Manufacturer, Concord, N. C.
B. H. PALMER,	Teacher, Bethany, N. C.
J. M. RHODES,	Minister, N. C. Conference.
H. W. SPINKS,	Teacher, Albemarle, N. C.
T. TAYLOR, A. M.,‡	Teacher, Swannanoa, N. C.
W. A. WILBORN, A. M.,	Teacher, Chatham. N. C.

1876.

G. S. BRADSHAW,	Lawyer, Ashboro, N. C.
W. G. BURKHEAD,	Lawyer, Newton, N. C.
N. E. COLTRANE,	Teacher, Wilkes county, N. C.
S. G. COLTRANE,	Teacher, Trap Hill, N. C.
J. W. COLTRANE,	Teacher, Arkansas.
T. M. CROSS,	Lawyer, Haywood, N. C.
L. S. GAITHER,*	Williston, Tennessee.
E. C. HACKNEY,	Lawyer, Asheboro, N. C.
C. L. HEITMAN,†	Lawyer, Lexington, N. C.
W. P. IVY,‡	Teacher, Iredell county, N. C.
P. J. KERNODLE,	Teacher, Virginia.
B. J. REYNOLDS,	Teacher, Leaksville, N. C.
J. F. TANNER,*	Saundersville, Ga.
W. D. TURNER,	Lawyer, Statesville, N. C.
J. C. WELBORN,	Lawyer, Lenoir, N. C.

1877.

W. G. BRADSHAW,	Physician, Farmer's, N. C.
L. C. CALDWELL,	Law Student.
C. P. FRAZER,	Assistant Professor, Trinity College.
P. L. GROOM,†	Minister, N. C. Conference.
J. D. KERNODLE,	Teacher, Gibsonville, N. C.
D. S. KOONCE,	Law Student.
W. P. MERCER,	Physician, Edgecombe county, N. C.
D. W. MICHAEL,	Teacher, Alamance, N. C.
O. G. B. McMULLIN,‡	Teacher, Hertford, N. C.
D. B. PARKER,	Teacher, Bladen county, N. C.
OWEN PARKER,*	
C. W. WHITE,	Teacher, Wilkes county, N. C.

1878.

M. BRADSHAW,	Trinity, N. C.
J. F. BROWER,‡	Teacher, Davie county, N. C.
J. D. BUNDY,	Teacher, Laurinburg, N. C.
G. C. EDWARDS,	Teacher, Hookerton, N. C.
M. L. EDWARDS,	Law Student, Mud Lick, N. C.
T. E. EVERHEART,	Kentucky Town, Texas.
J. E. FIELD,	Law Student, Leaksville, N. C.
A. O. GAYLORD,	Teacher, Plymouth, N. C.

E. S. F. GILES,	Law Student, Trinity, N. C.
THERESA GILES.	Teacher, Virginia.
PERSIS P. GILES,	Teacher, Virginia.
MARY Z. GILES.	Teacher, Edgecombe county, N. C.
J. HILL.	Physician, Germanton, N. C.
C. B. INGRAM.	Mt. Gilliead, N. C.
W. C. INGRAM.	Teacher, Farmer's, N. C.
J. KINSEY,	Law Student, Newbern, N. C.
C. N. MASON,†	Teacher, Marion, N. C.
Y. T. ORMOND,	Teacher, Hookerton, N. C.
J. J. PARTRIDGE,	Farmer, Jonesboro, N. C.
J. E. THOMPSON,	Teacher, Catawba county, N. C.
E. T. WHITE,	Law Student, Raleigh, N. C.
J. W. LUCAS,	Cumberland county, N. C.

Honorary Degrees Conferred.

A. M.

DOUGAN C. CLARKE,.....1855
T. H. BRAME,.....1857
Rev. W. H. BOBBITT,.....1858
Rev. A. G. STACY,.....1864
W. J. YOUNG,.....1866
Rev. W. M. ROBY,.....1868
Rev. J. E. MAYNARDE,.....1869
Rev. R. L. ABERNETHY....1869
CHARLES T. BROWNE.....1870
S. F. TOMLINSON,.....1872
S. D. BAGLEY,.....1873
Rev. S. R. TRAWICK,.....1873
Rev. W. S. LONG,.....1873
Rev. D. A. LONG,.....1873
JOHN M. WEBB,.....1874

D. D.

Rev. PETER DOUB,*.....North Carolina Conference,.....1855
" R. T. HEFLIN,*.....North Carolina Conference,.....1860
" WM. CLOSS,.....North Carolina Conference,.....1860
" BISHOP E. M. MARVIN,*...St. Louis, Missouri,.....1866
" A. R. WINFIELD,.....Little Rock Conference,.....1866
" N. H. LEE,.....Louisville Conference,.....1867
" T. M. JONES,.....Pres. Greensboro F. College,.....1870
" W. M. RUSH,.....North Missouri Conference,.....1871
" F. M. KENNEDY,.....Ed. S. C. Advocate, Macon, Ga., 1872
" W. H. FLEMMING,*.....South Carolina Conference,.....1873
" N. H. D. WILSON,.....North Carolina Conference,.....1874
" J. W. NORTH,.....North Carolina Conference,.....1876
" S. S. BRYANT,.....Missouri Conference,.....1876
" WM. T. HARRIS,.....Memphis Conference,.....1877
" H. M. FORD,.....Kentucky Conference,.....1878
" J. LEWIS,.....Alabama Conference,.....1878
" SAMUEL LANDER,.....South Carolina Conference,.....1878

LL. D.

Hon. JOHN KERR,.....Yanceyville, N. C.,.....1871
" A. S. MERRIMON,.....Raleigh, N. C.,.....1872

*Deceased.

Degrees.

By a resolution of the Board of Trustees, A. B. will not, in any case, be conferred as an honorary degree, and before any one can obtain it, he must stand an approved examination upon our Course of Instruction. A. M. will not be conferred, as a matter of course, upon graduates of three years standing. It will be bestowed as a literary degree upon such as make application and, after full investigation, are deemed worthy to receive it, and as an honorary degree upon those whose superior acquirements and ability merit such distinction. No degree of any kind will be conferred upon any but such as sustain a good moral character.

Under Graduates.

Senior Class.

G. M. BULLA,	High Point,	North Carolina.
B. B. CLARKE,	Cedar Hill,	"
W. T. CUTCHIN,‡	Scotland Neck,	"
J. C. C. HARRIS,	Greenville,	"
T. N. IVEY,	Denver,	"
G. W. KOONCE,	Trenton,	"
H. E. NORRIS,	Apex,	"
D. B. REINHART,	Thomasville,	"
E. TANNER,	Sassafras Fork,	"
T. W. TAYLOR,	Meeklenburg Co.,	Virginia.

Junior Class.

C. H. ARMFIELD,	Statesville,	North Carolina.
E. F. BARRINGER,	Mt. Gilead,	"
R. T. CREWS,	Oxford,	"
F. R. DEARMIN,	Stoneville,	"
W. B. DOWD,	Charlotte,	"
E. H. DAVIS,	Louisburg,	"
J. A. EDWARDS,	Hookerton,	"
G. D. ELLSWORTH,	Wallace,	"
W. M. GAY,	Wilson,	"
W. D. GRIFFIN,	Louisburg,	"
G. W. HOLMES,	Graham,	"
W. A. JONES,	Trinity,	"
N. F. R. LOFTIN,	Thomasville,	"
E. G. MOORE,	Toisnot,	"
D. E. PERRY,	Kinston,	"
F. H. TAYLOR,	Mecklenburg Co.,	Virginia.

Sophomore Class.

W. J. ADAMS,*	Greensboro,	North Carolina.
A. F. BECTON,	Kinston,	"
B. M. BODIE,	Leesville,	"

B. N. BODIE,	Leesville,	North Carolina.
W. D. BROWN,	Earpsboro,	"
L. T. BLAIR,*	Trinity,	"
F. D. BIGGS,	Shoe Heel,	"
J. C. FINK,	Concord,	"
T. R. GADDIS,*	Eden,	"
C. P. GROGAN,	Winston,	"
J. GIBBONS,	Roxboro,	"
J. S. GARNER,	Darlington,	South Carolina.
P. HOLLAND,	Newbern,	North Carolina.
W. T. LYON,	Berea,	"
S. E. POPE,	Hannersville,	"
N. R. RICHARDSON,*	Earpsboro,	"
G. T. SIKES,	Grissom,	"
L. O. WYCHE,*	Weldon,	"
J. W. WELBORN,	Trinity,	"

Freshman Class.

J. M. ASHBY,	Mt. Airy,	North Carolina.
C. D. BELL,*	Belleville,	"
J. D. BELL,	Belleville,	"
EUGENE C. BRANSON,	Raleigh,	"
N. G. CREWS,	Oxford,	"
R. M. CROSS,*	Merry Oaks,	"
E. F. FINCH,	Hannersville,	"
S. W. FINCH,	Hannersville,	"
D. N. FARNELL,	Maysville,	"
M. L. GADDIS,*	Eden,	"
J. F. HARGRAVE,	Lexington,	"
J. L. JENKINS,	Nashville,	"
W. M. KIRK,	Kirk's Mills,	"
B. F. LANE,	Stantonsburg,	"
H. A. LEACH,	Lexington,	"
J. W. MITCHELL,	Stoneville,	"
R. R. SMITH,*	Charlotte,	"
W. S. TYSON,	Greenville,	"
J. R. WINCHESTER,*	Monroe,	"
R. A. WHITAKER,	Trenton,	"
J. C. WADSWORTH,	Charlotte,	"

Scientific Course.

R. B. BECKWITH,	Raleigh,	North Carolina.
C. A. BLACK,	Charlotte,	"

C. A. CECIL,	High Point,	North Carolina.
C. B. FLINTOFF,	Yanceyville,	"
W. H. HATCHETT,	Yanceyville,	"
B. P. KINSEY,	Trinity,	"
H. B. LANE,	Stantonsburg,	"
R. W. MOORE,	Phenix,	"
J. W. PETTY,	Bush Hill,	"
A. D. PAIR,	Eagle Rock,	"
W. H. ROBBINS,	Trinity,	"

Special and Preparatory.

B. C. BECKWITH,	Raleigh,	North Carolina.
H. F. BIBB,	Trinity,	"
E. W. CATES,	Thomasville,	"
S. A. CECIL,	Hannersville,	"
S. G. DANIEL,	Halifax,	"
D. DANIEL,	Black Creek,	"
S. P. DOUGLAS,	Hillsboro,	"
W. R. FIELDS,	Farmville,	"
W. E. GANNAWAY,	Trinity,	"
J. W. GANNON,	Fremont,	"
W. L. GRISSOM,	New Hope,	"
W. M. HARRIS,	Trinity,	"
W. C. HARRIS,	Thomasville,	"
M. R. HARRIS,	Thomasville,	"
E. P. HAUSER,	Winston,	"
S. A. HAUSER,	Winston,	"
R. HERRING,	Trinity,	"
JUNIUS A. JOHNSON,	Trinity;	"
C. W. LINDSAY,	High Point,	"
W. H. NICHOLSON,	Franklinton,	"
J. W. OVERTON,	Youngville,	"
W. A. PARROTT,	Swift Creek,	South Carolina.
T. E. PARKER,	Clinton,	North Carolina.
T. R. PEPPER,	Winston,	"
W. M. PERKINS,	Weldon,	"
J. H. ROBBINS,	Trinity,	"
W. H. REDDING,	Sawyersville,	"
L. J. ROLLINS,	Timmonsville,	South Carolina.
W. B. ROUNSAVILLE,	Thomasville,	North Carolina.
W. H. ROUNSAVILLE,	Thomasville,	"

W. D. RUSH,	Trinity,	North Carolina.
J. B. SHAMBURGER,	Auman's Hill,	"
F. M. SHAMBURGER,	Auman's Hill,	"
B. H. SHARPE,	Toisnot,	"
S. H. SMITH,	Hayes' Store,	"
L. VAUGHAN,	Timmonsville,	South Carolina.
D. W. WINSTEAD,	Toisnot,	North Carolina.

Law Students.

W. B. DOWD,	Charlotte,	North Carolina.
G. D. ELLSWORTH,	Wallace,	"
J. A. EDWARDS,	Hookerton,	"
E. F. FINCH,	Hannersville,	"
W. D. GRIFFIN,	Louisburg,	"
J. GIBBONS,	Roxboro,	"
G. W. HOLMES,	Graham,	"
P. HOLLAND,	Newbern,	"
N. F. R. LOFTIN,	Thomasville,	"
E. G. MOORE,	Toisnot,	"
S. E. POPE,	Hannersville,	"
D. E. PERRY,	Kinston,	"
G. T. SIKES,	Grissom,	"
J. W. WELBORN,	Trinity,	"

Theology.

J. ASHBY,	Mt. Airy,	North Carolina.
B. M. BODIE,	Leesville,	South Carolina.
B. N. BODIE,	Leesville,	"
L. T. BLAIR,	Trinity,	North Carolina.
W. D. BROWN,	Earpsboro,	"
C. A. CECIL,	High Point,	"
S. A. CECIL,	Hannersville,	"
S. P. DOUGLAS,	Hillsboro,	"
J. C. FINK,	Concord,	"
C. P. GROGAN,	Winston,	"
T. R. GADDIS,	Trinity,	"
J. C. C. HARRIS,	Greenville,	"
W. M. HARRIS,	Trinity,	"
W. F. LYON,	Berea,	"
S. E. POPE,	Hannersville,	"
N. R. RICHARDSON,	Earpsboro,	"

G. T. SIKES,	Grissom,	North Carolina.
L. O. WYCHE,	Weldon,	"

Recapitulation.

Seniors	10	Scientific	11
Juniors	16	Special and Preparatory	37
Sophomores	19	Law	14
Freshmen	21	Theology	18
Total	114.		

† Deficient in one or more studies.
‡ Scientific Course.

Course of Instruction.

The whole course of instruction is embraced in eleven schools, viz: Latin, Greek, Mathematics, English Literature, Natural Science, Mental and Moral Philosophy, Modern Languages, Theology, Engineering and Architecture, Analytical Chemistry, and Law. The studies of any school, or any special study, may be pursued exclusively, if desired.

Degrees and Marks of Honor Conferred.

In addition to the usual Honorary Degrees conferred by Colleges and Universities, the Degrees conferred are:

1. Certificates of Proficiency, given for satisfactory attainments in any school. In all, except this, regular Diplomas are given.

2. Graduate in a school, conferred upon those who have completed the studies in any School, and have passed a satisfactory examination.

3. Bachelors of Science, conferred for approved examination upon all the studies in the Schools of Mathematics, Natural Science, Engineering and Architecture, and Analytical Chemistry.

4. Bachelor of Arts, conferred upon those who have graduated in the Schools of Latin, Greek, Mathematics, English Literature, Natural Science, Mental and Moral Philosophy, and French; or, in either Latin or Greek, Mathematics, English Literature, Natural Science, Mental and Moral Philosophy, French and German; and Engineering and Architecture, or Analytical Chemistry.

5. Master of Arts, conferred upon those who have graduated in Latin, Greek, Mathematics, pure and applied, English Literature, Natural Science, Mental and Moral Philosophy, French and German. An essay on some subject selected by the Faculty, must be prepared by the student for Commencement Day.

Admission into College.

For admission into the Freshman Class, the following is required:

ENGLISH.—Grammar and Modern Geography.

LATIN.—Latin Grammar; Reader; Cæsar, four books; Virgil's Æneid, six books.

GREEK.—Grammar and Reader.

MATHEMATICS.—Arithmetic, Algebra, to equations of the second degree.

Those who take the German course may omit the Greek.

For a special or irregular course no requisition is made as to preparatory studies.

Course of Study.

Freshman Class.

FIRST GRADE.

English—English Grammar reviewed, Composition.
Latin—Three Orations of Cicero, Bingham's Latin Grammar used during the year.
Greek—Anabasis, one book; Grammar reviewed to Syntax; Composition and Written Accent.
Mathematics—Algebra and Geometry; Arithmetic reviewed.
Natural Science—Physical Geography.

SECOND GRADE.

English—Modern Geography reviewed.
Latin—Fourth Oration of Cicero; Selections from Ovid.
Greek—Anabasis, second book; Grammar; Syntax; Composition; Lectures on Construction.
Mathematics—Algebra; Geometry; Arithmetic reviewed.
Natural Science—Physical Geography.

THIRD GRADE.

English—History of the United States; Composition.
Latin—Sallust.
Greek—Herodotus, thirty pages; Grammar reviewed; Ionic Dialect; Composition.
Mathematics—Algebra; Geometry.
Natural Science—Natural Philosophy.

FOURTH GRADE.

English—Book-keeping; Composition.
Latin—Sallust.
Greek—Herodotus; Construction; Composition.
Mathematics—Algebra; Geometry.
Natural Science—Natural Philosophy.

Sophomore Class.

FIRST GRADE.

English—Ancient History; Composition.
Latin—Gildersleeve's Grammar; Odes of Horace; Gildersleeve's Exercise Book, Course I.
Greek—Homer's Iliad; Dialects; Prosody; Composition.
Mathematics—Trigonometry.
Natural Science—Zoology.
French Grammar—Grammar, with exercises through the verb.

SECOND GRADE.

English—Ancient History; Composition.
Latin—Cicero De Oratore; Exercise Book, Course I.
Greek—Homer's Iliad, second book; Prosody; Composition and Lectures.
Mathematics—Mensuration and Surveying.
Natural Science—Zoology; Anatomy; Physiology and Hygiene.
French—Grammar, with exercises, &c., to Syntax; Conversation, First Series.
German—Grammar, with Auxiliary Verb.

THIRD GRADE.

English—Mythology and History; Composition.
Latin—Satires of Horace; Exercise Book, Course II.
Greek—Demosthenes on the Crown, twenty pages; Composition; Lectures.
Mathematics—Navigation; General Geometry.
Natural Science—Descriptive Astronomy.
French—Syntax, with exercises; Translations, Conversations and Series.
German—Grammar, with Exercises to Irregular Verb.

FOURTH GRADE.

English—Elocution.
Latin—Epistles and Ars Poetica of Horace; Exercise Book II.
Greek—Demosthenes; Lectures on Construction and Style.
Mathematics—Differential Calculus to Maxima and Minima.
Natural Science—Astronomy.
French—Syntax; Translations; Conversations.
German—Grammar and Exercises to Adverbs; Translations.

Junior Class.

FIRST GRADE.

English—Rhetoric; Lectures on Æsthetics and the Fine Arts.
Latin—Tacitus, Germania; Exercise Book, Course III.
Greek—Thucydides, twenty chapters; Analysis and Lectures.
Mathematics—General Geometry and Differential Calculus.
Natural Science—Chemistry.
French—Grammar, review; Translations in French Literature; Conversations.
German—Grammar; Exercises in Syntax; Translations.

SECOND GRADE.

English—Logic.
Latin—Tacitus; Agricola; Exercise Book, Course III.
Greek—Thucydides, twenty chapters.
Mathematics—Integral Calculus.
Natural Science—Chemistry.
French—Reading from the Poets.
German—Grammar completed; Translations.

THIRD GRADE.

English—Rhetoric.
Latin—Cicero De Officiis; Exercise Book, Course IV.
Greek—Sophocles; Ajax; Lectures on Greek Literature.
Mathematics—Mechanical Philosophy.
Natural Science—Chemistry.
French—Readings in French Literature.
German—Reviews and Translations.

FOURTH GRADE.

English—Rhetoric; Lectures on English Literature.
Latin—Livy; Exercise Book, Course IV.
Greek—Sophocles; Lectures on Modern Greek.
Mathematics—Mechanical Philosophy.
Natural Science—Analytical Chemistry.
French—Telemaque.
German—Translations and Lectures.

Senior Class.

FIRST GRADE.

English—Lectures and English Literature.
Latin—Cicero De Immortalitate.

Greek—Critical Readings from Testament.
Mathematics—Physical Astronomy.
French—Select Readings.
German—Selections from the German Poets.
Natural Science—Mineralogy and Geology.

SECOND GRADE.

English—English Poets and Reviews.
Latin—Reviews.
Greek—Reviews.
Mathematics—Practical Astronomy, Engineering and Reviews.
Metaphysics—The Will; History of Philosophy.
Natural Science—Geology; General Principles of Physical Science.

THIRD GRADE.

Metaphysics—International and Constitutional Law; Political Economy.
Mathematics—Reviews; Engineering.
Natural Science—Chemistry; Analysis.
Latin and Greek—Selected Readings, with Lectures.
English—Theses.
French and German—Translations.

FOURTH GRADE.

Metaphysics—Moral Philosophy; Evidences of Christianity.
Mathematics—Drawing; Engineering; General Reviews.

Every student is required to write composition at least once per week; some classes twice. There are daily private declamations before the Professor, and public speaking twice during the year.

CHEMISTRY, PRACTICAL WORK.

Those who desire it, can practice daily at experiment and analysis in the Laboratory. Such students pay for their own chemicals, and a small extra fee.

Text Books.

Bingham's and Gildersleeve's Latin Grammars; Bullion's Greek Grammar; Sandford's and Robinson's Arithmetic and Algebra; Olney's Geometry, General Geometry and Calculus; Holmes' and Quackenbos' English Grammar; Maury's Geographies; Taylor's Manual of History, Hamilton's Logic and Metaphysics; Well's Philosophy and Barker's Chemistry; Pujol and Von Normand's French Grammar; Worman's German Grammar.

School of Biblical Literature.

In this School, everything deemed essential to a complete theological education is taught. Instruction is not restricted to the ministry. Any person of good moral character may attend the School. Those who complete the course are graduated therein. From two to three years are required to complete the course. Those who take this course exclusively pay no tuition fees.

Department of Law.

Rev. B. CRAVEN, D. D., LL. D., President, and Professor of National and Constitutional Law.

————————————, Instructor of Common and Statute Law.

Complete instruction is given by daily lectures, examinations, &c. Students are fully prepared to obtain license.

Terms.

College Students,.....$10 00 per annum.
Law Students, exclusively,..... 30 00 "

Young gentlemen who desire to study law will find many advantages at Trinity not usually found at Law Schools.

School of Analytical Chemistry.

The instruction in this School consists of lectures and practical work in the Chemical Laboratory.

The following subjects are embraced: Analysis, Reduction of Metals, Manufacture of Salts, Glass, &c., Application of Chemistry to Agriculture, Bleaching, Dyeing, Explosive Agents, Fuel, Washing, Illumination, &c. The studies are completed in one year.

Penmanship.

We invite special attention to this Department. Prof. Pegram has charge, and has succeeded in making it eminently attractive and successful. Various charts and other helps are in daily use. Those who desire to learn to write will find here the most thorough instruction and the best style of the art.

Business Course.

In this, Book-keeping is thoroughly taught, both theoretically and practically. All the forms and special applications of Book-keeping are fully exemplified, and ample instruction is given in the specialties of the business pursuits to which the student proposes to devote himself.

Telegraphy.

Telegraphy is taught by Prof. Pegram, who has in his department good instruments and arrangements for that purpose. Students in this, pay an extra fee to the Professor.

Special Course.

Those who wish to prosecute some particular study, or those of any one school, will find the most ample and efficient accommodations. Their classes and recitations will be suitably arranged; they will enjoy all the privileges of the Societies, Libraries, &c., and will receive certificates of scholarship according to advancement.

Preparatory Department.

We have a good Preparatory School under the immediate supervision of the Faculty. Boys of any age or attainment are received. Their arrangements for rooms and study are pleasant; they are carefully guarded and thoroughly instructed; their expenses are as moderate as the Preparatory Schools generally, and they enjoy many advantages not generally attainable in private schools.

College Laws.

The following general laws must be observed:

1. Every applicant must first report to the President and enter College as soon as possible after he arrives, and must, in all cases, consult the President before making engagements for board, or any other College arrangement.

2. All funds should be deposited with the President. Long experience proves this to be the best way to manage the finances. The expenses in this way are less, and the College books show the items.

3. All students, under age, should bring a letter from parent or guardian, and all others a letter of introduction or certificate of character.

4. No student is permitted to have in his possession at College, any pistol, gun or other *weapon*, or to play at any game of chance, to drink any intoxicating liquors, or to use any profane language.

5. Every student must faithfully observe the general routine regulations; and must attend Sabbath School and preaching in the College chapel on the Sabbath.

6. No student may, under any circumstances, make an account at any store or shop without permission from the President.

Absence from College.

If patrons wish their sons or wards to leave the College during the year, for the purpose of visiting home or any other place at a distance, a note to that effect must be sent to the President.

Exercise.

Arrangements are made for regular, systematic, physical training, securing health, development and all proper manly accomplishments. Daily exercise is required.

Deportment.

Every student must observe such propriety of language, form in manners, and gentlemanly deportment as are proper for cultured, christian people; any departure therefrom will be cause for reprimand, suspension or dismission.

Books.

Students are supplied with all necessary text-books and stationery. It is better to buy at the College.

Reports.

Full reports are sent to parents and guardians four times during the year; these reports are made with care, and refer to scholarship, attention to duty; punctuality at prayers, preaching and Sabbath school; to expenses, manners and character generally. They neither flatter nor palliate, and give very complete information on almost everything specially interesting to our patrons.

Examinations.

There are thorough examinations at the end of each grade. None may avoid them. The examinations are oral and written; they take the whole range of the subjects studied, and are intended to be tests of scholarship. Honors are based upon the daily grade given by the Professor, and upon the final examination. The examinations are sufficiently comprehensive and difficult to render it impossible for the student to acquire distinctions without respectable scholarship.

Literary Societies.

There are two Literary Societies and a Theological Society. These afford a fine opportunity for improvement, and contribute much to the literary efficiency of the Institution. They have elegantly furnished halls and good libraries.

Museum.

We wish to enlarge our collection of Fossils, Indian Relics and rare or curious Minerals. We hope the friends of the College will aid in collecting such articles or inform the President of the College where they can be obtained.

Society of the Alumni.

This is composed of graduates of the Institution, and is intended to promote higher literary culture, as well as to renew the associations of academic life. The Society has an annual meeting and an address on the day preceding Commencement.

Means of Access.

By the North Carolina Railroad and various lines of Stages, the College is easily approached from all points. All passengers by railroad should stop at High Point, where they will find the College hack every day except Sunday. From south or south-west, come by Savannah, Macon or Atlanta, thence by Augusta, Atlanta and Charlotte to High Point.

Terms.

The Fall Term begins September 3d, 1879, and ends January 2d, 1880. The Spring Term begins January 3d, and ends June 12th, 1880. The Spring Term is more than a month longer than the Fall Term, and the expenses vary in the same ratio.

Expenses.

Tuition for ten months, paid in advance,	$60 00
" five months,	33 00
" in Preparatory, (ten months)	50 00
" " (five months)	28 00
" in Primary, (ten months)	40 00
" " (five months)	22 00
Special schools and irregular studies, for ten months,	$40 00 to 60 00
Matriculation, paid once only,	5 00
Janitor Fee, per term,	2 00

Board $6 to $10 per month. This in all cases includes furnished room and the usual attendance. Washing, lights and fuel are extra. Washing, 75 cents per month; wood, $1.50 per cord.

The boarding-houses at the College charge from $8 to $10 per month; good board, one mile or more from the College, can be had at from $6 to $8 per month.

Clubs.—We have complete arrangements for clubs; they furnish their rooms as they may prefer, and board themselves in good style at about $5 per month. Every patron can estimate for himself thus:

Fall Term.		Spring Term.	
Tuition,	$30 00	Tuition,	$33 00
Matriculation,	5 00	Matriculation,	5 00
Janitor Fee,	2 00	Janitor Fee,	2 00
Literary Societies,	2 00	Literary Societies,	2 00
Washing, Lights and Fuel,	6 00	Washing, Lights and Fuel,	8 00
Board,	36 00	Board,	48 00
	$81 00		$98 00

This is the average expense. It will be observed that Matriculation is never paid but once, and that tuition in the Preparatory is less than in the statement above; also that cheaper board can be obtained.

Tuition must be paid by the term, in advance; board, monthly in advance.

Payments.

All money should be deposited with the President, and all payments made through his office. Payment may be made by check on any bank or commercial house, post-office order, express or registered letter. Payments must be made as above stated, unless other arrangements have been made. When time is desired, the parties should correspond with the President.

No deduction is made for those who leave before the end of the term, except in case of protracted sickness.

Free Scholarships.

No member of the North Carolina Conference of the M. E. Church South pays any tuition for his sons.

Ministers of other denominations are favored.

Aid.

Young men of limited means, desiring an education, should correspond with the President. We have many ways to help. State your age, acquirements and circumstances fully. We generally find some way to aid all of good talent and character.

Boarding Clubs.

Arrangements are made for boarding clubs, and by this means from $2 to $6 per month can be saved to the student. Two or more rent a room, bring such furniture as they desire from home; furnish provisions from home or buy what is wanted here; hire the cooking done, or cook for themselves. Pleasant homes can in this way be made, everything kept in neat order, the student learns economy and self-help, with a saving of $20 to $60 per annum.

W. L. Nash

TRINITY COLLEGE,

NORTH CAROLINA.

1879—1880.

TRINITY COLLEGE,

NORTH CAROLINA.

1879—1880.

Annual Commencement, 1880.

JUNE 5.—Evening—Declamation by members of the Freshman Class.

JUNE 6.—Sermon before the Theological Society, by Rev. JOHN R. BROOKS, of Newberne, N. C.

JUNE 7.—Evening—Sophomore Declamations.

JUNE 8.—Evening—Junior Orations.

JUNE 9.—10:30 o'clock A. M.—Annual Sermon, by Rev. A. R. WINFIELD, D. D., of Hot Springs, Arkansas.

2:30 o'clock P. M.—Address before the Literary Societies, by Col. WALTER CLARK, of Raleigh.

8:30 o'clock P. M.—Address before the Alumni, by Professor J. D. HODGES, of Trinity.

JUNE 12.—Commencement.

Fourteen regular graduates received A. B.; W. D. Turner, of Statesville, received A. M.; and D. D. was bestowed upon Rev. Edwin Asbury Yates, of Wilmington, N. C.

The Wiley Gray Medal, for the best speaking on Commencement Day, given by R. T. Gray, Esq., of Raleigh, was awarded to W. B. Dowd, of Charlotte.

The Scholarship Medal, given for the highest grade in any class during the year, was won by E. C. Branson, of Raleigh.

The Columbian Debater's Medal, given for the greatest improvement during the year, and determined by the Society, was bestowed upon D. N. Farnell, of Onslow county; and the Hesperian Debater's Medal, on like conditions, was awarded to C. H. Armfield, of Statesville.

Distinction in the Classes was awarded as follows:

SENIOR CLASS—E. H. Davis, first; R. T. Crews, second; G. W. Holmes, third.

JUNIOR CLASS—C. A. Plyer, first; R. H. Broom, second; B. N. Bodie, third.

SOPHOMORE CLASS—E. C. Branson, first; B. F. Lane, second; J. M. Ashby, third.

FRESHMAN CLASS—J. D. Mann, first; E. F. Wakefield, second; L. Vaughan, third.

Calendar, 1880-'81.

September 1,	1880	Session commences.
October 14,	"	First grade declamation.
October 25,	"	First intermediate examination.
December 16,	"	Second grade declamation.
December 27,	"	Second intermediate examination.
January 3,	1881	Second term commences.
March 1,	"	Third grade declamation.
March 14,	"	Third intermediate examination.
May 6,	"	Senior presentation.
June 5,	"	Theological Society.
June 7,	"	Class Day.
June 8,	"	Sermon and Address.
June 9,	"	Commencement.

TIME OF ENTERING.

The session begins on Wednesday. All should be present on that day. Great damage is done by delay. It is better to be present a few days in advance, and have all arrangements made. Students can enter at any time after August 5th.

LOCATION.

Trinity is in the northwest corner of Randolph county, five miles from High Point, on the North Carolina Railroad. Those who come by railroad should stop at High Point. The College hack runs to and from the College twice daily. Our post office is "Trinity College, N. C." The College is in a small village of about three hundred and fifty inhabitants. The location is in a fine hill country, remarkable for health, good water, and everything to make life pleasant. We have all the facilities of the railroad, without its annoyance. Mineral springs, chiefly iron, and in great abundance, abound in this section of the country.

POST OFFICE.

The post office is "Trinity College, N. C." For information on all points address the President. Express matter may be addressed to "Trinity College, via High Point."

Trustees.

REV. L. S. BURKHEAD, D. D.....Wilmington.
REV. B. CRAVEN, D. D., LL. D.....Trinity College.
REV. N. H. D. WILSON, D. D.....Greensboro.
HON. J. M. LEACH.....Lexington.
JAMES LEACH, ESQ.....Trinity College.
AHI ROBBINS, ESQ.....La Grange.
B. F. STEED, ESQ.....Trinity College.
K. JOHNSON, ESQ.....Trinity College.
L. M. LEACH, ESQ.....Trinity College.
REV. WILLIAM CLOSS, D. D.....N. C. Conference.
REV. IRA T. WYCHE.....N. C. Conference.
REV. W. H. BOBBITT, D. D.....N. C. Conference.
HENRY LILLY, ESQ.....Fayetteville.
REV. T. M. JONES, D. D.....Greensboro.
COL. J. W. ALSPAUGH.....Winston.
REV. J. W. LEWIS.....N. C. Conference.
MAJ. C. DOWD.....Charlotte.
MATTHEW S. DAVIS, ESQ.....Louisburg.
HON. W. M. ROBBINS.....Statesville.
REV. S. D. ADAMS.....N. C. Conference.
REV. J. B. BOBBITT, D. D.....Raleigh.
W. J. MONTGOMERY, ESQ.....Concord.
J. C. PINNIX, ESQ.....Yanceyville.
DR. A. A. SCROGGS.....Lenoir.
REV. C. W. GANNON.....N. C. Conference.
HON. A. S. MERRIMON, LL. D.....Raleigh.
REV. M. L. WOOD.....N. C. Conference.
REV. W. S. BLACK.....N. C. Conference.
REV. J. E. MANN.....N. C. Conference.
T. H. GATLIN, ESQ.....Tarboro.
DR. R. W. THOMAS.....Thomasville.
T. A. FINCH, ESQ.....Trinity College.
REV. H. T. HUDSON, D. D.....N. C. Conference.
DR. J. W. McGEE.....Raleigh.
REV. W. C. WILSON.....N. C. Conference.
T. R. PURNELL, ESQ.....Raleigh.

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

REV. L. S. BURKHEAD, D. D.....PRESIDENT.
REV. M. L. WOOD.....SECRETARY.
REV. B. CRAVEN.....TREASURER.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

REV. W. H. BOBBITT, D. D., | REV. T. M. JONES, D. D.,
DR. R. W. THOMAS, | REV. J. W. LEWIS,
T. A. FINCH, ESQ.

Faculty.

REV. B. CRAVEN, D. D., LL. D., PRESIDENT,
Professor of Metaphysics, Rhetoric and Logic.

W. T. GANNAWAY, A. M.,
Professor of Latin and History.

L. JOHNSON, A. M.,
Professor of Mathematics.

REV. W. H. PEGRAM, A. M.,
Professor of Natural Sciences.

J. D. HODGES, A. M.,
Professor of Greek and Modern Languages.

Professor of English Literature.

Professor of Law.

Professor of Theology.

Course of Instruction.

The whole course of instruction is embraced in eleven schools, viz.: Latin, Greek, Mathematics, English Literature, Natural Science, Mental and Moral Philosophy, Modern Languages, Theology, Engineering and Architecture, Analytical Chemistry, and Law. The studies of any school, or any special study, may be pursued exclusively, if desired.

The following are the courses of study requisite for degrees. They are believed to be sufficiently ample for the purpose intended, and variable enough to meet the inclinations of students generally:

I. Graduate of a School.—The student, or his parent or guardian, may select any department, and on the completion of the studies therein, will receive a diploma for that school.

II. Bachelor of Science.—The studies for this degree are: English Literature, Natural Science and Mathematics.

III. Bachelor of Philosophy.—The studies are: English Literature, Natural Science, Mathematics, Metaphysics, French, German or Latin.

IV. Bachelor of Arts.—Studies: English Literature, Latin, French, Greek or German, Mathematics, Natural Science, Rhetoric and Logic, Metaphysics.

V. Master of Arts.—The same as Bachelor of Arts, with an extension in all the schools.

In addition to the above there are regular courses of study in Law, Theology and Business. See the programme of these schools.

Course of Study.

BACHELOR OF ARTS.

Requirement for admission: English Grammar, Geography, Latin Grammar, two books of Cæsar and two of Virgil's Æneid, and the general rules of Prosody, Greek Grammar and Readers, Arithmetic and Algebra to equations of the second degree. Those who take the German Course may omit the Greek.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

FIRST GRADE.

English—English Grammar reviewed; Composition; Declamation.
Latin—Three Orations of Cicero; Allen & Greenough's Latin Grammar used during the year.
Greek—Anabasis, one book; Grammar reviewed to Syntax; Composition and Written Accent.
Mathematics—Algebra and Geometry; Arithmetic reviewed.
Natural Science—Physical Geography.

SECOND GRADE.

English—Modern Geography reviewed; Exercises in Orthography and Writing; Declamation.
Latin—Fourth Oration of Cicero; Selections from Ovid.
Greek—Anabasis, second book; Grammar; Syntax; Composition; Lectures on Construction.
Mathematics—Algebra; Geometry; Arithmetic reviewed.
Natural Science—Physical Geography.

THIRD GRADE.

English—History of the United States; Composition; Exercises in Reading; Declamation.
Latin—Sallust.
Greek—Herodotus, thirty pages; Grammar reviewed; Ionic Dialect; Composition.
Mathematics—Algebra; Geometry.
Natural Science—Natural Philosophy.

FOURTH GRADE.

English—Book-keeping; Composition; Declamation.
Latin—Sallust.
Greek—Herodotus; Construction; Composition.
Mathematics—Algebra; Geometry.
Natural Science—Natural Philosophy.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

FIRST GRADE.

English—Ancient History; Composition; Declamation.
Latin—Odes of Horace; Latin Composition.
Greek—Homer's Iliad; Dialects; Prosody; Composition.
Mathematics—Trigonometry.
Natural Science—Zoology.
French Grammar—Grammar, with exercises through the verb.

SECOND GRADE.

English—Ancient History; Composition; Declamation.
Latin—Cicero De Oratore; Latin Composition.
Greek—Homer's Iliad, second book; Prosody; Composition and Lectures.
Mathematics—Mensuration and Surveying.
Natural Science—Zoology; Anatomy, Physiology and Hygiene.
French—Grammar, with exercises, &c., to Syntax; Conversation, First Series.
German—Grammar, to Anxiliary Verb.

THIRD GRADE.

English—Mythology and History; Composition; Declamation.
Latin—Satires of Horace; Latin Composition.
Greek—Demosthenes on the Crown, twenty pages; Composition; Lectures.
Mathematics—Navigation; Analytical Geometry.
Natural Science—Descriptive Astronomy.
French—Syntax, with exercises; Translations; Conversations.
German—Grammar, with Exercises to Irregular Verb.

FOURTH GRADE.

English—Elocution; Punctuation; Declamation.
Latin—Epistles and Ars Poetica of Horace.
Greek—Demosthenes; Lectures on Construction and Style.
Mathematics—Differential Calculus to Maxima and Minima.
Natural Science—Astronomy.

French—Syntax; Translations; Conversations.
German—Grammar and Exercises to Adverbs; Translations.

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST GRADE.

English—Rhetoric; Lectures on Æsthetics and the Fine Arts; Declamation.
Latin—Tacitus, Germania.
Greek—Thucydides, twenty chapters; Analysis and Lectures.
Mathematics—Analytical Geometry and Differential Calculus.
Natural Science—Chemistry.
French—Grammar, review; Translations in French Literature; Conversations.
German—Grammar; Exercises in Syntax; Translations.

SECOND GRADE.

English—Logic; Theses; Declamation.
Latin—Tacitus; Agricola.
Greek—Thucydides, twenty chapters.
Mathematics—Integral Calculus.
Natural Science—Chemistry.
French—Reading from the Poets.
German—Grammar completed; Translations.

THIRD GRADE.

English—Rhetoric; Lectures; Declamation.
Latin—Cicero De Officiis.
Greek—Sophocles; Ajax; Lectures on Greek Literature.
Mathematics—Mechanical Philosophy.
Natural Science—Chemistry.
French—Readings in French Literature.
German—Reviews and Translations.

FOURTH GRADE.

English—Rhetoric; Lectures on English Literature; Declamation.
Latin—Livy; Plautus on Terrence.
Greek—Sophocles; Lectures on Modern Greek.
Mathematics—Mechanical Philosophy.
Natural Science—Analytical Chemistry.
French—Telemaque.
German—Translations and Lectures.

SENIOR CLASS.

FIRST GRADE.

English—Lectures and English Literature ; Orations.
Latin—Cicero De Immortalitate.
Greek—Critical Readings from Testament.
Mathematics—Physical Astronomy; Reviews.
French—Select Readings.
German—Selections from the German Poets.
Natural Science—Mineralogy and Geology.
Metaphysics—Psychology.

SECOND GRADE.

English—English Poets and Reviews; Orations.
Latin—Reviews.
Greek—Reviews.
Mathematics—Practical Astronomy; Engineering and Reviews.
Metaphysics—The Will; History of Philosophy.
Natural Science—Geology ; General Principles of Physical Science.

THIRD GRADE.

Metaphysics—International and Constitutional Law; Political Economy
Mathematics—Reviews; Engineering; Drawing.
Natural Science—Chemistry ; Analysis.
Latin and Greek—Selected Readings, with Lectures.
English—Theses ; English Literature.
French and German—Translations.

FOURTH GRADE.

Metaphysics—Moral Philosophy ; Evidences of Christianity.
Mathematics—Drawing; Engineering ; General Reveiws.

Every student is required to write composition at least once per week ; some classes twice. There are daily private declamations before the Professor, and public speaking four times during the year.

CHEMISTRY, PRACTICAL WORK.

Those who desire it, can practice daily at experiment and analysis in the Laboratory. Such students pay for their own chemicals, and a small extra fee.

BACHELOR OF PHILOSOPHY.

This requires three years ; its peculiarity is, that it has a full course in all departments except Languages. French and German are required, but Latin may be substituted for either.

For admission, the student is required to show proficiency in English Grammar, Geography and Arithmetic.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

FIRST GRADE.

Natural Science—Physical Geography.
Mathematics—Algebra; Geometry; Arithmetic Revised.
Modern Languages—French; Grammar.

SECOND GRADE.

English—English Grammar; Composition; Writing; Declamation.
Natural Science—Physical Geography; Descriptive Geography Reviewed.
Mathematics—Algebra; Geometry.
Modern Languages—French to Syntax.

THIRD GRADE.

English—History United States; Composition; Declamation.
Natural Science—Natural Philosophy.
Mathematics—Algebra; Geometry.
Modern Languages—French.

FOURTH GRADE.

English—Book-keeping; Composition; Declamation.
Natural Science—Natural Philosophy.
Mathematics—Algebra; Geometry.
Modern Languages—French.

INTERMEDIATE.

FIRST GRADE.

English—Ancient History; Composition; Declamation.
Natural Science—Zoology.
Mathematics—Trigonometry.
Modern Languages—French.

SECOND GRADE.

English—Ancient History; Composition; Declamation.
Natural Science—Zoology; Astronomy; Physiology and Hygeine.
Mathematics—Mensuration and Surveying.
Modern Languages—French; German Grammar.

THIRD GRADE.

English—Mythology; History; Declamation.
Natural Science—Astronomy.

Mathematics—Navigation; Conic Sections.
Modern Languages—French; German.

FOURTH GRADE.

English—Elocution; Composition; Declamation.
Natural Science—Astronomy.
Mathematics—Differential Calculus to Maxima and Minima.
Modern Languages—French; German.

SENIOR CLASS.

FIRST GRADE.

English—Rhetoric; Lectures; Composition; Declamation.
Natural Science—Chemistry; Mineralogy and Geology.
Mathematics—Differential Calculus; Reviews; Physical Astronomy.
Metaphysics—Psychology.
Modern Languages—French; German.

SECOND GRADE.

English—Logic; Composition; Declamation.
Natural Science—Chemistry; Geology.
Mathematics—Integral Calculus; Engineering; Reviews.
Metaphysics—The Will; History of Philosophy.
Modern Languages—French; German.

THIRD GRADE.

English—Theses; Declamation.
Natural Science—Chemistry; Reviews.
Mathematics—Mechanical Philosophy; Engineering; Reviews.
Metaphysics—International Law; Political Economy.
Modern Languages—French; German.

FOURTH GRADE.

English—Rhetoric; Theses; Reviews; Declamation.
Natural Science—Chemistry; Analyses; Physics.
Mathematics—Mechanical Philosophy; Drawing; Construction.
Metaphysics—Moral Philosophy; Evidences of Christianity.
Modern Languages—French; German.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE.

This requires three years. For admission, the student must be approved on Authography, Reading, Descriptive Geography, general principles of English Grammar, Arithmetic through Fractions.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

FIRST GRADE.

English—Grammar and Composition; Writing and Spelling; Declamation.
Natural Science—Geography.
Mathematics—Arithmetic and Elementary Algebra.

SECOND GRADE.

English—Grammar; Composition; Reading; Declamation.
Natural Science—Geography and Map Drawing.
Mathematics—Arithmetic and Algebra through Quadratics.

THIRD GRADE.

English—Grammar; Composition; Writing; Spelling; Declamation; History of United States.
Natural Science—Physical Geography and Natural Philosophy.
Mathematics—Arithmetic; Higher Algebra and Geometry.

FOURTH GRADE.

English—Book-keeping; Writing; History of United States.
Natural Science—Physical Geography and Natural Philosophy.
Mathematics—Arithmetic; Algebra and Geometry.

INTERMEDIATE.

FIRST GRADE.

English—Grammar and Composition; Ancient History; Reading; Declamation.
Natural Science—Zoology.
Mathematics—Trigonometry.

SECOND GRADE.

English—Ancient History; Composition; English Literature; Declamation.
Natural Science—Zoology; Anatomy; Physiology and Hygiene.
Mathematics—Mensuration and Surveying.

THIRD GRADE.

English—Mythology; History; Composition; Declamation.
Natural Science—Descriptive Astronomy.
Mathematics—Navigation; Drawing; Practical Surveying, and Estimates of Construction.

FOURTH GRADE.

English—Elocution; Analysis; Composition; Declamation.
Natural Science—Astronomy.
Mathematics—Engineering; Drawing; Construction; Estimation.

SENIOR CLASS.

FIRST GRADE.

English—Rhetoric; Composition; English Grammar Reviewed; Declamation.
Natural Science—Chemistry; Mineralogy and Geology.
Mathematics—Physical Astronomy; Geography Reviewed.
Metaphysics—Psychology.

SECOND GRADE.

English—Logic; Reviews; Declamation.
Natural Science—Chemistry; Geology.
Mathematics—Engineering; Construction; Reviews.
Metaphysics—The Will.

THIRD GRADE.

English—Rhetoric; Theses; Declamation.
Natural Science—Chemistry; Reviews.
Mathematics—Mechanical Philosophy.
Metaphysics—Political Economy.

FOURTH GRADE.

English—Rhetoric; Lectures; Composition; Declamation.
Natural Science—Analytical Chemistry.
Mathematics—Mechanical Philosophy; Drawing.
Metaphysics—Moral Philosophy; Evidences of Christianity.

BUSINESS COURSE.

This occupies one year. For admission, the applicant should have a respectable knowledge of English Grammar, Geography and Arithmetic, and be fair in Orthography, Reading and Writing.

FIRST GRADE.

English Grammar, Arithmetic, Geography as to productions and trade, Writing, Book-keeping through Single Entry.

SECOND GRADE.

Composition, Arithmetic, Commercial Relations, Writing, Book-keeping through Double Entry, Practical Exercises.

THIRD GRADE.

Commercial Arithmetic, Letter-writing, Writing, Book-keeping, Political Economy, Metric Systems of Weights and Measures, Measures, Texts, &c.

FOURTH GRADE.

Commercial Arithmetic, Book-keeping, Writing, Commercial Forms, Modes of Business, Banking, Insurance, Commission, &c.

The intent is to make the student thoroughly acquainted with the forms and management of business; to prepare him in theory and practice for successful work.



Biblical Department.

The course of study when taken exclusively, is completed in two years, but when other studies are taken, as is generally the case, it may require three or four years. There is nothing sectarian about the course of study, and young men of different denominations are found in this school. In this department there is no charge for tuition.

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.

FIRST YEAR.

FIRST SESSION.	SECOND SESSION.
I. Evidences of Christianity.	I. Evidences of Christianity.
II. History of the Bible.	II. History of the Bible.
III. Natural Theology.	III. Natural Theology.
	IV. Biblical Antiquities.

SECOND YEAR.

FIRST SESSION.	SECOND SESSION.
I. Doctrines of Christianity relating to God.	I. Doctrines of Christianity relating to Man.
II. Homiletics.	II. Homiletics.
III. Hebrew—Grammar and first chapter Genesis.	III. Hebrew—Genesis.
IV. Biblical Antiquities.	IV. Biblical Antiquities.
	V. Language, Style and Poetry of the Bible.

THIRD YEAR.

FIRST SESSION.	SECOND SESSION.
I. The Institutions of Christianity.	I. The Institutions of Christianity.
II. Pastoral Theology.	II. Pastoral Theology.
III. Church History.	III. Church History.
IV. Hebrew—Psalms.	IV. Hebrew—Isaiah.

FOURTH YEAR.

FIRST SESSION.	SECOND SESSION.
I. Patristic Theology.	I. Hermeneutics.
II. Hermeneutics.	II. Ethics of Christianity.
III. Greek—Scripture Readings.	
IV. Hebrew.	

This department will meet a want of the Church fully understood and generally appreciated; will contribute much to the moral and religious character of the students generally.

Course of Study in Schools.

SCHOOL OF LATIN.

PROF. GANNAWAY.

PREPARATORY.

First Session—Latin Grammar and Cæsar.
Second Session—Latin Grammar and Virgil.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

Latin Grammar, Cicero's Orations (4) and Sallust. Daily drill in Grammatical forms and Construction; Exercises in Prose Composition.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

Odes, Satires and Epistles of Horace; Cicero De Oratore; Exercises in Prose Composition; Prosody and Metres; Special rules of Syntax.

JUNIOR CLASS.

Tacitus, Cicero De Officiis, Livy, Plautus or Terrence. Enlarged course of Syntax, exercise in Composition, Construction.

SENIOR CLASS.

Cicero De Immortalitate, Juvenal. Roman Antiquities; Laws of Interpretation; extracts from various authors.

The following books are used: Allen & Greenough's Latin Grammar, Cæsar, Virgil, Sallust, Cicero and Prose Composition; Gildersleeve's Grammar; Andrews' Dictionary; Smith's Classical Dictionary.

SCHOOL OF GREEK.

PROF. J. D. HODGES.

PREPARATORY.

First Session—Greek Grammar.
Second Session—Greek Grammar and Reader.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

Xenophon's Anabasis, Herodotus, Grammar reviewed.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

Homer and Demosthenes; advanced exercises with thorough study of Grammar, Metre.

JUNIOR CLASS.

Thucydides, Sophocles, Æschylus; three books Thucydides; two plays of Æschylus; one play of Oeschyln; Lectures on Greek and Greek Literature.

SENIOR CLASS.

New Testament, Pindar, and Reviews, Lectures on Art, &c.

Books—Bullions' Grammar and Reader, Liddell and Scott's Greek Lexicon.

SCHOOL OF MATHEMATICS.

PROF. L. JOHNSON.

PREPARATORY.

First Session—Written and Oral Arithmetic.

Second Session—Arithmetic and Algebra.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

Algebra and Geometry.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

Plane and Spherical Trigonometry, Mensuration, Surveying, Navigation, Analytical Geometry, and Differential Calculus to Maxima and Minima; Engineering and Drawing.

JUNIOR CLASS.

Differential Calculus completed; Integral Calculus, Mechanical Philosophy, Engineering, Drawing, Construction, Practical Surveying.

SENIOR CLASS.

Physical Astronomy, including Theories, Formulas, Moon's Phases, Eclipses, &c., and a review of the whole course.

Books—Robinson's and Venable's Arithmetics, Robinson's University Algebra, Olney's Geometry; Robinson's Trigonometry, Surveying and Navigation; Peck's Analytical Geometry and Calculus; Robinson's University Astronomy.

SCHOOL OF ENGLISH LITERATURE.

REV. B. CRAVEN, PROF. GANNAWAY,
PROF. PEGRAM.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

English Grammar, Spelling, Reading, Writing, Declamation, History of United States, Book-keeping, Composition.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

Ancient History, Mythology, Lectures, Elocution, Composition, Reading, Writing, Declamation.

JUNIOR CLASS.

Æsthetics, Rhetoric, Logic, English Literature, Lectures on Shakespeare, Composition, Criticism, Declamation.

SENIOR CLASS.

English Literature, Reviews of the studies in the whole course, History, &c., Composition, Declamation.

Books—Holmes' and Reid and Kellogg's Grammar, Shaw's Manual, Hart's Composition and Rhetoric, Blair's Rhetoric, Bowen's Logic, Comstock's Elocution, Holmes' Readers.

SCHOOL OF NATURAL SCIENCE.

PROF. W. H. PEGRAM.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

Physical Geography, Descriptive Geography, Natural Philosophy.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

Zoology, Anatomy, Physiology and Hygiene, Descriptive Astronomy, Lectures on the Properties of Matter, Doctrines of Motion. Molecular Forces, Heat, Magnetism, &c.

JUNIOR CLASS.

General Chemistry, Applied Chemistry, Chemical Philosophy, Lectures on Chemistry applied to Arts and Manufactures, Reduction of Ores.

SENIOR CLASS.

Mineralogy, Geology, Physics, Meterology, Lectures.

Students may work daily in the Laboratory.

Books—Steele's Chemistry, Barker's Chemistry, Cooke's Chemical Philosophy, Fresenius, Church and Caldwell, Maury's Physical Geography, Dana's Geology, Wells' Natural Philosophy.

SCHOOL OF MODERN LANGUAGES.

PROF. J. D. HODGES.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

French Grammar with translations and conversations, German Grammar with exercises in translation.

JUNIOR CLASS.

French and German, Extracts, Telemaque—Moliere; German Grammar, Extracts, Reader.

SENIOR CLASS.

French—Exercises in conversation—Victor Hugo.

German—Grammar, Exercises, Goethe's.

Books—Pussol and Van Normand's French Grammar, Spiers and Surenna's Dictionary; Norman's German Grammar; Whitney's German Dictionary.

SCHOOL OF METAPHYSICS.

REV. B. CRAVEN.

SENIOR CLASS.

Psychology, History of Philosophy, International Law, Constitutional Law, Political Economy, Moral Philosophy, Evidences of Christianity. The teaching is chiefly by lectures, though text-books are required. The lectures are forty on Psychology; twenty-five on History of Philosophy; twenty on International Law; twenty-five on Constitutional Law; thirty on Political Economy; twenty on Moral Philosophy, and twenty on Evidences of Christianity.

Books—Hamilton's and Porter's Metaphysics; Wayland's and Mill's Political Economy; Calderwood's Moral Philosophy; Butler's Analogy.

SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY.

In this school, everything deemed essential to a complete theological education is taught. Instruction is not restricted to the ministry. Any person of good moral character may attend the school. Those who complete the course are graduated therein. From two or three years are required to complete the course. Those who take this course exclusively pay no tuition fees.

Department of Law.

REV. B. CRAVEN, D. D., LL. D., President, and Professor of National and Constitutional Law.

————————————, Instructor of Common and Statute Law.

Complete instruction is given by daily lectures, examinations, &c. Students are fully prepared to obtain license.

TERMS.

College Students.....$10 00 per annum.
Law Students, exclusively..... 30 00 "

Young gentlemen desiring to study law are invited to correspond with the President. We offer unusual facilities for this study and many advantages not to be had elsewhere.

School of Analytical Chemistry.

The instruction in this school consists of lectures and practical work in the Chemical Laboratory.

The following subjects are embraced: Analysis, Reduction of Metals, Manufacture of Salts, Glass, &c., Application of Chemistry to Agriculture, Bleaching, Dyeing, Explosive Agents, Fuel, Washing, Illumination, &c. The studies are completed in one year.

PENMANSHIP.

We invite special attention to this Department. Prof. Pegram has charge, and has succeeded in making it eminently attractive and successful. Various charts and other helps are in daily use. Those who desire to learn to write will find here the most thorough instruction and the best style of the art.

BUSINESS COURSE.

In this, Book-keeping is thoroughly taught, both theoretically and practically. All the forms and special applications of Book-keeping are fully exemplified, and ample instruction is given in the specialties of the business pursuits to which the student proposes to devote himself.

TELEGRAPHY.

Telegraphy is taught by Prof. Pegram, who has in his department good instruments and arrangements for that purpose. Students in this, pay an extra fee to the Professor.

SPECIAL COURSE.

Those who wish to prosecute some particular study, or those of any one school will find the most ample and efficient accommodations. Their classes and recitations will be suitably arranged; they will enjoy all the privileges of the Societies, Libraries, &c., and will receive certificates of scholarship according to advancement.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

We have a good Preparatory School under the immediate supervision of the Faculty. Boys of any age or attainment are received. Their arrangements for rooms and study are pleasant; they are carefully guarded and thoroughly instructed; their expenses are as moderate as the Preparatory Schools generally, and they enjoy many advantages not generally attainable in private schools.

College Laws.

The following general laws must be observed :

1. Every applicant must first report to the President and enter College as soon as possible after he arrives, and must, in all cases, consult the President before making engagements for board, or any other College arrangement.

2. All funds should be deposited with the President. Long experience proves this to be the best way to manage the finances. The expenses in this way are less, and the College books show the items.

3. All students under age, shall bring a letter from parent or guardian, and all others a letter of introduction or certificate of character.

4. No student is permitted to have in his possession at College, any pistol, gun, or other weapon, to play at any game of chance, to drink any intoxicating liquors, or to use any profane language.

5. Every student must faithfully observe the general routine regulations ; and must attend Sabbath School and preaching in the College chapel on the Sabbath.

6. No student may, under any circumstances, make an account at any store or shop without permission from the President.

7. Every student before entering, must sign a copy of these laws, thereby pledging his honor as a gentleman to obey them.

ABSENCE FROM COLLEGE.

If patrons wish their sons or wards to leave the College during the year for the purpose of visiting home or any other place at a distance, a note to that effect must be sent to the President.

EXERCISE.

Arrangements are made for regular, systematic, physical training, securing health, development and all proper manly accomplishments. Daily exercise is required.

DEPORTMENT.

Every student must observe such propriety of language, form in manners, and gentlemanly deportment as are proper for cultured, Christian people ; any departure therefrom will be cause for reprimand, suspension or dismission.

BOOKS.

Students are supplied with all necessary text-books and stationery. It is better to buy at the College.

REPORTS.

Full reports are sent to parents and guardians four times during the year; these reports are made with care, and refer to scholarship, attention to duty, punctuality at prayers, preaching and Sabbath school; to expenses, manners and character generally. They neither flatter nor palliate, and give very complete information on almost everything specially interesting to our patrons.

EXAMINATIONS.

There are thorough examinations at the end of each grade. None may avoid them. The examinations are oral and written; they take the whole range of the subjects studied, and are intended to be tests of scholarship. Honors are based upon the daily grade given by the Professor, and upon the final examination. The examinations are sufficiently comprehensive and difficult to render it impossible for the student to acquire distinctions without respectable scholarship.

LITERARY SOCIETIES.

There are two Literary Societies and a Theological Society. These afford a fine opportunity for improvement, and contribute much to the library efficiency of the Institution. They have elegantly furnished halls and good libraries. No secret Societies or clubs are here.

MUSEUM.

We wish to enlarge our collection of Fossils, Indian Relics and rare or curious Minerals. We hope the friends of the College will aid in collecting such articles or inform the President of the College where they can be obtained. During the past year we have received valuable contributions from Rev. C. C. Woods, D. D., of Missouri; Rev. N. M. Jurney, of Fremont; Prof. J. W. Lucas, of Fremont; Dr. J. W. Jones, of Tarboro; Rev. M. L. Wood, and others.

SOCIETY OF THE ALUMNI.

This is composed of graduates of the Institution, and is intended to promote higher literary culture, as well as to renew the associations of academic life. The Society has an annual meeting and an address on the day preceding Commencement.

MEANS OF ACCESS.

By the North Carolina Railroad and various lines of Stages, the College is easily approached from all points. All passengers by railroad should stop at High Point, where they will find the College hack every day except Sunday. From south or south-west, come by Savannah, Macon or Atlanta, thence by Augusta, Atlanta and Charlotte to High Point.

Terms.

The Fall Term begins September 1st and ends December 31st, 1880; the Spring Term begins January 3d and ends June 9th, 1881. The Spring Term is six weeks longer than the Fall Term, hence the difference in the expense.

Expenses.

The following is guaranteed to be the full expense, provided the President has full control of all arrangements, and all payments are deposited with him.

FALL TERM.

Tuition (A. B. or B. P. Course)	$30 00
Board	$32 00 to 40 00
Matriculation, paid once	5 00
Janitor fee	2 00
Fuel, lights and washing	7 00

Whole expense, $76 to $84.

In the course for Bachelor of Science, the expense is $5 less, hence $71 to $79.

In the Preparatory and Special Courses, it is from $5 to $10 less, hence $66 to $75.

The only necessary additional expense is for books, an average of from $5 to $10 per session, and the Literary Societies. These cost $5.00 the first year and $2.00 per annum thereafter.

SPRING TERM.

Tuition (A. B. and B. P. Course)	$35 00
Board	$42 00 to 52 00
Matriculation, paid once	5 00
Janitor fee	2 00
Fuel, lights and washing	9 00

Whole expense, $93 to $103.

In the course for B. S., $88 to $98.

In Preparatory and Special, $78 to $88.

All these estimates count the Matriculation fee, which is paid but once. For students who return the expenses for next year will be:

FALL TERM.—Regular Courses	$71 to $79
Preparatory Special	61 to 70
SPRING TERM.—Regular Courses	88 to 98
Preparatory and Special	73 to 83

When the tuition and fees for the whole year are paid strictly in advance at the first of the year, $5.00 is deducted.

CLUBS.—We have good rooms for clubs. They find their own furniture, pay fifty cents per month room rent, and save, from $3 to $5 per month in the expenses.

Tuition and fees must be paid for the session in advance; board, monthly in advance.

The student should always deposit some money to pay for books, and any personal expense that may arise.

Books are cash, on them time cannot be given.

As far as possible, all clothing should be furnished from home.

The student must pay for any damage done by him to the buildings, furniture, &c.

PAYMENTS.

All money should be deposited with the President, and all payments made through his office. It is hoped this rule will be strictly observed in all cases, even in sending pocket money for the students. Payment may be made by check on any bank or commercial house, post-office order, express or registered letter. Payment must be made as above stated, unless other arrangements have been made. When time is desired, the parties should correspond with the President.

No deduction is made for those who leave before the end of the term, except in case of protracted sickness.

Free Scholarships.

No member of the North Carolina Conference of the M. E. Church South pays any tuition for his sons.

Ministers of other denominations are favored.

Aid.

Young men of limited means, desiring an education, should correspond with the President. We have many ways to help. State your age, acquirements and circumstances fully. We generally find some way to aid all of good talent and character.

Boarding Clubs.

Arrangements are made for boarding clubs, and by this means from $3 to $5 per month can be saved to the student. Two or more rent a room, bring such furniture as they desire from home; furnish provisions from home or buy what is wanted here; hire the cooking done, or cook for themselves. Pleasant homes can in this way be made, everything kept in neat order, the student learns economy and self help, with a saving of $27 to $50 per annum.

Medals.

Every graduate receives a gold medal from the Literary Society to which he belongs.

The student who gives the greatest value in books receives a gold medal.

DEBATERS' MEDAL.—Each Society gives a medal to that member who makes the greatest improvement during the year.

WILEY GRAY MEDAL.—The Senior who is adjudged to speak best on Commencement Day receives the Wiley Gray Medal, worth $25, given by R. T. Gray, Esq., of Raleigh.

SCHOLARSHIP MEDAL.—The student in any regular class, who obtains the highest grade during the year, receives the Scholarship Medal, given by a gentleman in Raleigh.

Under Graduates.

SENIOR CLASS.

☞ *Deficient in one or more studies.

C. H. ARMFIELD	Statesville	North Carolina.
R. T. CREWS	Oxford	"
E. H. DAVIS	Louisburg	"
F. R. DEARMIN	Stoneville	"
W. B. DOWD	Charlotte	"
J. A. EDWARDS	Hookerton	"
G. D. ELLSWORTH	Wallace	"
W. D. GRIFFIN	Louisburg	"
G. W. HOLMES	Graham	"
W. A. JONES	Trinity	"
N. F. R. LOFTIN	Thomasville	"
E. G. MOORE.	Toisnot	"
D. E. PERRY	Kinston	"
G. T. SIKES	Grissom	"

JUNIOR CLASS.

*A. F. BECTON	Kinston	North Carolina.
B. M. BODIE	Leesville	South Carolina.
B. N. BODIE	Leesville	"
R. H. BROOM	Monroe	North Carolina.
P. HOLLAND	Newberne	"
C. A. PLYLER	Wild Cat	South Carolina.
*S. E. POPE	Hannersville	North Carolina.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

J. M. ASHBY	Mount Airy	North Carolina.
E. C. BRANSON	Raleigh	"
N. G. CREWS	Oxford	"
D. N. FARNELL	Maysville	"
*K. F. FOSCUE	Gillett's Store	"
J. HINES	Point Caswell	"

B. F. LANE	Stantonburg	North Carolina.
T. E. MAY	Lumberton	"
R. H. WHITAKER	Trenton	"
T. L. WHITE	Trinity	"
*J. C. WADSWORTH	Charlotte	"

FRESHMAN CLASS.

*A. ANDERSON	Eagle Rock	North Carolina.
*B. C. BECKWITH	Raleigh	"
W. S. CLARKE	Cedar Hill	"
*S. D. COLE	Carthage	"
S. G. DANIEL	Halifax	"
*C. C. DREW	Smithville	"
E. F. FINCH	Hannersville	"
J. W. GANNON	Warrenton	"
*E. C. GOODE	Buffalo Lithia Springs,	Virginia.
*E. P. HAUSER	Winston	North Carolina.
W. R. HARRIS	Eldorado	"
*R. HERRING	Clinton	"
*J. L. JENKINS	Nashville	"
*C. P. JEROME	Mint Hill	"
*J. A. JOHNSON	Trinity	"
*J. F. KERANS	Salem Church	"
H. B. KOONCE	Richlands	"
J. D. MANN	Pittsboro.	"
W. H. NICHOLSON	Franklinton	"
*W. R. PIERCE	Weldon	"
*B. H. SHARPE	Toisnot	"
F. M. SHAMBURGER	Auman's Hill	"
*J. B. SHAMBURGER	Auman's Hill	"
W. S. TYSON	Greenville	"
*L. VAUGHN	Timmonsville	South Carolina.
E. F. WAKEFIELD	Lenoir	North Carolina.
W. B. WELCH	Taxahaw	South Carolina.
*E. P. WILLIAMS	Malmaison	Virginia.

SPECIAL AND PREPARATORY.

J. C. BLACK	Mint Hill	North Carolina.
C. B. BRICKELL	Weldon	"
S. B. BUNDY	Laurinburg	"
E. W. CATES	Thomasville	"

J. T. COLE	Malmaison	Virginia.
W. C. COUNCIL	Council Station	North Carolina.
W. C. CROKER	Trinity	"
J. DOWD	Charlotte	"
S. L. DUTY	Henderson	"
J. A. FOWLKES	Sparta	"
W. E. GANNAWAY	Trinity	"
C. W. GADDIS	Trinity	"
W. C. HARRIS	Thomasville	"
W. M. HARRIS	Trinity	"
I. N. INGRAM	Trinity	"
W. N. JACKSON	Shelby	"
N. F. KEARNS	Salem Church	"
W. M. KIRK	Kirk's Mill	"
T. W. LANIER	Malmaison	Virginia.
C. H. LEACH	Trinity	North Carolina.
C. W. LINDSEY	High Point	"
J. G. LOVEN	Morganton	"
M. W. McCOLLUM	Chapel Hill	"
A. F. MILLER	Hartsville	South Carolina.
H. F. MILLICAN	Ashboro	North Carolina.
T. C. MILLICAN	Bush Hill	"
W. M. PERKINS	Weldon	"
R. A. POINTER	Yanceyville	"
W. H. REDDING	Level Plains	"
T. S. REDDING	Level Plains	"
S. J. ROLLINS	Timmonsville	South Carolina.
S. J. ROUNSAVILLE	Thomasville	North Carolina.
W. B. ROUNSAVILLE	Thomasville	"
W. H. ROUNSAVILLE	Thomasville	"
T. L. SELLARS	Company Shops	"
M. A. SMITH	Leesville	South Carolina.
S. H. SMITH	Hay's Store	North Carolina.
J. W. STRIDER	Cagle's Mills	"
W. S. TAYLOR	Trinity	"
D. W. WINSTEAD	Toisnot	"
N. G. YARBROUGH	Osgood	"

LAW STUDENTS.

C. H. ARMFIELD	Statesville	North Carolina.
E. H. DAVIS	Louisburg	"

W. B. DOWD	Charlotte	North Carolina.
F. R. DEARMIN	Stokes County	"
G. D. ELLSWORTH	Duplin County	"
J. A. EDWARDS	Greene County	"
J. A. FOWLKES	Alleghany County	"
W. D. GRIFFIN	Franklin County	"
P. HOLLAND	Newberne	"
G. W. HOLMES	Alamance County	"
E. G. MOORE	Wilson County	"
S. E. POPE	Davidson County	"
D. E. PERRY	Kinston	"
G. T. SIKES	Granville County	"

THEOLOGICAL STUDENTS.

J. M. ASHBY	Surry County	North Carolina.
A. ANDERSON	Wake County	"
R. H. BROOM	Monroe	"
N. G. CREWS	Granville County	"
K. F. FOSCUE	Jones County	"
W. M. HARRIS	Trinity	"
E. P. HAUSER	Forsythe County	"
N. F. KERANS	Randolph County	"
T. E. MAY	Lumberton	"
C. A. PLYLER		South Carolina.
F. M. SHAMBURGER	Montgomery County,	North Carolina.
E. F. WAKEFIELD	Lenoir	"
T. L. WHITE	Trinity	"

RECAPITULATION.

Seniors	14
Juniors	7
Sophomores	11
Freshmen	28
Special and Preparatory	41
Law Students	14
Theological Students	13
Total	101

Alumni.

The following list is imperfect in several particulars. We shall be glad to receive any corrections. Memoirs, or any facts relative to those who are deceased, are desired.

Degrees received since graduation are added, so far as known.

†Valedictory; ‡Salutatory; ⁋Batchelor of Science; *Deceased.

CLASS 1853.

D. C. JOHNSON, A. M.,‡*.....Minister N. C. Conference.
L. JOHNSON, A. M.,†.....Prof. Mathematics, Trinity College.

1854.

L. H. CARTER.....Lawyer, Mississippi.
C. C. COLE, A. M.*.....Col. 22d Reg.; killed at Chancellorsville.
J. A. EDWARDS, A. M.....Farmer, Greene county, N. C.
J. W. PEARSON,*‡.....Minister; died in Missouri.
J. W. PAYNE, A. M.....Lawyer, Greensboro, N. C.
S. D. PEELER.....Minister, N. C. Conference.
T. S. WHITTINGTON, A. M.....Teacher, Kernersville, N. C.
I. L. WRIGHT, A. M.†.....Prof. in Thomasville Female College.

1855.

J. W. ALSPAUGH, A. M.‡.....Lawyer and Banker, Winston, N. C.
D. R. BRUTON, A. M.....Minister, N. C. Conference.
A. FULLER, A. M., M. D.†.....Physician, Hannersville, N. C.
J. S. LEACH, M. D.*.....Physician, Smithfield.
J. H. ROPER, A. M.....Merchant, Gainesville, Fla.
M. L. WOOD, A. M.....Minister, N. C. Conference.

1856.

R. F. ANDREWS, M. D.....Physician, Alabama.
L. BRANSON, A. M.†.....Bookseller and Pub., Raleigh, N. C.
E. FAW‡.....Lawyer, Marrietta, Ga.
W. C. GANNON, A. M.....Minister, N. C. Conference.
G. W. HEGE, A. M.....Farmer, Davidson county, N. C.

1856.

J. E. SHORT.....Wilson, N. C.
J. F. SMOOT, A. M.....Minister and Teacher, Davie county.
W. H. WEATHERLY.*

1857.

W. W. FLOOD.. Lawyer, Texas.
F. C. FRAZIER, A. M.....Dentist, Randolph county, N. C.
G. L. HEARN, M. D‡.....Physician, Mississippi.
J. S. MIDYETT, A. M.....Teacher, Kinston.
L. R. WRIGHT†.....Lawyer, South Carolina.
J. H. BROWN½*.....Davidson county, N. C.
E. C. HINSHAW½.....Sacramento City, California.

1858.

C. C. ANDREWS, A. M.†*.....Teacher, Georgia.
S. J. ANDREWS*.....Officer; killed in Virginia.
T. M. ANDERSON, A. M.....Farmer, Halifax county, Va.
J. W. BALLANCE Farmer, Bertie county, N. C.
B. B. CULBRETH, A. M.....Minister, N. C. Conference.
J. M. JONES.....Farmer, Person county, N. C.
A. P. LEACH*.....Chaplain; killed in Virginia.
J. T. LEACH Farmer, Johnston county, N. C.
A. Q. MOODY, A. M.....Teacher, Georgia.
N. McR. RAY, A. M.....Teacher, Lumberton, N. C.
R. H. SKEEN, A. M.‡.....Teacher, Mount Gilead, N. C.
W. W. WITHERS, M. D.....Physician, Walnut Cove, N. C.
E. A. ARMFIELD½.....Merchant, Monroe, N. C.

1859.

L. W. ANDREWS, A. M.....Artist, Raleigh, N. C.
J. W. CHEATHAM..... Merchant, Bethany, Georgia.
O. W. CARR, A. M.....Professor of Greek, Trinity College.
D. S. LATHAM*.....Killed at Chickamauga.
J. C. LAPRADE, A. M.....Teacher, Meadsville, Va.
J. H. ROBBINS, A. M.*.....Minister, N. C. Conference.
R. S. SMALL, A. M.*.....Lieutenant; killed near Richmond.
W. F. WATSON,*.....Killed in Virginia.
J. R. WINSTON, A. M.....Lawyer. Milton, N. C.
W. C. WHITE.....Architect, West Point, Mississippi.

1860.

D. F. ARMFIELD*.....Cav. officer; killed at Appomattox.
T. A. BRANSON, A. M.* Captain; killed near Petersburg.
W. J. CARMAN, A. M.....Physician, Hookerton, N. C.
J. B. CHOICE, A. M.....Lawyer, Texas.
C. C. DODSON, A. M.....Minister, N. C. Conference.
R. H. JONES.....Farmer, Jones county, N. C.
I. T. WOODALL*.....Captain; died in the war.
J. B. C. WRIGHT, M. D.....Physician, South Carolina.
J. A. WILLIAMSON.....Farmer, Caswell county, N. C.

1861.

C. N. ALLEN, A. M.....Farmer, Wake county, N. C.
W. S. BYRD, A. M.....Teacher, Wayne county, N. C.
E. T. BRANCH, A. M.....Lawyer, Enfield, N. C.
A. J. BURT*.....Killed in the war.
J. R. COLE, A. M.....Pres. Female College, Sherman, Tex.
W. DEBNAM, M. D.....Physician, Wake county, N. C.
E. S. DAVENPORT*.....Physician, Columbia, N. C.
H. F. GRAINGER, A. M.....Lawyer, Goldsboro, N. C.
A. B. GROSS* Physician, Georgia.
C. C. HINES, A. M.....Minister, South Georgia Conference.
J. Q. JACKSON, A. M.....Lawyer, Greene county, N. C.
B. Y. RAYL, A. M.....Lawyer, Forsythe county, N. C.
G. C. STOW.....Arkansas.
R. P. TROY, A. M.....Teacher, Goldsboro, N. C.
W. C. WILSON, A. M.....Minister, N. C. Conference.
R. A. WALTERS,.....Merchant, Danville, Va.
E. A. WALTERS..... " " "
F. B. WATSON.....Lawyer, Pittsylvania C. H., Va.

1862.

H. M. ALFORD, A. M., M. D.....Physician, Greensboro, N. C.
I. W. BROCK*.....Lieutenant; killed near Petersburg.
A. C. BLACKBURN* Captain; killed at Gettysburg.
J. W. GOSLIN, A. M.....Editor, Winston, N. C.
R. D. McCOTTER, A. M.....Teacher, Newbern, N. C.
W. C. McMACKIN, A. M.....Merchant, Raleigh, N. C.
C. W. OGBURN, A. M.....Merchant, Greensboro, N. C.
J. D. PITTS, A. M.....Farmer, South Carolina.

1863.

C. C. LANIER, A. M.....Merchant, Tarboro, N. C.

1864.

E. H. TAPSCOTT.....Lawyer, Tallahassee, Florida.

1866.

A. S. PEACE, A. M.†.....Lawyer, Oxford, N. C.
J. W. TOWNSEND, A. M.....Merchant, Monroe, N. C.
L. W. PERDUE.....Merchant, Charlotte, N. C.

1867.

W. G. WOODS, A. M.....Teacher, Wilkesboro, N. C.

1868.

J. F. HEITMAN, A. M.†.....Minister, N. C. Conference.
J. C. BROWN½.....Dentist, Ansonville, N. C.
S. R. HOLTON,½*
H. C. THOMAS½.....Farmer, Thomasville, N. C.

1869.

W. K. GIBBS, A. M.....Farmer, Davie county, N. C.
E. T. JONES, A. M.....Teacher, Wake county, N. C.
J. L. KEENE.....Chaplain Seaman's Bethel, Wilming-
T. R. PURNELL, A. M.....Lawyer, Raleigh, N. C. [ton, N. C.
C. F. SILER.....Teacher, Harnett county, N. C.
J. R. WEBSTER, A. M.†.....Editor, Reidsville, N. C.
W. A. WEBSTER.....Farmer, Richmond county, N. C.
J. A. SIMPSON, A. M.....Teacher in Institute for the Deaf and Dumb and Blind, Raleigh, N. C.

1870.

H. B. ADAMS, A. M.....Lawyer, Monroe, N. C.
R. S. ANDREWS, A. M.†.....Lawyer, Kansas City, Mo.
S. W. BROWN, A. M.....Teacher, Independence, Va.
W. A. FLYNT, A. M.....Teacher, Stokes county, N. C.
W. G. GAITHER, A. M.....Teacher, Bertie county, N. C.
J. T. HARRIS, A. M.....Minister, N. C. Conference.

1870.

J. T. LEGRAND, A. M.....Lawyer, Richmond county, N. C.
W. B. MANESS.....N. C. Conference.
J. D. PEMBERTON, A. M.....Lawyer, Wadesboro, N. C.
F. L. REID, A. M. Editor Raleigh Christian Advocate.
A. H. STOKES, A. M.....Merchant, Durham, N. C.
V. B. SWANN.....South Carolina.
W. T. SWANN, A. M.....Banker, Danville, Va.
J. J. WHITE.....Farmer, Trinity.

1871.

O. H. ALLEN, A. M.....Lawyer, Kenansville, N. C.
W. W. BRICKELL*.....Halifax, N. C.
D. E. BRYANT‡ Lawyer, Sherman, Texas.
R. S. BYNUM, A. M.....Lawyer, Ellis county, Texas.
J. L. CRAVEN, M. D., A. M.....Pyhsician, Trinity College, N. C.
J. L. DAVIS, A. M.....Teacher, Smithfield, N. C.
A. J. ELLINGTON, A. M.....Merchant, Wentworth, N. C.
ALEXANDER GREENE Merchant, Stautonsburg, N. C.
G. D. HINES, A. M.....Professor in College, California.
J. W. MAUNEY, A. M.†.....Lawyer, Salisbury, N. C.
H. W. NORRIS, A. M.....Minister, Wake county, N. C.
J. R. PIERCE Officer U. S. Army.
O. S. PAUL, A. M.....Physician, Mississippi.
W. L. STEEL.....Merchant, Rochingham, N. C.
J. K. TUCKER, A. M.....President Female College, Illinois.

1872.

J. A. BARRINGER, A. M.....Lawyer, Greensboro, N. C.
L. L. DOUB.....Farmer, Wake county, N. C.
J. A. MONROE, A. M.....Teacher, Winston, N. C.
M. MIAL.....Farmer, Wake county, N. C.
W. C. NORMAN, A. M.....Minister, N. C. Conference.
W. L. TERRY, A. M.†.....Lawyer, Little Rock, Arkansas.
C. B. TOWNSEND‡.....Lawyer, Lumberton, N. C.
J. L. TOMLINSON, A. M.....Teacher, Baltimore, Md.
J. A. TURNER, A. M.....Lawyer, Anson county, N. C.
J. A. WORTHY, A. M.....Lawyer, Carthage, N. C.
T. W. WELBORN.....High Point, N. C.

1873.

C. F. EMERY, A. M.....Teacher, Yazoo City, Missouri.
G. B. EVERETT, A. M.....Lawyer, Winston, N. C.
J. D. HODGES, A. M.....Prof. Mod. Lang., Trinity Col., N. C.
J. A. LOCKHART, A. M.....Lawyer, Wadesboro, N. C.
W. H. PEGRAM, A. M.†.....Prof. Nat. Science, Trinity Col., N. C
F. M. SIMMONS.....Lawyer, Newbern, N. C.
S. S. SIMPSON, A. M.....Pres. Yadkin Col., Davidson Co., N. C.
G. I. WATSON, A. M.....Probate Judge, Hyde county, N. C.
T. WINNINGHAM, A. M.....Lawyer, Kansas City, Missouri.

1874.

J. C. BLACK, A. M.....Lawyer and Editor, Carthage, N. C.
E. T. BOYKIN.....Lawyer, Clinton, N. C.
W. P. CRAVEN.....Physician, Mecklenburg Co., N. C.
JOHN COOPER, A. M.....Merchant, Savannah, Ga.
N. C. ENGLISH, A. M.....Teacher, Bush Hill, N. C.
N. M. JOURNEY, A. M.....Minister, N. C. Conference.
B. F. LONG, A. M.†.....Lawyer, Statesville, N. C.
C. C. LOWE.....Teacher, Randolph county, N. C.
L. S. OVERMAN, A. M.....Lawyer, Salisbury, N. C.
W. J. SCROGGS, A. M.‡.....Teacher, Monroe, N. C.
W. W. STALEY, A. M.....Teacher, Graham, N. C.
J. M. STOCKARD.....Machinist, Graham, N. C.
G. D. TYSOR.....Texas.

1875.

A. D. BROOKS, A. M.....Teacher, Company Shops, N. C.
J. L. BROWER,*
J. M. BROWN.....Lawyer, Troy, N. C.
M. A. GRAY.....Lawyer, Kinston, N. C.
B. R. HALL, A. M.....Minister, N. C. Conference.
J. L. HOLMES.....Teacher, Wilkes county, N. C.
E. J. KENNEDY, A. M.†.....Lawyer, South Carolina.
D. B. NICHOLSON.....Lawyer, Duplin county, N. C.
W. R. ODELL.....Manufacturer, Concord, N. C.
B. H. PALMER.....Lawyer, Lexington, N. C.
J. M. RHODES, A. M.....Minister, N. C. Conference.
H. W. SPINKS, A. M.....Teacher, Albemarle, N. C.
T. TAYLOR, A. M.‡.....Teacher, Swannanoa, N. C.
W. A. WILBORN, A. M.....Teacher, Salisbury, N. C.

1876.

G. S. BRADSHAW.....Lawyer and Editor, Ashboro, N. C.
W. G. BURKHEAD.....Lawyer, Newton, N. C.
N. E. COLTRANE, A. M.....Minister, N. C. Conference.
S. G. COLTRANE.....Teacher, Randolph county, N. C.
J. W. COLTRANE.....Teacher, Arkansas.
T. M. CROSS.....Lawyer, Haywood, N. C.
L. S. GAITHER*.....Williston, Tennessee.
E. C. HACKNEY.....Lawyer, Durham, N. C.
C. L. HEITMAN†.....Lawyer, Lexington, N. C.
W. P. IVY, A. M.‡.....Teacher, Iredell county, N. C.
P. J. KERNODLE, A. M.....Teacher, Virginia.
B. J. REYNOLDS.....Teacher, Leaksville, N. C.
J. F. TANNER*.....Saundersville, Ga.
W. D. TURNER, A. M.....Lawyer, Statesville, N. C.
J. C. WELBORN.....Lawyer, Lenoir, N. C.

1877.

W. G. BRADSHAW.....Physician, Farmer's, N. C.
L. C. CALDWELL.....Lawyer, Concord, N. C.
C. P. FRAZER, A. M.....Assistant Professor, Trinity College.
P. L. GROOM†.....Minister, N. C. Conference.
J. D. KERNODLE.....Lawyer, Gibsonville, N. C.
D. S. KOONCE.....Lawyer.
W. P. MERCER,.....Physician, Edgecombe county, N. C.
D. W. MICHAEL.....Teacher, Alamance, N. C.
O. G. B. McMULLIN‡.....Physician, Hertford, N. C.
D. B. PARKER.....Teacher, Bladen county, N. C.
OWEN PARKER,*
C. W. WHITE.....Teacher, Wilkes county, N. C.

1878.

M. BRADSHAW.....Trinity, N. C.
J. F. BROWER‡.....Teacher, Davie county, N. C.
J. D. BUNDY.....Teacher, Laurinburg, N. C.
G. C. EDWARDS.....Teacher, Hookerton, N. C.
M. L. EDWARDS,.....Lawyer, Chatham, N. C.
T. E. EVERHEART.....Kentucky Town, Texas.
J. E. FIELD.....Lawyer, Dallas, N. C.
A. O. GAYLORD.....Lawyer, Plymouth, N. C.

E. S. F. GILES.....Lawyer, Dallas, N. C.
THERESA GILES.....Teacher, Virginia.
PERSIS P. GILES.....Teacher, Virginia.
MARY Z. GILES.....Teacher, Edgecombe county, N. C.
J. HILL.....Physician, Germanton, N. C.
C. B. INGRAM.....Mt. Gilead, N. C.
W. C. INGRAM.....Teacher, Lexington, N. C.
J. KINSEY.....Law Student, Newbern, N. C.
C. N. MASON†.....Teacher, King's Mountain, N. C.
Y. P. ORMOND.....Teacher, Hookerton, N. C.
J. J. PARTRIDGE.....Farmer, Jonesboro, N. C.
J. E. THOMPSON.....Minister, N. C. Conference.
E. T. WHITE.....Law Student, Raleigh, N. C.
J. W. LUCAS.....Minister, Cumberland county, N. C.

1879.

G. M. BULLA.....High Point, N. C.
B. B. CLARKE.....Teacher, South Carolina.
W. T. CUTCHIN‡.....Teacher, Whitaker's, N. C.
J. C. C. HARRIS.....Minister, California.
T. N. IVEY‡.....Teacher, Denver, N. C.
G. W. KOONCE.....Law Student, Trenton, N. C.
H. E. NORRIS.....Apex, N. C.
D. B. REINHART.....Thomasville, N. C.
E. TANNER†.....Teacher, Sassafras Fork, N. C.
T. W. TAYLOR.....Mecklenburg county, Va.



Honorary Degrees Conferred.

A. M.

DOUGAN C. CLARKE	1855	S. F. TOMLINSON	1872
T. H. BRAME	1857	S. D. BAGLEY	1873
Rev. W. H. BOBBITT	1858	Rev. S. R. TRAWICK	1873
Rev. A. G. STACY	1864	Rev. W. S. LONG	1873
W. J. YOUNG	1866	Rev. D. A. LONG	1873
Rev. W. M. ROBY	1868	JOHN M. WEBB	1874
Rev. J. E. MAYNARDE	1869	DAVID C. DUDLEY	1879
Rev. R. L. ABERNETHY	1869	JOHN T. PATE	1879
CHARLES T. BROWNE	1870		

D. D.

Rev. PETER DOUB*	North Carolina Conference		1855
" R. T. HEFLIN*	North Carolina Conference		1860
" WM. CLOSS	North Carolina Conference		1860
" BISHOP E. M. MARVIN*	St. Louis, Missouri		1866
" A. R. WINFIELD	Little Rock Conference		1866
" N. H. LEE	Louisville Conference		1867
" T. M. JONES	Pres. Greensboro F. College		1870
" W. M. RUSH	North Missouri Conference		1871
" F. M. KENNEDY	Ed. S. C. Advocate, Macon, Ga.,		1872
" W. H. FLEMMING*	South Carolina Conference		1873
" N. H. D. WILSON	North Carolina Conference		1874
" J. W. NORTH	North Carolina Conference		1876
" S. S. BRYANT	Missouri Conference		1876
" WM. T. HARRIS	Memphis Conference		1877
" H. M. FORD	Kentucky Conference		1878
" J. LEWIS	Alabama Conference		1878
" SAMUEL LANDER	South Carolina Conference		1878
" C. C. WOODS	S. W. Missouri Conference		1879
" E. A. YATES	North Carolina Conference		1880

LL. D.

Hon. JOHN KERR*	Yanceyville, N. C	1871
" A. S. MERRIMON	Raleigh, N. C	1872
Rev. W. H. POOL	Toronto, Canada	1879

*Deceased.

DEGREES.

By a resolution of the Board of Trustees, A. B. will not, in any case, be conferred as an honorary degree, and before any one can obtain it, he must stand an approved examination upon our Course of Instruction. A. M. will not be conferred, as a matter of course, upon graduates of three years standing. It will be bestowed as a literary degree upon such as make application and, after full investigation, are deemed worthy to receive it, and as an honorary degree upon those whose superior acquirements and ability merit such distinction. No degree of any kind will be conferred upon any but such as sustain a good moral character.

TRINITY COLLEGE,

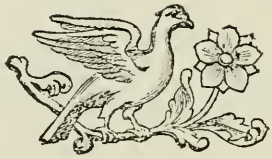
NORTH CAROLINA.

1880-'81.

TRINITY COLLEGE,

NORTH CAROLINA,

1880-'81.



Calendar for 1881-'82.

August 31,	1881,	Session commences.
October 13,	"	First grade declamation.
October 24,	"	First intermediate examination.
December 15,	"	Second grade declamation.
December 26,	"	Second intermediate examination.
January 2,	1882,	Second term commences.
March 1,	"	Third grade declamation.
March 13,	"	Third intermediate examination.
May 5,	"	Senior presentation.
June 7,	"	Sermon and address.
June 8,	"	Commencement.

Time of Entering.

The session begins on Wednesday. All should be present on that day. Great damage is done by delay. It is better to be present a few days in advance, and have all arrangements made. Students can enter at any time after August 5th.

Location.

Trinity is in the northwest corner of Randolph county, five miles from High Point, on the North Carolina Railroad. Those who come by railroad should stop at High Point. The College hack runs to and from the College twice daily. Our post office is "Trinity College, N. C." The College is in a small village of about three hundred and fifty inhabitants. The location is in a fine hill country, remarkable for health, good water, and everything to make life pleasant. We have all the facilities of the railroad, without its annoyance. Mineral springs, chiefly iron, and in great abundance, abound in this section of the country.

Students can remain at the College, receive all necessary attention from the Faculty, have the use of the libraries, &c., at very small expense. Families who desire to spend some time during the summer in a quiet, healthy location, will find Trinity a very pleasant place. They will have many advantages not be obtained at other places.

TRUSTEES.

REV. L. S. BURKHEAD, D. D.....Wilmington.
REV. B. CRAVEN, D. D. LL. D.....Trinity College.
REV. N. H. D. WILSON, D. D.....Greensboro.
HON. J. M. LEACH.....Lexington.
JAMES LEACH, ESQ.....Trinity College.
ARI ROBBINS, ESQ.....La Grange.
B. F. STEED, ESQ.....Trinity College.
K. JOHNSON, ESQ.....Trinity College.
L. M. LEACH, ESQ.....Trinity College.
REV. WILLIAM CLOSS, D. D.....N. C. Conference.
REV. W. H. BOBBITT, D. D.....N. C. Conference.
HENRY LILLY, ESQ.....Fayetteville.
REV. T. M. JONES, D. D.....Greensboro.
COL. J. W. ALSPAUGH.....Winston.
REV. J. W. LEWIS.....N. C. Conference.
HON. C. DOWD.....Charlotte.
MATTHEW S. DAVIS, ESQ.....Louisburg.
HON. W. M. ROBBINS.....Statesville.
REV. S. D. ADAMS.....N. C. Conference.
REV. J. B. BOBBITT, D. D.....Raleigh.
W. J. MONTGOMERY, ESQ.....Concord.
J. C. PINNIX, ESQ.....Yanceyville.
DR. A. A. SCROGGS.....Lenoir.
REV. C. W. GANNON.....N. C. Conference.
HON. A. S. MERRIMON, LL. D.....Raleigh.
REV. M. L. WOOD.....N. C. Conference.
REV. W. S. BLACK.....N. C. Conference.
REV. J. E. MANN.....N. C. Conference.
T. H. GATLIN, ESQ.....Tarboro.
DR. R. W. THOMAS.....Thomasville.
T. A. FINCH, ESQ.....Trinity College.
REV. H. T. HUDSON, D. D.....N. C. Conference.
DR. J. W. McGEE.....Raleigh.
REV. W. C. WILSON.....N. C. Conference.
T. R. PURNELL, ESQ.....Raleigh.
W. F. KORNEGAY.....Goldsboro.

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

REV. L. S. BURKHEAD, D. D.....PRESIDENT.
REV. M. L. WOOD.....SECRETARY.
REV. B. CRAVEN.....TREASURER.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

REV. W. H. BOBBITT, D. D., REV. T. M. JONES, D. D.,
DR. R. W. THOMAS, REV. J. W. LEWIS,
T. A. FINCH, ESQ.

FACULTY.

REV. B. CRAVEN, D. D., LL. D., PRESIDENT,
Professor of Metaphysics, Rhetoric and Logic.

W. T. GANNAWAY, A. M.,
Professor of Latin and History.

L. JOHNSON, A. M.,
Professor of Mathematics.

REV. W. H. PEGRAM, A. M.,
Professor of Natural Science.

J. D. HODGES, A. M.,
Professor of Greek and Modern Languages.

.....

Professor of English Literature.

.....

Professor of Law.

.....

Professor of Theology.

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.

The whole course of instruction is embraced in eleven schools, viz: Latin, Greek, Mathematics, English Literature, Natural Science, Mental and Moral Philosophy, Modern Languages, Theology, Engineering and Architecture, Analytical Chemistry, and Law. The studies of any school, or any special study, may be pursued exclusively, if desired.

The following are the courses of study requisite for degrees. They are believed to be sufficiently ample for the purpose intended, and variable enough to meet the inclinations of students generally:

I. GRADUATE OF A SCHOOL.—The student, or his parent or guardian, may select any department, and on the completion of the studies therein, will receive a diploma for that school.

II. BACHELOR OF SCIENCE.—The studies for this degree are: English Literature, Natural Science, and Mathematics.

III. BACHELOR OF PHILOSOPHY.—The studies are: English Literature, Natural Science, Mathematics, Metaphysics, French, German or Latin.

IV. BACHELOR OF ARTS.—Studies: English Literature, Latin, French, Greek or German, Mathematics, Natural Science, Rhetoric and Logic, Metaphysics.

V. MASTER OF ARTS.—The same as Bachelor of Arts, with an extension in all the schools.

In addition to the above there are regular courses of study in Law, Theology and Business. See the programme of these schools.

COURSE OF STUDY.

Bachelor of Arts.

Requirement for admission: English Grammar, Geography, Latin Grammar, two books of Cæsar, and two of Virgil's Æneid, and the general rules of Prosody, Greek Grammar and Reader, Arithmetic, and Algebra to equations of the second degree. Those who take the German Course may omit the Greek.

Freshman Class.

FIRST GRADE.

English—English Grammar reviewed; Composition; Declamation.
Latin—Three Orations of Cicero; Allen & Greenough's Latin Grammar used during the year.
Greek—Anabasis, one book; Grammar reviewed to Syntax; Composition and Written Accent.
Mathematics—Algebra and Geometry; Arithmetic reviewed.
Natural Science—Physical Geography.

SECOND GRADE.

English—Modern Geography reviewed; Exercises in Orthography and Writing; Declamation.
Latin—Fourth Oration of Cicero; Selections from Ovid.
Greek—Anabasis, second book; Grammar; Syntax; Composition; Lectures on Construction.
Mathematics—Algebra; Geometry; Arithmetic reviewed.
Natural Science—Physical Geography.

THIRD GRADE.

English—History of the United States; Composition; Exercises in Reading; Declamation.
Latin—Sallust.
Greek—Herodotus, thirty pages; Grammar reviewed; Ionic Dialect; Composition.
Mathematics—Algebra; Geometry.
Natural Science—Natural Philosophy.

FOURTH GRADE.

English—Book-keeping; Composition; Declamation.
Latin—Sallust.
Greek—Herodotus; Construction; Composition.
Mathematics—Algebra; Geometry.
Natural Science—Natural Philosophy.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

FIRST GRADE.

English—Ancient History; Composition; Declamation.
Latin—Odes of Horace; Latin Composition.
Greek—Homer's Iliad; Dialects; Prosody; Composition.
Mathematics—Trigonometry.
Natural Science—Zoology.
French Grammar—Grammar, with exercises through the verb.

SECOND GRADE.

English—Ancient History; Composition; Declamation.
Latin—Cicero De Oratore; Latin Composition.
Greek—Homer's Iliad, second book; Prosody; Composition and Lectures.
Mathematics—Mensuration and Surveying.
Natural Science—Zoology; Anatomy, Physiology and Hygiene.
French—Grammar, with exercises, &c., to Syntax; Conversation, First Series.
German—Grammar, to Auxiliary Verb.

THIRD GRADE.

English—Mythology and History; Composition; Declamation.
Latin—Satires of Horace; Latin Composition.
Greek—Demosthenes on the Crown, twenty pages; Composition; Lectures.
Mathematics—Navigation; Analytical Geometry.
Natural Science—Descriptive Astronomy.
French—Syntax, with exercises; Translations; Conversations.
German—Grammar, with Exercises to Irregular Verb.

FOURTH GRADE.

English—Elocution; Punctuation; Declamation.
Latin—Epistles and Ars Poetica of Horace.
Greek—Demosthenes; Lectures on Construction and Style.
Mathematics—Differential Calculus to Maxima and Minima.
Natural Science—Astronomy.
French—Syntax; Translations; Conversations.
German—Grammar and Exercises to Adverbs; Translations.

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST GRADE.

English—Rhetoric; Lectures on Æsthetics and the Fine Arts; Declamation.
Latin—Tacitus, Germania.
Greek—Thucydides, twenty chapters; Analysis and Lectures.
Mathematics—Analytical Geometry and Differential Calculus.
Natural Science—Chemistry.
French—Grammar, review; Translations in French Literature; Conversations.
German—Grammar; Exercises in Syntax; Translations.

SECOND GRADE.

English—Logic; Theses; Declamation.
Latin—Tacitus; Agricola.
Greek—Thucydides, twenty chapters.
Mathematics—Integral Calculus.
Natural Science—Chemistry.
French—Reading from the Poets.
German—Grammar completed; Translations.

THIRD GRADE.

English—Rhetoric; Lectures; Declamation.
Latin—Cicero De Officiis.
Greek—Sophocles; Ajax; Lectures on Greek Literature.
Mathematics—Mechanical Philosophy.
Natural Science—Chemistry.
French—Readings in French Literature.
German—Reviews and Translations.

FOURTH GRADE.

English—Rhetoric; Lectures on English Literature; Declamation.
Latin—Livy; Plautus on Terrence.
Greek—Sophocles; Lectures on Modern Greek.
Mathematics—Mechanical Philosophy.
Natural Science—Analytical Chemistry.
French—Telemaque.
German—Translations and Lectures.

SENIOR CLASS.

FIRST GRADE.

English—Lectures and English Literature; Orations.
Latin—Cicero De Immortalitate.
Greek—Critical Readings from Testament.
Mathematics—Physical Astronomy; Reviews.
French—Select Readings.
German—Selections from the German Poets.
Natural Science—Mineralogy and Geology.
Metaphysics—Psychology.

SECOND GRADE.

English—English Poets and Reviews; Orations.
Latin—Reviews.
Greek—Reviews.
Mathematics—Practical Astronomy; Engineering and Reviews.
Metaphysics—The Will; History of Philosophy.
Natural Science—Geology; General Principles of Physical Science.

THIRD GRADE.

Metaphysics—International and Constitutional Law; Political Economy.
Mathematics—Reviews; Engineering; Drawing.
Natural Science—Chemistry; Analysis.
Latin and Greek—Selected Readings, with Lectures.
English—Theses; English Literature.
French and German—Translations.

FOURTH GRADE.

Metaphysics—Moral Philosophy; Evidences of Christianity.
Mathematics—Drawing; Engineering; General Reviews.

Every student is required to write composition at least once per week; some classes twice. There are daily private declamations before the Professor, and public speaking four times during the year.

CHEMISTRY, PRACTICAL WORK.

Those who desire it, can practice daily at experiment and analysis in the Laboratory. Such students pay for their own chemicals, and a small extra fee.

Bachelor of Philosophy.

This requires three years; its peculiarity is, that it has a full course in all departments except Languages. French and German are required, but Latin may be substituted for either.

For admission, the student is required to show proficiency in English Grammar, Geography and Arithmetic.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

FIRST GRADE.

Natural Science—Physical Geography.
Mathematics—Algebra; Geometry; Arithmetic Revised.
Modern Languages—French; Grammar.

SECOND GRADE.

English—English Grammar; Composition; Writing; Declamation.
Natural Science—Physical Geography; Descriptive Geography Reviewed.
Mathematics—Algebra; Geometry.
Modern Languages—French to Syntax.

THIRD GRADE.

English—History United States; Composition; Declamation.
Natural Science—Natural Philosophy.
Mathematics—Algebra; Geometry.
Modern Languages—French.

FOURTH GRADE.

English—Book-Keeping; Composition; Declamation.
Natural Science—Natural Philosophy.
Mathematics—Algebra; Geometry.
Modern Languages—French.

INTERMEDIATE.

FIRST GRADE.

English—Ancient History; Composition; Declamation.
Natural Science—Zoology.
Mathematics—Trigonometry.
Modern Languages—French;

SECOND GRADE.

English—Ancient History; Composition; Declamation.
Natural Science—Zoology; Astronomy; Physiology and Hygiene.
Mathematics—Mensuration and Surveying.
Modern Languages—French; German Grammar.

THIRD GRADE.

English—Mythology; History; Declamation.
Natural Science—Astronomy.
Mathematics—Navigation; Conic Sections.
Modern Languages—French; German.

FOURTH GRADE.

English—Elocution; Composition; Declamation.
Natural Science—Astronomy.
Mathematics—Differential Calculus to Maxima and Minima.
Modern Languages—French; German.

SENIOR CLASS.

FIRST GRADE.

English—Rhetoric; Lectures; Composition; Declamation.
Natural Science—Chemistry; Mineralogy and Geology.
Mathematics—Differential Calculus; Reviews; Physical Astronomy.
Metaphysics—Psychology.
Modern Languages—French; German.

SECOND GRADE.

English—Logic; Composition; Declamation.
Natural Science—Chemistry; Geology.
Mathematics—Integral Calculus; Engineering; Reviews.
Metaphysics—The Will; History of Philosophy.
Modern Languages—French; German.

THIRD GRADE.

English—Theses; Declamation.
Natural Science—Chemistry; Reviews.
Mathematics—Mechanical Philosophy; Engineering; Reviews.
Metaphysics—International Law; Political Economy.
Modern Languages—French; German.

FOURTH GRADE.

English—Rhetoric; Theses; Reviews; Declamation.
Natural Science—Chemistry; Analyses; Physics.
Mathematics—Mechanical Philosophy; Drawing; Construction.
Metaphysics—Moral Philosophy; Evidences of Christianity.
Modern Languages—French; German.

Bachelor of Science.

This requires three years. For admission, the student must be approved on Orthography, Reading, Descriptive Geography, general principles of English Grammar, Arithmetic through Fractions.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

FIRST GRADE.

English—Grammar and Composition; Writing and Spelling; Declamation.
Natural Science—Geography.
Mathematics—Arithmetic and Elementary Algebra.

SECOND GRADE.

English—Grammar; Composition; Reading; Declamation.
Natural Science—Geography and Map Drawing.
Mathematics—Arithmetic and Algebra through Quadratics.

THIRD GRADE.

English—Grammar; Composition; Writing; Spelling; Declamation; History of United States.
Natural Science—Physical Geography and Natural Philosophy.
Mathematics—Arithmetic; Higher Algebra and Geometry.

FOURTH GRADE.

English—Book-keeping; Writing; History of United States.
Natural Science—Physical Geography and Natural Philosophy.
Mathematics—Arithmetic; Algebra and Geometry.

INTERMEDIATE.

FIRST GRADE.

English—Grammar and Composition; Ancient History; Reading; Declamation.
Natural Science—Zoology.
Mathematics—Trigonometry.

SECOND GRADE.

English—Ancient History; Composition; English Literature; Declamation.
Natural Science—Zoology; Anatomy; Physiology and Hygiene.
Mathematics—Mensuration and Surveying.

THIRD GRADE.

English—Mythology; History; Composition; Declamation.
Natural Science—Descriptive Astronomy.
Mathematics—Navigation; Drawing; Practical Surveying and Estimates of Construction.

FOURTH GRADE.

English—Elocution; Analysis; Composition; Declamation.
Natural Science—Astronomy.
Mathematics—Engineering; Drawing; Construction; Estimation.

SENIOR CLASS.

FIRST GRADE.

English—Rhetoric; Composition; English Grammar Reviewed; Declamation.
Natural Science—Chemistry; Mineralogy and Geology.
Mathematics—Physical Astronomy; Geography Reviewed.
Metaphysics—Psychology.

SECOND GRADE.

English—Logic; Reviews; Declamation.
Natural Science—Chemistry; Geology.
Mathematics—Engineering; Construction; Reviews
Metaphysics—The Will.

THIRD GRADE.

English—Rhetoric; Theses; Declamation.
Natural Science—Chemistry; Reviews.
Mathematics—Mechanical Philosophy.
Metaphysics—Political Economy.

FOURTH GRADE.

English—Rhetoric; Lectures; Composition; Declamation.
Natural Science—Analytical Chemistry.
Mathematics—Mechanical Philosophy; Drawing.
Metaphysics—Moral Philosophy; Evidences of Christianity.

Business Course.

This occupies one year. For admission, the applicant should have a respectable knowledge of English Grammar, Geography and Arithmetic, and be fair in Orthography, Reading and Writing.

FIRST GRADE.

English Grammar, Arithmetic, Geography as to productions and trade, Writing, Book-keeping through Single Entry.

SECOND GRADE.

Composition, Arithmetic, Commercial Relations, Writing, Book-keeping through Double Entry, Practical Exercises.

THIRD GRADE.

Commercial Arithmetic, Letter-writing, Writing, Book-keeping, Political Economy, Metric Systems of Weights and Measures, Measures, Texts, &c.

FOURTH GRADE.

Commercial Arithmetic, Book-keeping, Writing, Commercial Forms, Modes of Business, Banking, Insurance, Commission, &c.

The intent is to make the student thoroughly acquainted with the forms and management of business; to prepare him in theory and practice for successful work.

BIBLICAL DEPARTMENT.

The course of study when taken exclusively, is completed in two years, but when other studies are taken, as is generally the case, it may require three or four years. There is nothing sectarian about the course of study, and young men of different denominations are found in this school. In this department there is no charge for tuition.

Course of Instruction.

FIRST YEAR.

FIRST SESSION.	SECOND SESSION.
I. Evidences of Christianity.	I. Evidences of Christianity.
II. History of the Bible.	II. History of the Bible.
III. Natural Theology.	III. Natural Theology.
	IV. Biblical Antiquities.

SECOND YEAR.

FIRST SESSION.	SECOND SESSION.
I. Doctrines of Christianity relating to God.	I. Doctrines of Christianity relating to Man.
II. Homiletics.	II. Homiletics.
III. Hebrew—Grammar and first chapter Genesis.	III. Hebrew—Genesis.
IV. Biblical Antiquities.	IV. Biblical Antiquities.
	V. Language, Style and Poetry of the Bible.

THIRD YEAR.

FIRST SESSION.	SECOND SESSION.
I. The Institutions of Christianity.	I. The Institutions of Christianity.
II. Pastoral Theology.	II. Pastoral Theology.
III. Church History.	III. Church History.
IV. Hebrew—Psalms.	IV. Hebrew—Isaiah.

FOURTH YEAR.

FIRST SESSION.	SECOND SESSION.
I. Patristic Theology.	I. Hermeneutics.
II. Hermeneutics.	II. Ethics of Christianity.
III. Greek—Scripture Readings.	
IV. Hebrew.	

This department will meet a want of the Church fully understood and generally appreciated; will contribute much to the moral and religious character of the students generally.

COURSE OF STUDY IN SCHOOLS.

SCHOOL OF LATIN.

PROF. GANNAWAY.

PREPARATORY.

First Session—Latin Grammar and Cæsar.
Second Session—Latin Grammar and Virgil.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

Latin Grammar, Cicero's Orations (4) and Sallust. Daily drill in Grammatical forms and Construction; Exercises in Prose Composition.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

Odes, Satires and Epistles of Horace; Cicero De Oratore; Exercises in Prose Composition; Prosody and Metres; Special rules of Syntax.

JUNIOR CLASS.

Tacitus, Cicero De Officiis, Livy, Plautus or Terrence. Enlarged course of Syntax, exercise in Composition, Construction.

SENIOR CLASS.

Cicero De Immortalitate, Juvenal. Roman Antiquities; Laws of Interpretation; extracts from various authors.

The following books are used: Allen & Greenough's Latin Grammar, Cæsar, Virgil, Sallust, Cicero and Prose Composition; Gildersleeve's Grammar; Andrews' Dictionary; Smith's Classical Dictionary.

SCHOOL OF GREEK.

PROF. J. D. HODGES.

PREPARATORY.

First Session—Greek Grammar.
Second Session—Greek Grammar and Reader.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

Xenophon's Anabasis, Herodotus, Grammar reviewed.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

Homer and Demosthenes; advanced exercises with thorough study of Grammar, Metre.

JUNIOR CLASS.

Thucydides, Sophocles, Æschylus; three books Thucydides; two plays of Æschylus; one play of Oeschyln; Lectures on Greek and Greek Literature.

SENIOR CLASS.

New Testament, Pindar, and Reviews. Lectures on Art, &c.
Books—Bullions' Grammar and Reader, Lidell and Scott's Greek Lexicon.

SCHOOL OF MATHEMATICS.

PROF. L JOHNSON.

PREPARATORY.

First Session—Written and Oral Arithmetic.
Second Session—Arithmetic and Algebra.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

Algebra and Geometry.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

Plane and Spherical Trigonometry, Mensuration, Surveying, Navigation, Analytical Geometry, and Differential Calculus to Maxima and Minima; Engineering and Drawing.

JUNIOR CLASS.

Differential Calculus completed; Integral Calculus, Mechanical Philosophy, Engineering, Drawing, Construction, Practical Surveying.

SENIOR CLASS.

Physical Astronomy, including Theories, Formulas, Moon's Phases, Eclipses, &c., and a review of the whole course.
Books—Robinson's and Venable's Arithmetics, Robinson's University Algebra, Olney's Geometry; Robinson's Trigonometry, Surveying and Navigation: Peck's Analytical Geometry and Calculus; Robinson's University Astronomy.

SCHOOL OF ENGLISH LITERATURE.

REV. B CRAVEN, PROF. GANNAWAY, PROF. PEGRAM.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

English Grammar, Spelling, Reading, Writing, Declamation, History of United States, Book-keeping, Composition.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

Ancient History, Mythology, Lectures, Elocution, Composition, Reading, Writing, Declamation.

JUNIOR CLASS.

Æsthetics, Rhetoric, Logic, English Literature, Lectures on Shakespeare, Composition, Criticism, Declamation.

SENIOR CLASS.

English Literature, Reviews of the studies in the whole course, History, &c., Composition, Declamation.

Books—Holmes' and Reid and Kellogg's Grammar, Shaw's Manual, Hart's Composition and Rhetoric, Blair's Rhetoric, Bowen's Logic, Comstock's Elocution, Holmes' Readers.

SCHOOL OF NATURAL SCIENCE.

PROF. W. H. PEGRAM.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

Physical Geography, Descriptive Geography, Natural Philosophy.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

Zoology, Anatomy, Physiology and Hygiene, Descriptive Astronomy, Lectures on the Properties of Matter, Doctrines of Motion, Molecular Forces, Heat, Magnetism, &c.

JUNIOR CLASS.

General Chemistry, Applied Chemistry, Chemical Philosophy, Lectures on Chemistry applied to Arts and Manufactures, Reduction of Ores.

SENIOR CLASS.

Mineralogy, Geology, Physics, Meterology, Lectures.

Students may work daily in the Laboratory.

Books—Steele's Chemistry, Barker's Chemistry, Cooke's Chemical Philosophy, Fresenius, Church and Caldwell, Maury's Physical Geography, Dana's Geology, Well's Natural Philosophy.

SCHOOL OF MODERN LANGUAGES.

PROF. J. D. HODGES.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

French Grammar with translations and conversations. German Grammar with exercises in translation.

JUNIOR CLASS.

French and German. Extracts, Telemaque—Moliere; German Grammar, Extracts, Reader.

SENIOR CLASS.

French—Exercises in conversation—Victor Hugo.
German—Grammar, Exercises, Goethe's.
Books—Pussol and Van Normand's French Grammar, Spiers and Surenna's Dictionary; Norman's German Grammar; Whitney's German Dictionary.

SCHOOL OF METAPHYSICS.

REV. B. CRAVEN.

SENIOR CLASS.

Psychology, History of Philosophy, International Law, Constitutional Law, Political Economy, Moral Philosophy, Evidences of Christianity. The teaching is chiefly by lectures, though text-books are required. The lectures are forty on Psychology; twenty-five on History of Philosophy; twenty on International Law; twenty-five on Constitutional Law; thirty on Political Economy; twenty on Moral Philosophy, and twenty on Evidences of Christianity.

Books—Hamilton's and Porter's Metaphysics; Wayland's and Mill's Political Economy; Calderwood's Moral Philosophy; Butler's Analogy.

SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY.

In this school, everything deemed essential to a complete theological education is taught. Instruction is not restricted to the ministry. Any person of good moral character may attend the school. Those who complete the course are graduated therein. From two or three years are required to complete the course. Those who take this course exclusively pay no tuition fees.

DEPARTMENT OF LAW.

REV. B. CRAVEN, D. D., LL. D., President and Professor of National and Constitutional Law.

————————————, Instructor of Common and Statute Law.

Complete instruction is given by daily lectures, examinations, &c. Students are fully prepared to obtain license.

TERMS.

College Students.....$10 00 per annum.
Law Students, exclusively 30 00 "

Young gentlemen desiring to study law are invited to correspond with the President. We offer unusual facilities for this study, and many advantages not to be had elsewhere.

SCHOOL OF ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY.

The instruction in this school consists of lectures and practical work in the Chemical Laboratory.

The following subjects are embraced; Analysis, Reduction of Metals, Manufacture of Salts, Glass, &c., Application of Chemistry to Agriculture, Bleaching, Dyeing, Explosive Agents, Fuel, Washing, Illumination, &c. The studies are completed in one year.

PENMANSHIP.

We invite special attention to this Department. Prof. Pegram has charge, and has succeeded in making it eminently attractive and successful. Various charts and other helps are in daily use. Those who desire to learn to write will find here the most thorough instruction and the best style of the art.

BUSINESS COURSE.

In this Book-keeping is thoroughly taught, both theoretically and practically. All the forms and special applications of Book-keeping are fully exemplified, and ample instruction is given in the specialties of the business pursuits to which the student proposes to devote himself.

TELEGRAPHY.

Telegraphy is taught by Prof. Pegram, who has in his department good instruments and arrangements for that purpose. Students in this, pay an extra fee to the Professor.

SPECIAL COURSE.

Those who wish to prosecute some particular study, or those of any one school will find the most ample and efficient accommodations. Their classes and recitations will be suitably arranged; they will enjoy all the privileges of the Societies, Libraries, &c., and will receive certificates of scholarship according to advancement.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

We have a good Preparatory School under the immediate supervision of the Faculty. Boys of any age or attainment are received. Their arrangements for rooms and study are pleasant; they are carefully guarded and thoroughly instructed; their expenses are as moderate as the Preparatory Schools generally, and they enjoy many advantages not generally attainable in private schools.

College Laws.

The following general laws must be observed:

1. Every applicant must first report to the President and enter College as soon as possible after he arrives, and must, in all cases, consult the President before making engagements for board, or any other College arrangement.

2. All funds should be deposited with the President. Long experience proves this to be the best way to manage the finances. The expenses in this way are less, and the College books show the items.

3. All students under age shall bring a letter from parent or guardian, and all others a letter of introduction or certificate of character.

4. No student is permitted to have in his possession at College, any pistol, gun, or other weapon, to play at any game of chance, to drink any intoxicating liquors, or to use any profane language.

5. Every student must faithfully observe the general routine regulations; and must attend Sabbath School and preaching in the College chapel on the Sabbath.

6. No student may, under any circumstances, make an account at any store or shop without permission from the President.

7. Every student before entering, must sign a copy of these laws, thereby pledging his honor as a gentleman to obey them.

ABSENCE FROM COLLEGE.

If patrons wish their sons or wards to leave the College during the year for the purpose of visiting home or any other place at a distance, a note to that effect must be sent to the President

EXERCISES.

Arrangements are made for regular, systematic, physical training, securing health, development and all proper manly accomplishments. Daily exercise is required.

DEPORTMENT.

Every student must observe such propriety of language, form in manners, and gentlemanly deportment as are proper for cultured, Christian people; any departure therefrom will be cause for reprimand, suspension or dismission.

BOOKS.

Students are supplied with all necessary text-books and stationery. It is better to buy at the College.

REPORTS.

Full reports are sent to parents and guardians four times during the year; these reports are made with care, and refer to scholarship, attention to duty, punctuality at prayers, preaching and Sabbath School; to expenses, manners and character generally. They neither flatter nor palliate, and give very complete information on almost everything specially interesting to our patrons.

EXAMINATIONS.

There are thorough examinations at the end of each grade. None may avoid them. The examinations are oral and written; they take the whole range of the subjects studied, and are intended to be tests of scholarship. Honors are based upon the daily grade given by the Professor, and upon the final examination. The examinations are sufficiently comprehensive and difficult as to render it impossible for the students to acquire distinctions without respectable scholarship.

LITERARY SOCIETIES.

There are two Literary Societies and a Theological Society. These afford a fine opportunity for improvement, and contribute much to the library efficiency of the Institution. They have elegantly furnished halls and good libraries. No secret societies or clubs are here.

MUSEUM.

We wish to enlarge our collection of Fossils, Indian Relics and rare or curious Minerals. We hope the friends of the College will aid in collecting such articles or inform the President of the College where they can be obtained. During the past year we have received valuable contributions from Rev. C. C. Woods, D. D., of Missouri; Rev. N. M. Jurney, of Fremont; Prof. J. W. Lucas, of Fremont; Dr. J. W. Jones, of Tarboro; Rev. M. L. Wood, and others.

SOCIETY OF THE ALUMNI.

This is composed of graduates of the Institution, and is intended to promote higher literary culture, as well as to renew the associations of academic life. The Society has an annual meeting and an address on the day preceding Commencement.

MEANS OF ACCESS.

By the North Carolina Railroad and various lines of Stages, the College is easily approached from all points. All passengers by railroad should stop at High Point, where they will find the College hack every day except Sunday. From south or south-west, come by Savannah, Macon or Atlanta, thence by Augusta, Atlanta and Charlotte to High Point.

TERMS.

The Fall Term begins August 31st and ends December 31st, 1881; the Spring Term begins January 2d and ends June 8th, 1882. The Spring Term is six weeks longer than the Fall Term, hence the difference in the expense.

EXPENSES.

The following is guaranteed to be the full expense, provided the President has full control of all arrangements, and all payments are deposited with him.

FALL TERM.

Tuition (A. B. or B. P. Course)	$30 00
Board	$32 00 to $40 00
Matriculation, paid once	5 00
Janitor fee	2 00
Fuel, lights and washing	7 00

Whole expense, $76 to $84.

In the course for Bachelor of Science, the expense is $5 less, hence $71 to $79.

In the Preparatory and Special Courses, it is from $5 to $10 less, hence $66 to $75.

The only necessary additional expense is for books, an average of from $5 to $10 per session, and the Literary Societies. These cost $5 the first year and $2 per annum thereafter.

SPRING TERM.

Tuition (A. B. and B. P. Course)	$35 00
Board	$42 00 to $52 00
Matriculation, paid once	5 00
Janitor fee	2 00
Fuel, lights and washing	9 00

Whole expense, $93 to $103.

In the course for B. S., $88 to $98.

In Preparatory and Special, $78 to $88.

All these estimates count the Matriculation fee, which is paid but once. For students who return, the expenses for next year will be:

FALL TERM.—Regular courses	$71 to $79
Preparatory Special	61 to 70
SPRING TERM.—Regular Courses	88 to 98
Preparatory and Special	73 to 83

When the tuition and fees for the whole year are paid strictly in advance at the first of the year, $5.00 is deducted.

CLUBS.—We have good rooms for clubs. They find their own furniture, pay fifty cents per month room rent, and save from $3 to $5 per month in the expenses.

Tuition and fees must be paid for the session in advance; board monthly in advance.

The student should always deposit some money to pay for books, and any personal expense that may arise.

Books are cash, on them time cannot be given.

As far as possible, all clothing should be furnished from home.

The student must pay for any damage done by him to the buildings, furniture, &c.

PAYMENTS.

All money should be deposited with the President, and all payments made through his office It is hoped this rule will be strictly observed in all cases, even in sending pocket money for the students. Payment may be made by check on any bank or commercial house, post-office order, express or registered letter. Payment must be made as above stated, unless other arrangements have been made. When time is desired, the parties should correspond with the President.

No deduction is made for those who leave before the end of the term, except in case of protracted sickness.

FREE SCHOLARSHIPS.

No member of the North Carolina Conference of the M. E. Church South pays any tuition for his sons.

Ministers of other denominations are favored.

AID.

Young men of limited means, desiring an education, should correspond with the president. We have many ways to help. State your age, acquirements and circumstances fully. We generally find some way to aid all of good talent and character.

BOARDING CLUBS.

Arrangements are made for boarding clubs, and by this means from $3 to $5 per month can be saved to the students. Two or more rent a room, bring such furniture as they desire from home; furnish provisions from home or buy what is wanted here; hire the cooking done, or cook for themselves. Pleasant homes can in this way be made, everything kept in neat order, the students learns economy and self help, with a saving of $27 to $50 per annum.

MEDALS.

Every graduate receives a gold medal from the Literary Society to which he belongs.

The student who gives the greatest value in books receives a gold medal.

DEBATER'S MEDAL.—Each Society gives a medal to that member who makes the greatest improvement during the year.

WILEY GRAY MEDAL.—The Senior who is adjudged to speak best on Commencement Day receives the Wiley Gray Medal, worth $25, given by R. T. Gray, Esq., of Raleigh.

SCHOLARSHIP MEDAL.—The student in any regular class, who obtains the highest grade during the year, receives the Scholarship Medal, given by a gentleman in Raleigh.

READING MEDAL.—A gold medal is given to that member of the Freshman or Preparatory Class, who is adjudged to be the best English reader.

UNDER GRADUATES.

SENIOR CLASS.

☞ * Deficient in one or more studies.

B. M. BODIE,	Leesville,	South Carolina.
B. N. BODIE,	Leesville,	" "
R. H. BROOM,	Monroe,	North Carolina.
P. HOLLAND,	Newberne,	" "
C. A. PLYLER,	Wild Cat,	South Carolina.

JUNIOR CLASS.

J. M. ASHBY	Mt. Airy,	North Carolina.
D. N. FARNELL,	Swansboro,	" "
*K. F. FASCUE,	Gillet's Store,	" "
J. HINES,	Point Caswell,	" "
B. F. LANE,	Stantenburg,	" "
T. E. MAY,	Lumberton,	" "
W. S. TYSON,	Greenville,	" "
R. A. WHITAKER,	Trenton,	" "
T. L. WHITE,	Trinity,	" "

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

A. ANDERSON,	Eagle Rock,	North Carolina.
*B. C. BECKWITH,	Raleigh,	" "
W. P. BYNUM,	Germanton,	" "
S. D. COLE,	Carthage,	" "
W. S. CLARKE,	Cedar Hill,	" "
*W. C. COUNCIL,	Council Station,	" "
S. G. DANIEL,	Halifax,	" "
E. T FINCH,	Hannersville,	" "
S. W. FINCH,	Hannersville,	" "
J. W. GANNON,	Warrenton,	" "
W. R. HARRIS,	Eldorado,	" "
J. B. HURLEY,	Troy,	" "
*C. P. JEROME,	Merit Hill,	" "
*J. A. JOHNSON,	Trinity,	" "
J. F. KERANS,	Farmer's,	" "
H. B. KOONCE,	Richlands,	" "
J. D. MANN,	Pittsboro,	" "
W. H. NICHOLSON,	Franklinton,	" "
W. R. PIERCE,	Weldon,	" "
*W. H. RHODES,	Comfort,	" "

F. M. SHAMBURGER, ... Auman's Hill, ... North Carolina.
*J. B. SHAMBURGER, ... Auman's Hill, ... " "
E. F. WAKEFIELD, ... Lenoir, ... " "
E. P. WILLIAMS, ... Malmaison, ... Virginia.
T. P. WYNN, ... Ridgeway, ... North Carolina

FRESHMAN CLASS.

*J. R. BRINGLE, ... Salisbury, ... North Carolina.
*S. F. CARDOZO, ... Meherrin Depot, ... Virginia.
*B. G. CRISP, ... Lenoir, ... North Carolina.
*L. L. DUGGAN, ... Tarboro, ... " "
W. E. GANNAWAY, ... Trinity, ... " "
J. B. ENUM, ... Stantonburg, ... " "
*T. J. FINCH, ... Eden, ... " "
*E. B. HODGES, ... Tarboro, ... " "
*E. C. JONES, ... Thomasville, ... " "
*W. D. KEETCH, ... Thomasville, ... " "
*M. W. McCALLUM, ... Chapel Hill, ... " "
*B. G. MARSH, ... Bath, ... " "
A. P. LONG, ... Catawba, ... " "
J. T. LONG, ... Catawba, ... " "
W. T. PATE, ... Laurel Hill, ... " "
*L. C. PHILLIPS, ... Eden, ... " "
C. W. ROBINSON, ... Mt. Gilead, ... " "
L. C. STOKES, ... Wilkesboro, ... " "
*J. W. STRIDER, ... Cagle's Mills, ... " "
G. W. SPARGER, ... Mt. Airy, ... " "
F. P. WYCHE, ... Thomasville, ... " "
*C. A. WOOD, ... Monroe, ... " "

SPECIAL COURSE.

R. A. BROWER, ... Brower's Mills, ... North Carolina.
P. H. BURNEY, ... Davidson College, ... " "
E. D. CAMERON, ... Rockingham, ... " "
E. P. HAUSER, ... Winston, ... " "
W. H. REDDING, ... Level Plains, ... " "
J. E. TOMLINSON, ... Bush Hill, ... " "
N. G. YARBOROUGH, ... Osgood, ... " "

SPECIAL AND PREPARATORY.

J. M. BROWN, ... Comfort, ... North Carolina.
Z. F. BLAIR, ... Trinity, ... " "
W. F. CHENAULT, ... Catawba, ... " "
W. W. COLTRANE, ... Red Cross, ... " "
W. C. CROKER, ... Trinity, ... " "
J. DOWD, ... Charlotte, ... " "
S. L. DUTY, ... Henderson, ... " "
J. M. DOWNUM, ... Concord, ... " "

J. D. EZZELL,.....Goldsboro,.....North Carolina.
P. C. FREEMAN,.....Freeman's Mills,..... " "
E. C. GANNAWAY,.....Reed Island,.....Virginia.
E. S. GUNN,.....Yanceyville,.....North Carolina.
W. L. HARRIS,.....Henderson,..... " "
R. G. HENDERSON,.....Pelham,..... " "
J. G. HACKETT,.....Wilkesboro,..... " "
J. N. INGRAM,.....Trinity,..... " "
D. B. JORDAN,.....Goldsboro,..... " "
H. C. LONG,.....Swananoa,..... " "
A. F. LONG,.....Catawba,..... " "
T. S. LEAK,.....Boston,.....Georgia.
V. J. MILLIS,.....Wilmington,.....North Carolina.
O. R. McRAE,.....Rockingham,..... " "
J. R. OWEN,.....Trinity,..... " "
J. H. PENNEL,.....Wilkesboro,..... " "
L. J. POWELL,.....Harrell's Store,..... " "
R. P. PATTERSON,.....Taylorsville,..... " "
W. L. RIDDLE,.....Raleigh,..... " "
J. H. ROBBINS,.....Trinity,..... " "
S. J. ROUNSAVILLE,.....Thomasville,..... " "
J. A. RACKLEY,.....Taylor's Bridge,..... " "
T. S. REDDING,.....Level Plains,..... " "
A. M STACK,.....Monroe,..... " "
J. M. STONE,.....Fremont,..... " "
W. S. TAYLOR,.....Trinity,..... " "
W. F. WHITE,.....Trinity,..... " "
J. D. WEBB,.....Oaks,..... " "

CHARLES J. SOON.....Weichau,.....China.

D. BLYTHE,.....Qualla Town,.....North Carolina
W. DANIEL,.....Qualla Town,..... " "
A. HILL,.....Qualla Town,..... " "
J. LONG,.....Qualla Town,..... " "
M. LONG,.....Qualla Town,..... " "
L. OWL.....Qualla Town,..... " "
L. QUEEN,.....Qualla Town,..... " "
R. H. SMITH,.....Qualla Town,..... " "
P. WAYAHANETTE,.....Robbinsville,..... " "
W. WAYAHANETTE,.....Robbinsville,..... " "
G. WAHEW,.....Qualla Town,..... " "
J. WOLF,.....Qualla Town,..... " "

DEPARTMENT OF LAW.

B. C. BECKWITH,.....Raleigh,.....North Carolina.
S. D. COLE,.....Carthage,..... " "
S. G. DANIEL,.....Halifax,..... " "
D. N. FARNELL,.....Swansboro,..... " "
J. HINES,.....Point Caswell,..... " "
P. HOLLAND,.....Newberne..... " "

DEPARTMENT OF THEOLOGY.

W. S. CLARKE,	Mint Hill,	North	Carolina.
S. D. COLE,	Carthage,	"	"
S. G. DANIEL,	Halifax,	"	"
S. L. DUTY,	Henderson,	"	"
E. F. FINCH,	Hannersville,	"	"
S. W. FINCH,	Hannersville,	"	"
J. W. GANNON,	Warrenton,	"	"
W. L. HARRIS,	Henderson,	"	"
W. B. HARRIS,	Eldorado,		
J. B. HURLEY,	Troy,	"	"
C. P. JEROME,	Mint Hill,	"	"
V. J. MILLIS,	Wilmington,	"	"
W. T. PATE,	Laurel Hill,	"	"
W. A. PIERCE,	Weldon,	"	"
W. H. RHODES,	Comfort,	"	"
C. W. ROBINSON,	Mt. Gilead,	"	"
F. M. SHAMBURGER,	Auman's Hill,	"	"
J. W. STRIDER,	Cagle's Mills,	"	"
T. P. WYNN,	Ridgeway,	"	"

Total number of students, ... 117.



ALUMNI.

The following list is imperfect in several particulars. We shall be glad to receive any corrections. Memoirs, or any facts relative to those who are deceased, are desired.

Degrees received since graduation are added, so far as known.

† Valedictory; ‡ Salutatory; ⅌ Batchelor of Science; * Deceased.

CLASS 1853.

D. C. JOHNSON, A. M.,‡*.....Minister N. C. Conference.
L. JOHNSON, A. M.,†.....Prof. Mathematics, Trinity College.

1854.

L. H. CARTER,.....Lawyer, Mississippi.
C. C. COLE, A. M.,*.....Col. 22d Reg.; killed at Chancellorsville.
J. A. EDWARDS, A. M.,.....Farmer, Greene county, N. C.
J. W. PEARSON,*‡.....Minister; died in Missouri.
J. W. PAYNE, A. M.,.....Lawyer, Greensboro, N. C.
S. D. PEELER,.....Minister, N. C. Conference.
T. S. WHITTINGTON, A. M.,.....Teacher, Kernersville, N. C.
I. L. WRIGHT, A. M.,†.....Prof. in Thomasville Female College.

1855.

J. W. ALSPAUGH, A. M.‡.....Lawyer and Banker, Winston, N. C.
D. R. BRUTON, A. M.,.....Minister, N. C. Conference.
A. FULLER, A. M., M. D.,†.....Physician, Hannersville, N. C.
J. S. LEACH, M. D.,*.....Physician, Smithfield.
J. H. ROPER, A. M.,.....Merchant, Gainesville, Fla
M. L. WOOD, A. M.,.....Minister, N. C. Conference.

1856.

R. F. ANDREWS, M. D.,.....Physician, Alabama.
L. BRANSON, A. M.,†.....Bookseller and Pub., Raleigh, N. C.
E. FAW,‡.....Lawyer, Marietta, Ga.
W. C. GANNON, A. M.,.....Minister, N. C. Conference.
G. W. HEGE, A. M.,.....Farmer, Davidson county, N. C.

1856.

J. E. SHORT, ... Wilson, N. C.
J. F. SMOOT, A. M.. Minister and Teacher, Davie county.
W. A. WEATHERLY,*

1857.

W. W. FLOOD..... Lawyer, Texas.
F. C. FRAZIER, A. M..... Dentist, Randolph county, N. C.
G. L. HEARN, M. D.‡..... Physician, Mississippi.
J. S. MIDYETT, A. M..... Teacher, Kinston.
L. R. WRIGHT,†..... Lawyer, South Carolina.
J. H. BROWN½*..... Davidson county, N. C.
E. C. HINSHAW½..... Sacramento City, California.

1858.

C. C. ANDREWS, A. M.†*..... Teacher, Georgia.
S. J. ANDREWS*..... Officer; killed in Virginia.
T. M. ANDERSON, A. M... Farmer, Halifax county, Va.
J. W. BALLANCE..... Farmer, Bertie county, N. C.
B. B. CULBRETH, A. M Minister, N. C. Conference.
J. M. JONES Farmer, Person county, N. C.
A. P. LEACH*..... Chaplain; killed in Virginia.
J. T. LEACH..... Farmer, Johnston county, N. C.
A. Q. MOODY, A. M..... Teacher, Georgia.
N. McR. RAY, A. M..... Teacher, Lumberton, N. C.
R. H. SKEEN, A. M.‡..... Teacher, Mount Gilead, N. C.
W. W. WITHERS, M. D..... Physician, Walnut Cove, N. C.
E. A. ARMFIELD½..... Merchant, Monroe, N. C.

1859.

L. W. ANDREWS, A. M..... Artist, Raleigh, N. C.
J. W. CHEATHAM..... Merchant, Bethany, Georgia.
O. W. CARR, A. M..... Professor of Greek, Trinity College.
D. S. LATHAM*..... Killed at Chickamauga.
J. C. LAPRADE, A. M Teacher, Meadsville, Va.
J. H. ROBBINS, A. M.*..... Minister, N. C. Conference.
R. S. SMALL, A. M.*..... Lieutenant; killed near Richmond.
W. F. WATSON,†..... Killed in Virginia.
J. R. WINSTON, A. M..... Lawyer, Milton, N. C.
W. C. WHITE..... Architect, West Point, Mississippi.

1860.

D. F. ARMFIELD*.....Cav. officer; killed at Appomattox.
T. A. BRANSON, A. M.*.....Captain: killed near Petersburg.
W. J. CARMAN, A. M.....Physician, Hookerton, N. C.
J. B. CHOICE, A. M.....Lawyer, Texas.
C. C. DODSON, A. M.....Minister, N. C. Conference.
R. H. JONES.....Farmer, Jones county, N. C.
I. T. WOODALL*.....Captain; died in the war.
J. B. C. WRIGHT, M. D.....Physician, South Carolina.
J. A. WILLIAMSON.....Farmer, Caswell county, N. C.

1861.

C. N. ALLEN, A. M.....Farmer, Wake county, N. C.
W. S. BYRD, A. M.....Teacher, Wayne county, N. C.
E. T. BRANCH, A. M.....Lawyer, Enfield, N. C.
A. J. BURT*.....Killed in the war.
J. K. COLE, A. M.....Pres. Female College, Sherman, Tex.
W. DEBNAM, M. D.....Physician, Wake county, N. C.
E. S. DAVENPORT*.....Physician, Columbia, N. C.
H. F. GRAINGER, A. M.....Lawyer, Goldsboro, N. C.
A. B. GROSS*.....Physician, Georgia.
C. C. HINES, A. M.....Minister, South Georgia Conference.
J. Q. JACKSON, A. M.....Lawyer, Greene county, N. C.
B. Y. RYAL, A. M.....Lawyer, Forsyth county, N. C.
G. C. STOW.....Arkansas.
R. P. TROY, A. M.....Teacher, Goldsboro, N. C.
W. C. WILSON, A. M.....Minister, N. C. Conference.
R. A. WALTERS.....Merchant, Danville, Va.
E. A. WALTERS.....Merchant, Danville, Va.
F. B. WATSON.....Lawyer, Pittsylvania C. H., Va.

1862.

H. M. ALFORD, A. M., M. D.....Physician, Greensboro, N. C.
I. W. BROCK*.....Lieutenant: killed near Petersburg.
A. C. BLACKBURN*.....Captain; killed at Gettysburg.
J. W. GOSLIN, A. M.....Editor, Winston, N. C.
R. D. McCOTTER, A. M.....Teacher, Newbern, N. C.
W. C. McMACKIN, A. M.....Merchant, Raleigh, N. C.
C. W. OGBURN, A. M.....Merchant, Greensboro, N. C.
J. D. PITTS, A. M.....Farmer, South Carolina.

1863.

C. C. LANIER, A. M.....Merchant, Tarboro, N. C.

1864.

E. H. TAPSCOTT.....Lawyer, Tallahassee, Florida.

1866.

A. S. PEACE, A. M.†.....Lawyer, Oxford, N. C.
J. W. TOWNSEND, A. M. Merchant, Monroe, N. C.
L. W. PERDUE.....Merchant, Charlotte, N. C.

1867.

W. G. WOODS, A. M.....Teacher, Wilkesboro, N. C.

1868.

J. F. HEITMAN, A. M,†.....Minister, N. C. Conference.
J. C. BROWN‡.....Dentist, Ansonville, N. C.
S. R. HOLTON,‡*.....
H. C. THOMAS‡.....Farmer, Thomasville, N. C.

1869.

W. K. GIBBS, A. M.....Farmer, Davie county, N. C.
E. T. JONES, A. M.....Teacher, Wake county, N. C.
J. L. KEENE.....Chaplain Seaman's Bethel, Wilming-
T. R. PURNELL, A. M.....Lawyer, Raleigh, N. C. [ton, N. C.
C. F. SILER.....Teacher, Harnett county, N. C.
J. R. WEBSTER, A. M.† Editor, Reidsville, N. C.
W. A. WEBSTER.....Farmer, Richmond county, N. C.
J. A. SIMPSON, A. M.....Teacher in Institute for the Deaf and Dumb and Blind, Raleigh, N. C.

1870.

H. B. ADAMS, A. M.....Lawyer, Monroe, N. C.
R. S. ANDREWS, A. M.†.....Lawyer, Kansas City, Mo.
S. W. BROWN, A. M.....Teacher, Independence, Va.
W. A. FLYNT, A. M.....Teacher, Stokes county, N. C.
W. G. GAITHER, A. M.....Teacher, Bertie county, N. C.
J. T. HARRIS, A. M.....Minister, N. C. Conference.
J. T. LeGRAND, A. M Lawyer, Richmond county, N. C.
W. B. MANESS.....N. C. Conference.
J. D. PEMBERTON, A. M.....Lawyer, Wadesboro, N. C.
F. L. REID, A. M.....Editor Raleigh Christian Advocate.
A. H. STOKES, A. M.....Merchant, Durham, N. C.
V. B. SWANN.....South Carolina.
W. T. SWANN, A. M.....Banker, Danville, Va.
J. J. WHITE.....Farmer, Trinity.

1871.

O. H. ALLEN, A. M. Lawyer, Kenansville, N. C.
W. W. BRICKELL*..... Halifax, N. C.
D. E. BRYANT‡..... Lawyer, Sherman, Texas.
R. S. BYNUM, A. M..... Lawyer, Ellis county, Texas.
J. L. CRAVEN, M. D., A. M..... Physician, Trinity College, N. C.
J. L. DAVIS, A. M..... Teacher, Smithfield, N. C.
A. J. ELLINGTON, A. M..... Merchant, Wentworth, N. C.
ALEXANDER GREENE..... Merchant, Stantonsburg, N. C.
G. D. HINES, A. M..... Professor in College, California.
J. W. MAUNEY, A. M†..... Lawyer, Salisbury, N. C.
H. W. NORRIS, A. M..... Minister, Wake county, N. C.
J. R. PIERCE..... Officer U. S. Army.
O. S. PAUL, A. M..... Physician, Mississippi.
W. L. STEEL..... Merchant, Rockingham, N. C.
J. K. TUCKER, A. M..... President Female College, Illinois.

1872.

J. A. BARRINGER, A. M..... Lawyer, Greensboro, N. C.
L. L. DOUB..... Farmer, Wake county, N. C.
J. A. MONROE, A. M..... Teacher, Winston, N. C.
M. MIAL..... Farmer, Wake county, N. C.
W. C. NORMAN, A. M..... Minister, N. C. Conference.
W. L. TERRY, A. M..... Lawyer, Little Rock, Arkansas.
C. B. TOWNSEND‡..... Lawyer, Lumberton, N. C.
J. L. TOMLINSON, A. M..... Teacher, Baltimore, Md.
J. A. TURNER, A. M..... Lawyer, Anson county, N. C.
J. A WORTHY, A. M..... Lawyer, Carthage, N. C.
T. W. WELBORN..... High Point, N. C.

1873.

C. F. EMERY, A. M..... Teacher, Yazoo City, Missouri.
G. B. EVERETT, A. M..... Lawyer, Winston, N. C.
J. D. HODGES, A. M..... Prof. Mod. Lang., Trinity Col., N. C.
J. A. LOCKART, A. M..... Lawyer, Wadesboro, N. C.
W. H. PEGRAM, A. M.†..... Prof. Nat. Science, Trinity Col., N. C.
F. M. SIMMONS..... Lawyer, Newbern, N. C.
S. S. SIMPSON, A. M..... Pres. Yadkin Col., Davidson Co., N. C.
G. I. WATSON, A. M..... Probate Judge, Hyde county, N. C.
T. WINNINGHAM, A. M..... Lawyer, Kansas City, Missouri.

1874.

J. C. BLACK, A. M..... Lawyer and Editor, Carthage, N. C.
E. T. BOYKIN..... Lawyer, Clinton, N. C.
W. P. CRAVEN..... Physician, Mecklenburg Co., N. C.
JOHN COOPER, A. M..... Merchant, Savannah, Ga.
N. C. ENGLISH, A. M..... Teacher, Bush Hill, N. C.

1874.

N. M. JURNEY, A. M.....Minister, N. C. Conference.
B. F. LONG, A. M.†.....Lawyer, Statesville, N. C.
C. C. LOWE.....Teacher, Randolph county, N. C.
L. S. OVERMAN, A. M.....Lawyer, Salisbury, N. C.
W. J. SCROGGS, A. M.‡.....Teacher, Monroe, N. C.
W. W. STALEY, A. M.....Teacher, Graham, N. C.
J. M. STOCKARD.....Machinist, Graham, N. C.
G. D. TYSOR.....Texas.

1875.

A. D. BROOKS, A. M.....Teacher, Company Shops, N. C.
J. L. BROWER,*.....
J. M. BROWN.....Lawyer, Troy, N. C.
M. A. GRAY.....Lawyer, Kinston, N. C.
B. R. HALL, A. M.....Minister, N. C. Conferenee.
J. L. HOLMES.....Teacher, Wilkes county, N. C.
E. J. KENNEDY, A. M.†.....Lawyer, South Carolina.
D. B. NICHOLSON.....Lawyer, Duplin county, N. C.
W. R. ODELL.....Manufacturer, Concord, N. C.
B. H. PALMER.....Lawyer, Lexington, N. C.
J. M. RHODES, A. M.....Minister, N. C. Conference.
H. W. SPINKS, A. M.....Teacher, Albemarle, N. C.
T. TAYLOR, A. M.‡.....Teacher, Swannanoa, N. C.
W. A. WILBORN, A. M.....Teacher, Salisbury, N. C.

1876.

G. S. BRADSHAW.....Lawyer and Editor, Ashboro, N. C.
W. G. BURKHEAD.....Lawyer, Newton, N. C.
N. E. COLTRANE, A. M.....Minister, N. C. Conferenee.
S. G. COLTRANE.....Teacher, Randolph county, N. C.
J. W. COLTRANE.....Teacher, Arkansas.
T. M. CROSS.....Lawyer, Haywood, N. C.
L. S. GAITHER,*.....Williston, Tennessee.
E. C. HACKNEY.....Lawyer, Durham, N. C.
C. L. HEITMAN,†.....Lawyer, Lexington, N. C.
W. P. IVY, A. M.‡.....Teacher, Iredell county, N. C.
P. J. KERNODLE, A. M.....Teacher, Virginia.
B. J. REYNOLDS.....Teacher, Leaksville, N. C.
J. F. TANNER*.....Saundersville, Ga.
W. D. TURNER, A. M.....Lawyer, Statesville, N. C.
J. C. WELBORN.....Lawyer, Lenoir, N. C.

1877.

W. G. BRADSHAW.....Physician, Tyro, N. C.
L. C. CALDWELL.....Farmer, South Carolina.
C. P. FRAZER, A. M.....Teacher, Wayne county, N. C.
P. L. GROOM†.....Minister, N. C. Conference.
J. D. KERNODLE.....Lawyer, Gibsonville, N. C.
D. S. KOONCE.....Lawyer.
W. P. MERCER.....Physician, Edgecombe county, N. C.
D. W. MICHAEL.....Teacher, Alamance, N. C.
O. G. B. McMULLIN‡.....Physician, Hertford, N. C.
D. B. PARKER.....Teacher, Bladen county, N. C.
OWEN PARKER*.....
C. W. WHITE.....Teacher, Wilkes county, N. C.

1878.

M. BRADSHAW.....Teacher.
J. F. BROWER‡.....Teacher, Davie county, N. C.
J. D. BUNDY.....Teacher, Bethany, N. C.
G. C. EDWARDS.....Teacher, Hookerton, N. C.
M. L. EDWARDS.....Lawyer, Chatham, N. C.
T. E. EVERHEART.....Kentucky Town, Texas.
J. E. FIELD.....Lawyer, Leaksville, N. C.
A. O. GAYLORD.....Lawyer, Plymouth, N. C.
E. S. F. GILES.....Lawyer, Dallas, N. C.
THERESA GILES.....Teacher, Virginia.
PERSIS P. GILES.....Teacher, Virginia
MARY Z. GILES.....Teacher, Edgecombe county, N. C.
J. HILL.....Physician, Germanton, N. C.
C. B. INGRAM.....Mt. Gilead, N. C.
W. C. INGRAM.....Teacher, Lexington, N. C.
J. KINSEY.....Merchant, Henderson, N. C.
C. N. MASON†.....Physician.
Y. P. ORMOND.....Teacher, Hookerton, N. C.
J. J. PARTRIDGE.....Farmer, Jonesboro, N. C.
J. E. THOMPSON.....Minister, N. C. Conference.
E. T. WHITE.....Law Student, Raleigh, N. C.
J. W. LUCAS.....Teacher, Cumberland county, N. C.

1879.

G. M. BULLA.....Lawyer, Greensboro, N. C.
B. B. CLARKE.....Teacher, South Carolina.
W. T. CUTCHIN‡.....Minister, N. C. Conference.
J. C. C. HARRIS.....Minister, California.
T. N. IVEY‡.....Teacher, Shelby, N. C.
G. W. KOONCE.....Law Student, Trenton, N. C.
H. E. NORRIS.....Apex, N. C.
D. B. REINHART.....Thomasville, N. C.

1879.

E. TANNER†.....Teacher, Sassafras Fork, N. C.
T. W. TAYLOR.....Mecklenburg county, Va.
C. H. ARMFIELD.....Lawyer, Statesville, N. C.
R. T. CREWS.....Teacher, Oxford, N. C.
E. H. DAVIS.....Teacher, Louisburg, N. C.
F. R. DEARMIN.....Stoneville, N. C.
W. B. DOWD.....Teacher, Weldon, N. C.
J. A. EDWARDS.....Hookerton, N. C.
G. D. ELLSWORTH.....Teacher, Henderson, N. C.
W. D. GRIFFIN.....Teacher, Pineville, N. C.
G. W. HOLMES.....Teacher, Patterson's Store, N. C.
W. A. JONES.....Teacher, Texas.
N. F. R LOFTIN.....Thomasville, N. C.
E. G. MOORE.....Teacher, Ridgeway, N. C.
D. E. PERRY.....Lawyer, Kinston, N. C
G. T. SIKES.....Teacher, Grissom, N. C.

HONORARY DEGREES CONFERRED.

A. M.

DOUGAN C. CLARKE.....1855
T. H. BRAME.....1857
REV. W. H. BOBBITT.....1858
REV. A. G. STACY.....1864
W. J. YOUNG.....1866
REV. W. M. ROBY.....1868
REV. J. E. MAYNARDE.....1869
REV. R. L. ABERNETHY.....1869
CHARLES T. BROWNE.....1870
S. F. TOMLINSON.....1872
S. D. BAGLEY.....1873
REV. S. R. TRAWICK.....1873
REV. W. S. LONG.....1873
REV. D. A. LONG.....1873
JOHN M. WEBB.....1874
DAVID C. DUDLEY.....1879
TOHN T. PATE.....1879

D. D.

REV. PETER DOUB* North Carolina Conference.....1855
" R. T. HEFLIN*.....North Carolina Conference.....1860
" WM. CLOSS.....North Carolina Conference.....1860
" BISHOP E. M. MARVIN*.....St. Louis, Missouri.....1866
" A. R. WINFIELD.....Little Rock Conference.....1866
" N. H. LEE.....Louisville Conference.....1867
" T. M. JONES,.....Pres. Greensboro Female College...1870
" W M. RUSH.....North Missouri Conference.....1871
" F. M KENNEDY.....Ed. S. C. Advocate, Macon, Ga.....1872
" W. H. FLEMMING*.....South Carolina Conference.....1873
" N. H. D. WILSON.....North Carolina Conference.....1874
" J. W. NORTH.....North Carolina Conference.....1876
" S S. BRYANT.....Missouri Conference.....1876
" WM. T. HARRIS.....Memphis Conference.....1877
" H. M. FORD.....Kentucky Conference.....1878
" J. LEWIS.....Alabama Conference.....1878
" SAMUEL LANDER.....South Carolina Conference.....1878
" C. C. WOODS.....S. W. Missouri Conference.....1879
" E. A. YATES.....North Carolina Conference.....1880

LL. D.

HON. JOHN KERR* Yanceyville, N. C.....1871
" A. S. MERRIMON.....Raleigh, N. C.....1872
REV. W. H. POOL.....Toronto, Canada.....1879
*Deceased.

DEGREES.

By a resolution of the Board of Trustees, A. B. will not, in any case, be conferred as an honorary degree, and before any one can obtain it, he must stand an approved examination upon our Course of Instruction. A. M. will not be conferred, as a matter of course, upon graduates of three years standing. It will be bestowed as a literary degree upon such as make application and, after full investigation, are deemed worthy to receive it, and as an honorary degree upon those whose superior acquirements and ability merit such distinction. No degree of any kind will be conferred upon any but such as sustain a good moral character.

Duke University Libraries
D02589461Z

Duke University Libraries
D02589461Z